

Service Manual

Packaged Air Conditioners Duct Connection Type (High Static Pressure Application) FD(Y)-K(A) Series





[Applied Models]
Cooling Only
Heat Pump

Packaged Air Conditioners Duct Connection Type (High Static Pressure Application) FD(Y)-K Series

	Introduction 1.1 Safety Cautions	
Pack	aged Air Conditioners Duct Connection (High static Pressure Application	Туре
	FD-K Series — Cooling Only —	1
Part 1	Model Name and Power Supply	3
	Power Supply 1.1 Power Supply External Appearance	4 5
Part 2	Functions	7
	1. Function	8 8
Part 3	Specifications	9
	1. Specifications	10
Part 4	Remote Controller (Optional Accessories)	15
	1. Optional accessories 1.1 Option List 1.2 Remote Controller (KRC47-3) 1.3 Digital Remote Controller (KRC47-5) 1.4 Remote Controller (KRC17-2B) 1.5 Internal Wiring Diagram	16 17 19
Part 5	Field Piping and Wiring	23
	Field Piping and Wiring	24

Table of Contents

		1.1	FD03K, 04K, 05K	24
		1.1	FD06K, 08K, 10K	
		1.3	FD15K, 20K	
		1.4	R71FU, 100FU, 125FU	
		1.5	RU06K	
		1.6	R08K, R10K	50
Part 6	Functio	n aı	nd Operation	55
	1.	Fund	ction Outline	56
		1.1	Indoor Unit	
		1.2	Outdoor Unit	57
	2.	Ope	ration Flow Chart	
		2.1	- p	
			Operation Flow Chart (FD-K+RU-K)	
	3.		tric Function Parts	
		3.1	Indoor Unit	
		3.2	Outdoor Unit	64
Part 7	Trouble	sho	oting	67
	1.		tenance Inspections	
		1.1	Overview	68
	2.	How	to Handle Request for Maintenance	
		2.1	Flow Chart	70
	3.	Trou	bleshooting Based on Equipment Condition	
		3.1	Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition	
		3.2	Equipment does not Operate	
		3.3	Fan Operates, but Compressor does not.	
		3.4	Cooling Operation Starts but Stops Immediately.	
		3.5	After Equipment Shuts Down, It cannot be Restarted for a While	
		3.6	Equipment Discharges White Mist	
		3.7 3.8	Equipment Discharges White Mist Equipment Produces Loud Noise or Shakes	
		3.9	Equipment Discharges Dust.	
Part 8	Remova	al Pı	rocedure	81
			R71FUY1	
	1.	1.1	Removal of External Casing	
		1.2	Removal of Outdoor Unit Fan and Fan Motor	
		1.3	Removal of Electrical Parts Box	
		1.4		
Part 9	Append	lix		87
	1.	Pipir	ng Diagrams	88
	••		Cooling Only	
	2		ng Diagram	
		2.1	50Hz	
		2.2	60Hz	97

Pack	(High static Pressure Application)	ype
	FDY-K(A) Series — Heat Pump —	107
Part 1	Model Name and Power Supply	109
	Model Series and Nomenclature 1.1 High Static Pressure Type External Appearance	110 111
Part 2	Functions	113
	1. Functions	
Part 3	Specifications	115
	1. Specifications 1.1 K Series 50Hz 1.2 K Series 60Hz 1.3 KA Series 50Hz 1.4 KA Series 60Hz	116 118 120
Part 4	Remote Controller	125
	Remote Controller	126 127
Part 5	Field Piping and Wiring	129
	1. Field Piping and Wiring	130 138 146
Part 6	Field Setting	151
	1. Method of Field Set (Reset after Maintenance Inspection/Repair) 1.1 Explanation 1.2 Field Setting	152 153 157
	Settings Concerning Maintenance 2.1 Indoor Unit PCB	
	3. Existence of DIP Switch, Jumper and BS	161

Table of Contents iii

		3.2	Emergency Operation	162
		3.3	Maintenance Mode Setting	164
Part 7	Functio	n a	nd Operation	.165
	1.		ction Outline	
		1.1	Indoor Unit	
	0		Outdoor Unit	
	2.		ration Flowchart (RY140KU)	
		2.1 2.2	Cooling / Program Dry Operation Heating	
	3		ration Flowchart (RY200 , 250KU)	
	J.	3.1		
		3.2	Heating	
	4.	Elec	tric Function Parts	
		4.1	Indoor Unit	
		4.2	Outdoor Unit	179
	5.	Ther	mistor Temperature and Resistance Conversion Table	181
		5.1	Thermistor Temperature and Resistance Conversion Table	181
	6.	Fund	ction Details	182
		6.1	Indoor Unit FDY06~20K(A) Functional Specifications	
		6.2	Outdoor Unit RY140KU Model	
		6.3	Outdoor Unit RY200·250KU Models	197
Part 8	Trouble	sho	ooting	. 205
	1.	Mair	ntenance Inspections	207
		1.1	Optimal Operation Condition	207
	2.	How	to Handle Request for Maintenance	210
		2.1		
	3.		bleshooting Based on Equipment Condition	
		3.1	Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition	
		3.2	Equipment does not Operate	
		3.3	Fan Operates, but Compressor does not.	
		3.4 3.5	Cooling/Heating Operation Starts but Stops Immediately After Equipment Shuts Down, It cannot be Restarted for a While	
		3.6	Equipment Operates but does not Provide Cooling	
		3.7	Equipment Operates but does not Provide Heating	
		3.8	Equipment Discharges White Mist	
		3.9	Equipment Produces Loud Noise or Shakes	
		3.10	Equipment Discharges Dust	223
		3.11	Remote Controller LCD Displays "88"	224
	4.	Proc	cedure of Self-Diagnosis by Remote Controller	225
		4.1	The INSPECTION/TEST Button	
		4.2	Self-Diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller	
		4.3	Remote Controller Display Malfunction Code and Contents	
	5.		cedure of Self-Diagnosis by LED	
		5.1	Troubleshooting by LED on The Indoor Unit's	
	•		Troubleshooting by LED on The Outdoor Unit's PC Board	
	6.	1 rou 6.1	Ibleshooting by Remote Controller Display / LED Display	
			Malfunction Code and LED Display Table	

iv Table of Contents

	 6.4 Malfunction of Heat Exchange Temperature Sensor System 6.5 Malfunction of Suction Air Temperature Sensor System 6.6 Malfunction of Remote Controller Air Thermistor 6.7 Actuation of Safety Device 6.8 Actuation of Safety Device 6.9 Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board 6.10 High Pressure System (HPS) Malfunction 6.11 Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction 6.12 Malfunction of Electronic Expansion Valve 6.13 Discharge Pipe Temperature Malfunction 6.14 Malfunction of High Pressure Switch 	237 238 249 241 242 243
	 6.6 Malfunction of Remote Controller Air Thermistor 6.7 Actuation of Safety Device 6.8 Actuation of Safety Device 6.9 Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board 6.10 High Pressure System (HPS) Malfunction 6.11 Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction 6.12 Malfunction of Electronic Expansion Valve 6.13 Discharge Pipe Temperature Malfunction 	238 249 240 241 242 243
	 6.7 Actuation of Safety Device 6.8 Actuation of Safety Device 6.9 Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board 6.10 High Pressure System (HPS) Malfunction 6.11 Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction 6.12 Malfunction of Electronic Expansion Valve 6.13 Discharge Pipe Temperature Malfunction 	239 240 241 242 243
	 6.8 Actuation of Safety Device 6.9 Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board 6.10 High Pressure System (HPS) Malfunction 6.11 Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction 6.12 Malfunction of Electronic Expansion Valve 6.13 Discharge Pipe Temperature Malfunction 	240 241 242 243
	 6.9 Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board 6.10 High Pressure System (HPS) Malfunction 6.11 Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction 6.12 Malfunction of Electronic Expansion Valve 6.13 Discharge Pipe Temperature Malfunction 	241 242 243 244
	6.10 High Pressure System (HPS) Malfunction	242 243 244
	6.11 Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction	243 244
	6.11 Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction	243 244
	6.13 Discharge Pipe Temperature Malfunction	
	6.14 Malfunction of High Pressure Switch	245
		246
	6.15 Malfunction of Low Pressure Switch	247
	6.16 Malfunction of Outdoor Temperature Sensor System	248
	6.17 Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Temperature Sensor System	249
	6.18 Malfunction of Heat Exchanger Temperature Sensor System	250
	6.19 Short of Gas Malfunction	251
	6.20 Reverse Phase	252
	6.21 Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)	253
	6.22 Malfunction of Transmission	
	(Between Indoor Unit and Remote Controller)	256
	6.23 Transmission Error Between Main Remote Controller	
	and Sub Remote Controller	257
	6.24 Failure of Field Setting Switch	258
Part 9 App	pendix	261
	1. Piping Diagrams	
	1.1 Indoor / Outdoor Units	
	2. Wiring Diagrams	
	2.1 Indoor Units FDY-K Model	267
	2.2 Indoor Units FDY-KA Model	
	2.3 Outdoor Units	
	2.4 Field Wiring (FDY06 / 08 / 10K(A))	
	2.5 Field Wiring (FDY15 / 20K(A))	279

Table of Contents v

vi Table of Contents

Si42-107 Introduction

1. Introduction

1.1 Safety Cautions

Cautions and Warnings

- Be sure to read the following safety cautions before conducting repair work.
- The caution items are classified into "♠ Warning" and "♠ Caution". The ♠ "Warning" items are especially important since they can lead to death or serious injury if they are not followed closely. The "♠ Caution" items can also lead to serious accidents under some conditions if they are not followed. Therefore, be sure to observe all the safety caution items described below.
- About the pictograms
 - ↑ This symbol indicates an item for which caution must be exercised.
 - The pictogram shows the item to which attention must be paid.
- This symbol indicates a prohibited action.
 - The prohibited item or action is shown inside or near the symbol.
- This symbol indicates an action that must be taken, or an instruction. The instruction is shown inside or near the symbol.
- After the repair work is complete, be sure to conduct a test operation to ensure that the equipment operates normally, and explain the cautions for operating the product to the customer.

1.1.1 Caution in Repair

Warning	
Be sure to disconnect the power cable plug from the plug socket before disassembling the equipment for a repair. Working on the equipment that is connected to a power supply can cause an electrical shook. If it is necessary to supply power to the equipment to conduct the repair or inspecting the circuits, do not touch any electrically charged sections of the equipment.	0.5
If the refrigerant gas discharges during the repair work, do not touch the discharging refrigerant gas. The refrigerant gas can cause frostbite.	\bigcirc
When disconnecting the suction or discharge pipe of the compressor at the welded section, release the refrigerant gas completely at a well-ventilated place first. If there is a gas remaining inside the compressor, the refrigerant gas or refrigerating machine oil discharges when the pipe is disconnected, and it can cause injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks during the repair work, ventilate the area. The refrigerant gas can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames.	0
The step-up capacitor supplies high-voltage electricity to the electrical components of the outdoor unit. Be sure to discharge the capacitor completely before conducting repair work. A charged capacitor can cause an electrical shock.	A
Do not start or stop the air conditioner operation by plugging or unplugging the power cable plug. Plugging or unplugging the power cable plug to operate the equipment can cause an electrical shock or fire.	\bigcirc

Introduction Si42-107

<u> Caution</u>	
Do not repair the electrical components with wet hands. Working on the equipment with wet hands can cause an electrical shock.	\bigcirc
Do not clean the air conditioner by splashing water. Washing the unit with water can cause an electrical shock.	\bigcirc
Be sure to provide the grounding when repairing the equipment in a humid or wet place, to avoid electrical shocks.	•
Be sure to turn off the power switch and unplug the power cable when cleaning the equipment. The internal fan rotates at a high speed, and cause injury.	9 🗲
Do not tilt the unit when removing it. The water inside the unit can spill and wet the furniture and floor.	\bigcirc
Be sure to check that the refrigerating cycle section has cooled down sufficiently before conducting repair work. Working on the unit when the refrigerating cycle section is hot can cause burns.	
Use the welder in a well-ventilated place. Using the welder in an enclosed room can cause oxygen deficiency.	0

1.1.2 Cautions Regarding Products after Repair

• Warning	
Be sure to use parts listed in the service parts list of the applicable model and appropriate tools to conduct repair work. Never attempt to modify the equipment. The use of inappropriate parts or tools can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
When relocating the equipment, make sure that the new installation site has sufficient strength to withstand the weight of the equipment. If the installation site does not have sufficient strength and if the installation work is not conducted securely, the equipment can fall and cause injury.	
Be sure to install the product correctly be using the provided standard installation frame. Incorrect use of the installation frame and improper installation can cause the equipment to fall, resulting in injury.	For integral units only
Be sure to install the product securely in the installation frame mounted on a window frame. If the unit is not securely mounted, it can fall and cause injury.	For integral units only

Si42-107 Introduction

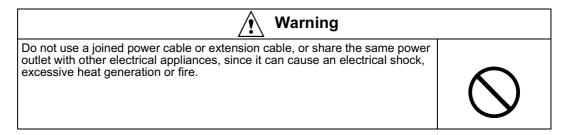
A	
V Warning	
Be sure to use an exclusive power circuit for the equipment, and follow the technical standards related to the electrical equipment, the internal wiring regulations and the instruction manual for installation when conducting electrical work. Insufficient power circuit capacity and improper electrical work can cause an electrical shock on fire.	
Be sure to use the specified cable to connect between the indoor and outdoor units. Make the connections securely and route the cable properly so that there is no force pulling the cable at the connection terminals. Improper connections can cause excessive heat generation or fire.	
When connecting the cable between the indoor and outdoor units, make sure that the terminal cover does not lift off or dismount because of the cable. If the cover is not mounted properly, the terminal connection section can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
Do not damage or modify the power cable. Damaged or modified power cable can cause an electrical shock or fire. Placing heavy items on the power cable, and heating or pulling the power cable can damage the cable.	
Do not mix air or gas other than the specified refrigerant (R22) in the refrigerant system. If air enters the refrigerating system, an excessively high pressure results, causing equipment damage and injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks, be sure to locate the leak and repair it before charging the refrigerant. After charging refrigerant, make sure that there is no refrigerant leak. If the leak cannot be located and the repair work must be stopped, be sure to perform pump-down and close the service valve, to prevent the refrigerant gas from leaking into the room. The refrigerant gas itself is harmless, but it can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames, such as fan and other heaters, stoves and ranges.	0
When replacing the coin battery in the remote controller, be sure to disposed of the old battery to prevent children from swallowing it. If a child swallows the coin battery, see a doctor immediately.	

<u> </u>	
Installation of a leakage breaker is necessary in some cases depending on the conditions of the installation site, to prevent electrical shocks.	
Do not install the equipment in a place where there is a possibility of combustible gas leaks. If a combustible gas leaks and remains around the unit, it can cause a fire.	
Be sure to install the packing and seal on the installation frame properly. If the packing and seal are not installed properly, water can enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	For integral units only

1.1.3 Inspection after Repair

• Warning	
Check to make sure that the power cable plug is not dirty or loose, then insert the plug into a power outlet all the way. If the plug has dust or loose connection, it can cause an electrical shock or fire.	0
If the power cable and lead wires have scratches or deteriorated, be sure to replace them. Damaged cable and wires can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	0

Introduction Si42-107



<u> Caution</u>	
Check to see if the parts and wires are mounted and connected properly, and if the connections at the soldered or crimped terminals are secure. Improper installation and connections can cause excessive heat generation, fire or an electrical shock.	
If the installation platform or frame has corroded, replace it. Corroded installation platform or frame can cause the unit to fall, resulting in injury.	
Check the grounding, and repair it if the equipment is not properly grounded. Improper grounding can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to measure the insulation resistance after the repair, and make sure that the resistance is 1 Mohm or higher. Faulty insulation can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to check the drainage of the indoor unit after the repair. Faulty drainage can cause the water to enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	

1.1.4 Using Icons

Icons are used to attract the attention of the reader to specific information. The meaning of each icon is described in the table below:

1.1.5 Using Icons List

Icon	Type of Information	Description
Note:	Note	A "note" provides information that is not indispensable, but may nevertheless be valuable to the reader, such as tips and tricks.
A Caution	Caution	A "caution" is used when there is danger that the reader, through incorrect manipulation, may damage equipment, loose data, get an unexpected result or has to restart (part of) a procedure.
A Warning	Warning	A "warning" is used when there is danger of personal injury.
5	Reference	A "reference" guides the reader to other places in this binder or in this manual, where he/she will find additional information on a specific topic.

Packaged Air Conditioners Duct Connection Type (High static Pressure Application) FD-K Series — Cooling Only—

Model Series

Class	3HP	4HP	5HP	6HP	8HP	10HP	15HP	20HP
Indoor Units	FD03K	FD04K	FD05K	FD06K	FD08K	FD10K	FD15K	FD20K
Outdoor Units	R71FU	R100FU	R125FU	RU06K	RU08K	RU10K	RU08K×2	RU10K×2

1

Part 1 Model Name and Power Supply

1.	Power Supply	4
	1.1 Power Supply	
2.	External Appearance	5
	2.1 External Appearance	

Power Supply Si42-107

1. Power Supply

1.1 Power Supply

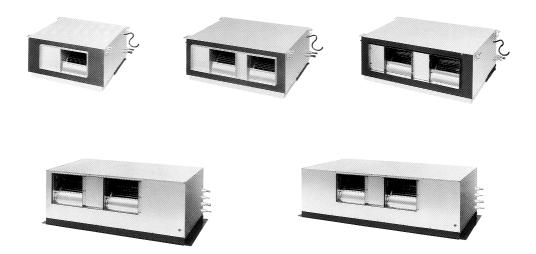
Symbol	Indoor unit	Outdoor unit	Power supply
Y1	FD03KY1	R71FUY1	3φ 380~415V 50Hz
	FD04KY1	R100FUY1	(4 wires)
	FD05KY1	R125FUY1	
	FD06KY1	RU06KY1	
	FD08KY1	RU08KY1	
	FD10KY1	RU10KY1	
	FD15KY1	RU08KY1×2	
	FD20KY1	RU10KY1×2	
VAL	FD03KVAL	R71FUVAL	1φ 220V 60Hz
	FD04KVAL	R100FUVAL	
TAL	FD05KTAL	R125FUTAL	3φ 220V 60Hz
	FD06KTAL	RU06KTAL	
	FD08KTAL	RU08KTAL	
	FD10KTAL	RU10KTAL	
	FD15KTAL	RU08KTAL×2	
	FD20KTAL	RU10KTAL×2	

Si42-107 External Appearance

2. External Appearance

2.1 External Appearance

2.1.1 Indoor Units



2.1.2 Outdoor Units



External Appearance Si42-107

Part 2 Functions

1.	Fund	ction	8.
	1.1	Function	8.

Functions 7

Function Si42-107

1. Function

1.1 Function

Items	Points and Functions	Duct Connection High Static Pressure Type FD-K
For Easy Operation	Auto Restart	0
For Flexible Operation	Adjustable External Static Pressure	O(Exchange of Motor Pulley)
For Easy Construction	Chargeless Length	5m
and Maintenance	Anti-corrosion treatment of outdoor heat exchanger fins	0
For Flexible Control	Central Control	O(Adaptor Kit is needed)

O: Existing Functions

8 Functions

Part 3 Specifications

1.	Spec	cifications	10
	1.1	50Hz	10
	1.2	60Hz	12

Specifications Si42-107

1. Specifications

1.1 50Hz

Model		Indoor Units	5	FD03KY1	FD04KY1	FD05KY1	FD06KY1
Wodei		Outdoor Un	its	R71FUY1	R100FUY1	R125FUY1	RU06KY1
			kW	8.1	11.0	14.0	17.4
★1 Cooling Ca	pacity		Btu/h	27,800	37,700	47,600	59,500
			kcal/h	7,000	9,500	12,000	15,000
Capacity Steps	3		%	100-0	100-0	100-0	100-0
		Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Brazing)	φ9.5 (Brazing)	φ9.5 (Brazing)	φ9.5 (Brazing)
Piping	Indoor Unit	Gas	mm	φ15.9 (Brazing)	φ19.1 (Brazing)	φ19.1 (Brazing)	φ19.1 (Brazing)
	Ullit	Drain	mm	FPS3/4B	FPS3/4B	FPS3/4B	FPS3/4B
Connections		Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)
	Outdoor	Gas	mm	φ15.9 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare)
	Unit	Drain	mm	φ26.0 (Hole)	φ26.0 (Hole)	φ26.0 (Hole)	_
Indoor Units	<u>I</u>	2.0		FD03KY1	FD04KY1	FD05KY1	FD06KY1
	Туре				Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Lou		
Coil		es×Fin Pitch		2×24×2.0	2×24×2.0	2×24×2.0	2×24×2.0
Com	Face Area		m²	0.238	0.370	0.370	0.491
	Type			0.200		o Fan	0.431
	Drive					Drive	
	Dilve		m³/min.	26	30	46	52
Fan	Air Flow R	ate	cfm	918	1,059	1,620	1,836
	Ext. Static	Drocours	mmH ₂ O	7	9	9	9
	Motor Out		kW	0.4	0.4	0.75	0.75
Dimensions	Motor Out	H×W×D			***		
Dimensions		H×W×D	mm	450×650×850	450×900×850	450×900×850	450×1,130×850
Weight			kg	51	59	72	79
Outdoor Units	3			R71FUY1	R100FUY1	R125FUY1	RU06KY1
Color					Ivory white		
	Туре			Hern	netically Sealed Reciprocating	Туре	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
Compressor	Model			H23A35QDBNA	H23A46QDBNA	H23A56QDBNA	JT200B-YE
	No. of Cylinders			2	2	2	_
	Motor Output		kW	3.0	3.8	4.5	4.5
Pefrigerant	Model	Model			R22		
Refrigerant	Charge		kg	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.0 (Factory Charge for 5 m)
Refrigerant	Model kg				SUNISO 3GS		SUNISO 4GSDID-K
Oil	Charge		ı	1.48 1.63		1.63	1.6
Coil	Туре			Cross Fin Coil			Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louver Fins and Hi-XA Tubes)
00	Rows×Sta	ows×Stages×Fin Pitch		2×36×2.0	2×54×2.0	2×54×2.0	2×60×2.0
	Face Area	ı	m²	0.653	0.979	0.979	1.16
Refrigerant Co	ntrol				Capilla	ry Tube	
	Standard I	Length	m	5	5	5	5
Ref. Piping	Max. Leng	jth	m	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)
	Max. Heig	ht Difference	m	30	30	30	30
	Туре				Prop	eller	
	Model			P45J11SM	P45J11SM×2	P45J11SM×2	P45J11SM
Fan			m³/min	46	80	87	108
	Air Flow R	ate 50/60Hz	cfm	1,620	2,824	3,071	3,812
	Motor Out	put	W	50	75+35	75+60	85+65
Safety Devices				Thermal Protector for Outdoo Motor Protector (Compressor	Thermal Protector for Compressor and Outdoor Fan Motor, High Pressure Switch, Low Pressure Switch, Over Current Relay (Compressor and Indoor Fan Motor), Reverse Phase Protector, Fuse.		
Dimensions		H×W×D	mm	816×880×370	1,215×880×370	1,215×880×370	1,345×880×320
Weight		1	kg	84	109	110	112
Drawing No.			. ··9	- ·	4D004103A		4D006819A
9							

Notes:

★1. Nominal cooling capacities are based on the following conditions: Return air temperature : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB, Outdoor temperature : 35°CDB Equivalent ref.piping : 5m (Horizontal)

★2. Capacities are gross capacities which do not include a deduction for evaporator fan motor heat.

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3

Si42-107 **Specifications**

Model	Indoor Units		3	FD08KY1	FD10KY1	FD15KY1	FD20KY1		
Wodei		Outdoor Un	its	RU08KY1	RU10KY1	RU08KY1×2	RU10KY1×2		
			kW	24.3	29.7	48.6	59.3		
★1 Cooling Ca	apacity		Btu/h	83,000	101,200	166,000	202,400		
★1 Cooling Capacity Capacity Steps			kcal/h	20,900	25,500	41,800	51,000		
Capacity Step	s		%	100-0	100-0	100-50-0	100-50-0		
		Liquid	mm	φ12.7 (Brazing)	φ15.9 (Brazing)	2×ф12.7 (Brazing)	2×ф15.9 (Brazing)		
Dining	Indoor Unit	Gas	mm	φ25.4 (Brazing)	φ31.8 (Brazing)	2×φ25.4 (Brazing)	2×φ31.8 (Brazing)		
Piping	Offic	Drain	mm	FPS3/4B	FPS3/4B	FPS1B	FPS1B		
Connections		Liquid	mm	φ12.7 (Brazing)	φ15.9 (Brazing)	2×φ12.7 (Brazing)	2×ф15.9 (Brazing)		
	Outdoor Unit	Gas	mm	φ25.4 (Brazing)	φ31.8 (Brazing)	2×\(\phi\)25.4 (Brazing)	2×\$\psi 31.8 (Brazing)		
	Unit	Drain	mm			_			
Indoor Units				FD08KY1	FD10KY1	FD15KY1	FD20KY1		
	Туре				Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Lou		-		
Coil		s×Fin Pitch		3×22×2.0	3×22×2.0	3×26×2.0	3×26×2.0		
	Face Area		m²	0.443	0.54	0.784	0.99		
	Туре			5.1.10		to Fan	0.00		
	Drive					Drive			
			m³/min.	68	83	136	166		
Fan	Air Flow Ra	ate	cfm	2.400	2.930	4.800	5,860		
	Ext. Static Pressure		mmH ₂ O	10	10	15	15		
	Motor Outp		kW	1.5	1.5	2.2	3.7		
Dimensions	Wotor Outp	H×W×D	mm	500×1.130×850	500×1.330×850	625×1.620×850	625×1.980×850		
			kg	93	104	161	187		
Outdoor Units			Ng	RU08KY1	RU10KY1	RU08KY1×2	RU10KY1×2		
Color				Ivory White					
00101	Туре				Hermetically Se				
Compressor	Model			JT265DYE-P1	JT335DYE-P1	2×(JT265DYE-P1)	2×(JT335DYE-P1)		
Compressor			kW	7.5	9	2×7.5	2×9.0		
	Model	ut	KVV	7.5		22	2.5.0		
Refrigerant	Charge			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		2×5.0 (Field Charge for 5m)	2×6.1 (Field Charge for 5m)		
Defriences	Model	ŭ i		SUNISO 4GSDID-K		,	2×0.1 (Field Charge for 5III)		
Refrigerant Oil	Charge		1			2×4.0	2×4.0		
OII .	Type		'	4		ver Fins and Hi-XA Tubes)	2^4.0		
Coil		es×Fin Pitch		2×40×2.0	2×50×2.0	2×(2×40×2.0)	2×(2×50×2.0)		
Coll		jes^FIII FIICII	m2	1.57	1.97	2^(2^40^2.0) 2×1.57	2^(2^50^2.0) 2×1.97		
Defrigerent Co	Face Area m²		III-	1.57		= :::::	2*1.97		
Reingerani Co	frigerant Control Capillary Tube								
				F		,	F		
Ref. Piping	Standard L		m	5	5	5	5		
Ref. Piping	Standard L Max. Lengt	h	m	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)		
Ref. Piping	Standard L Max. Lengt Max. Heigh				5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30			
Ref. Piping	Standard L Max. Lengt Max. Heigh Type	h	m	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 eller	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30		
	Standard L Max. Lengt Max. Heigh	h	m m	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 P52H11S	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 Prop P52H11S	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 seller 2TP52H11S	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 2TP52H11S		
Ref. Piping Fan	Standard L Max. Lengt Max. Heigh Type Model	h	m m	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 P52H11S 150	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 Prop P52H11S 175	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 eller 2TP52H11S 2×150	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 2TP52H11S 2×175		
	Standard L Max. Lengt Max. Heigh Type Model Air Flow Ra	h Difference	m m m³/min cfm	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 P52H11S 150 5,295	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 Prop P52H11S 175 6,177	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 eller 2TP52H11S 2×150 2×5,295	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 2TP52H11S 2×175 2×6,177		
	Standard L Max. Lengt Max. Heigh Type Model	h Difference	m m	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 P52H11S 150 5,295 230+190	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 Prop P52H11S 175 6,177 230+190	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 eller 2TP52H11S 2×150 2×5,295 2×(230+190)	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 2TP52H11S 2×175 2×6,177 2×(230+190)		
	Standard L Max. Lengt Max. Heigh Type Model Air Flow Ra Motor Outp	h Difference	m m m³/min cfm	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 P52H11S 150 5,295 230+190	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 Prop P52H11S 175 6,177 230+190 essor and Outdoor Fan Motor, I	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 eller 2TP52H11S 2×150 2×5,295 2×(230+190)	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 2TP52H11S 2×175 2×6,177 2×(230+190)		
Fan	Standard L Max. Lengt Max. Heigh Type Model Air Flow Ra Motor Outp	h Difference	m m m³/min cfm	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 P52H11S 150 5,295 230+190 Thermal Protector for Compre	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 Prop P52H11S 175 6,177 230+190 essor and Outdoor Fan Motor, I	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 eller 2TP52H11S 2×150 2×5,295 2×(230+190)	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 2TP52H11S 2×175 2×6,177 2×(230+190)		
Fan Safety Device	Standard L Max. Lengt Max. Heigh Type Model Air Flow Ra Motor Outp	h Difference ate 50/60Hz	m m m³/min cfm W	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 P52H11S 150 5,295 230+190 Thermal Protector for Compre Indoor Fan Motor), Reverse F	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 Prop P52H11S 175 6,177 230+190 Passor and Outdoor Fan Motor, I	5 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 eller 2TP52H11S 2×150 2×5,295 2×(230+190) High Pressure Switch, Over Cu	50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 2TP52H11S 2×175 2×6,177 2×(230+190) rrent Relay (Compressor and		

Notes:

★1. Nominal cooling capacities are based on the following conditions:
Return air temperature: 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB, Outdoor temperature: 35°CDB Equivalent ref.piping: 5m (Horizontal)
★2. Capacities are gross capacities which do not include a deduction for evaporator fan motor heat.

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3

Specifications Si42-107

1.2 60Hz

		Indoor Unit	S	FD03KVAL	FD04KVAL	FD05KTAL	FD06KTAL	
Model		Outdoor Un	its	R71FUVAL	R100FUVAL	R125FUTAL	RU06KTAL	
			kW	8.6	12.1	15.5	17.4	
★1 Cooling Ca	pacity		Btu/h	29.400	41,300	52,800	59,500	
· ·	. ,		kcal/h	7,400	10,400	13,300	15,000	
Capacity Steps	S		%	100-0	100-0	100-0	100-0	
		Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Brazing)	φ9.5 (Brazing)	φ9.5 (Brazing)	φ9.5 (Brazing)	
	Indoor	Gas	mm	φ15.9 (Brazing)	φ19.1 (Brazing)	φ19.1 (Brazing)	φ19.1 (Brazing)	
Piping Connections	Unit	Drain	mm	FPS3/4B	FPS3/4B	FPS3/4B	FPS3/4B	
		Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	
	Outdoor	Gas	mm	φ15.9 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare)	
	Unit	Drain	mm	φ26.0 (Hole)	φ26.0 (Hole)	φ26.0 (Hole)	ψ (ε. ε. (ε. α. ε.) —	
Indoor Units		B.a		FD03KVAL	FD04KVAL	FD05KTAL	FD06KTAL	
	Type Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louver Fins and Hi-XA Tubes)				7 2 3 6 7 7 7			
Coil		es×Fin Pitch		2×24×2.0	2×24×2.0	2×24×2.0	2×24×2.0	
	Face Area		m²	0.238	0.370	0.370	0.491	
	Туре	•	1	0.200		to Fan	0.101	
	Drive					Drive		
Fan			m³/min.	26	30	46	52	
	Air Flow R	Rate	cfm	917	1,059	1,623	1,835	
	Ext. Static	Pressure	mmH ₂ O	7	9	9	9	
	Motor Out		kW	0.4	0.4	0.75	0.75	
Dimensions	Wiotor Out	H×W×D	mm	450×650×850	450×900×850	450×900×850	450×1,130×850	
Weight		TIVVD	kg	54	62	72	79	
Outdoor Units	2		N9	R71FUVAL	R100FUVAL	R125FUTAL	RU06KTAL	
Color	•			IVII OVAL	Ivory	KIZSI OTAL	Ivory White	
00101			Harmatically Scaled Scroll					
Compressor	Туре			Hermetically Sealed Reciprocating Type Type				
	Model		VAL	H23A35QABCA	H23A46QABCA	_	_	
			TAL	_	_	H23A62QDBLA	JT190B	
	No. of Cylinders		•	2	2	2	_	
	Motor Output		kW	3.4	4.5	6.0	4.5	
Refrigerant Model		•						
Refrigerant	-		kg	2.2 (Charged for 5m)	2.9 (Charged for 5m)	3.1 (Charged for 5m)	3.0 (Factory Charge for 5m)	
Refrigerant	Model				SUNISO 3GS		SUNISO 4GSDID-K	
Oil	Charge		1	1.48	1.63	1.63	1.6	
Coil	Туре				Cross Fin Coil		Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louver Fins and Hi-XA Tubes)	
Coll	Rows×Sta	ges×Fin Pitch		2×36×2.0	2×54×2.0	2×54×2.0	2×60×2.0	
	Face Area	•	m²	0.653	0.979	0.979	1.16	
Refrigerant Co	ntrol		1		Capilla	ry Tube		
	Standard	Length	m	5	5	5	5	
Ref. Piping	Max. Leng	gth	m	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	
	Max. Heig	ht Difference	m	30	30	30	30	
				Prop	eller			
	Type							
	Type Model			P45J11SM	P45J11SMT2	P45J11SMT2	P45J11SM	
Fan	Model	0-4- F0/C011-	m³/min	P45J11SM 55	P45J11SMT2 92	P45J11SMT2 98	P45J11SM 108	
Fan	Model	Rate 50/60Hz	m³/min cfm					
Fan	Model			55	92	98	108	
Fan Safety Devices	Model Air Flow R Motor Out		cfm	55 1,941 80 Thermal Protector for Outdoo	92 3,247	98 3,459 90+80 Relief Valve. (Compressor)	108 3,812	
	Model Air Flow R Motor Out		cfm	55 1,941 80 Thermal Protector for Outdoo	92 3,247 90+60 r Fan Motor, Internal Pressure	98 3,459 90+80 Relief Valve. (Compressor)	108 3,812 100+100 Thermal Protector for Compressor and Outdoor Fan Motor, High Pressure Switch, Low Pressure Switch, Over Current Relay (Compressor and Indoor Fan Motor), Reverse Phase	
Safety Devices	Model Air Flow R Motor Out	put	cfm W	55 1,941 80 Thermal Protector for Outdoo Motor Protector. (Compresso	92 3,247 90+60 r Fan Motor, Internal Pressure r) Over-Current Relay for Indoo	98 3,459 90+80 Relief Valve. (Compressor) or Fan Motor.	108 3,812 100+100 Thermal Protector for Compressor and Outdoor Fan Motor, High Pressure Switch, Low Pressure Switch, Over Current Relay (Compressor and Indoor Fan Motor), Reverse Phase Protector, Fuse.	

Notes:

★1. Nominal cooling capacities are based on the following conditions:

Return air temperature: 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB, Outdoor temperature: 35°CDB Equivalent ref.piping: 5m (Horizontal)

★2. Capacities are gross capacities which do not include a deduction for evaporator fan motor heat.

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3

Si42-107 **Specifications**

Model	Indoor Units			FD08KTAL	FD10KTAL	FD15KTAL	FD20KTAL		
Wiodei		Outdoor Un	its	RU08KTAL	RU10KTAL	RU08KTAL×2	RU10KTAL×2		
			kW	24.3	29.7	48.6	59.3		
★1 Cooling Ca	apacity		Btu/h	83,000	101,200	166,000	202,400		
_			kcal/h	20,900	25,500	41,800	51,000		
Capacity Step	S		%	100-0	100-0	100-50-0	100-50-0		
, , ,		Liquid	mm	φ12.7 (Brazing)	φ15.9 (Brazing)	2×ф12.7 (Brazing)	2×φ15.9 (Brazing)		
Piping Connections	Indoor	Gas	mm	φ25.4 (Brazing)	φ31.8 (Brazing)	2×φ25.4 (Brazing)	2×φ31.8 (Brazing)		
	Unit	Drain	mm	FPS3/4B	FPS3/4B	FPS1B	FPS1B		
		Liquid	mm	φ12.7 (Brazing)	φ15.9 (Brazing)	2×ф12.7 (Brazing)	2×ф15.9 (Brazing)		
	Outdoor	Gas	mm	φ25.4 (Brazing)	φ31.8 (Brazing)	2×φ25.4 (Brazing)	2×φ31.8 (Brazing)		
	Unit	Drain	mm	——————————————————————————————————————	——————————————————————————————————————				
Indoor Units				FD08KTAL	FD10KTAL	FD15KTAL	FD20KTAL		
	Туре			1200111112		ver Fins and Hi-XA Tubes)	. 520.00.0		
Coil		es×Fin Pitch		3×22×2.0	3×22×2.0	3×26×2.0	3×26×2.0		
	Face Area		m²	0.443	0.540	0.784	0.990		
	Туре			0.110	*****	co Fan	0.000		
	Drive					Drive			
Fan	Dilve		m³/min.	68	83	136	166		
	Air Flow R	ate	cfm	2,400	2,929	4,800	5,860		
	E + Otalia Bassassas		mmH ₂ O	10	10	15	15		
	Ext. Static Pressure		kW	1.5	1.5	2.2	3.7		
Dimensions	Motor Output			500×1,130×850	500×1,330×850	625×1,620×850	625×1,980×850		
			93	104	161	187			
Weight kg Outdoor Units			kg	RU08KTAL	RU10KTAL	RU08KTAL×2	RU10KTAL×2		
	S			RUUSKTAL			RUTUKTAL*2		
Color	T			Ivory White Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type					
	Туре			ITOOOD D4	JT300D-P1	. /!	0::/(!T000D_D4)		
Compressor	Model			JT236D-P1	J1300D-P1	2×(JT236D-P1)	2×(JT300D-P1)		
	No. of Cylinders			_	_		_		
	Motor Output kW		5.5 7.5 2×5.5 2×7.5			2×7.5			
Refrigerant	Model								
			kg				2×6.1 (Fiels Charge for 5m)		
Refrigerant	Model			SUNISO 4GSDID-K					
Oil	Charge			4.0	4.0	2T4.0	2T4.0		
	Туре			Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louver Fins and Hi-XA Tubes)					
Coil		ges×Fin Pitch		2×40×2.0	2×50×2.0 2×(2×40×2.0)		2×(2×50×2.0)		
	Face Area		m²	1.57	1.97	2×1.57	2×1.97		
Refrigerant Co			•			ry Tube			
	Standard I		m	5	5	5	5		
Ref. Piping	Max. Leng		m	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)		
	Max. Heig	ht Difference	m	30	30	30	30		
	Туре			P52H11S	P52H11S	2TP52H11S	2TP52H11S		
	Model					peller			
Fan	Air Flow R	ate 50/60Hz	m³/min	160	190	2×160	2×190		
			cfm	5,648	6,707	2×5,648	2×6,707		
	Motor Out	put	W	230+190	230+190	2×(230+190)	2×(230+190)		
Safety Devices	s			Thermal Protector for Compre Indoor Fan Motor), Reverse F	essor and Outdoor Fan Motor, I Phase Protector, Fuse.	High Pressure Switch, Over Cu	rrent Relay (Compressor and		
Dimensions		H×W×D	mm	1,220×1,280×690	1,440×1,280×690	2×(1,220×1,280×690)	2×(1,440×1,280×690)		
Weight		•	kg	176	188	2×176	2×188		
Drawing No.				4D00	6820A	4D00	08678		

Notes:

★1. Nominal cooling capacities are based on the following conditions:

Return air temperature : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB, Outdoor temperature : 35°CDB Equivalent ref.piping : 5m (Horizontal)

★2. Capacities are gross capacities which do not include a deduction for evaporator fan motor heat.

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3

Specifications Si42-107

Part 4 Remote Controller (Optional Accessories)

1.	Opti	onal accessories	16
	1.1	Option List	16
	1.2	Remote Controller (KRC47-3)	17
	1.3	Digital Remote Controller (KRC47-5)	19
	1.4	Remote Controller (KRC17-2B)	20
		Internal Wiring Diagram	

Optional accessories Si42-107

1. Optional accessories

1.1 **Option List**

			Applicable Model	
Option		Remark	FD03K, 04K Y1, VAL FD05K, 06K, 08K, 10K Y1, TAL	FD15K, 20K Y1, TAL
Remote Controller	Mechanical Type	With 3 Minutes Timer Wired Type	KRC47-3	KRC47-3 NOTE) 1
		_		KRC17-2B NOTE) 2
	Digital Type	With 3 Minutes Timer	KRC47-5	KRC47-5 NOTE) 2
3 Minutes Timer		_	KTA19A1	
Central Control Adaptor Kit			DTA107A55	



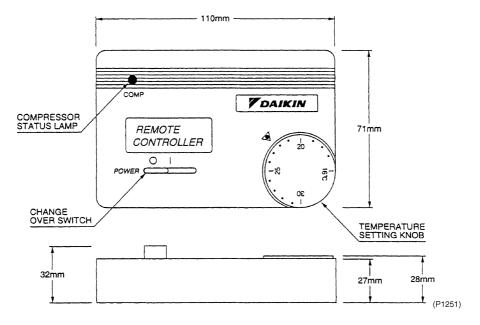
- Notes: 1. In case of 100-0% operation.
 - 2. In case of 100-50-0% operation.
 - 3. If you use KRC17-2B or Local remote controller, 3 minutes timer KTA19A1 is necessary for the recycling guard of compressor.

Si42-107 Optional accessories

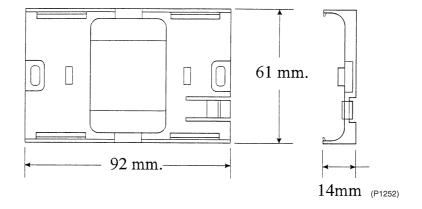
1.2 Remote Controller (KRC47-3)

KRC47-3 contains the following parts, and they are packed in one carton.

1.2.1 Remote Controller

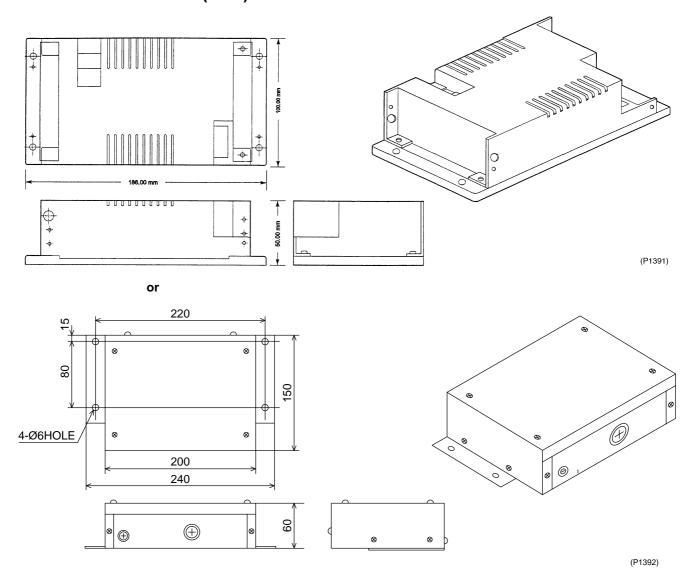


1.2.2 Holder



Optional accessories Si42-107

1.2.3 Control Board (Box)



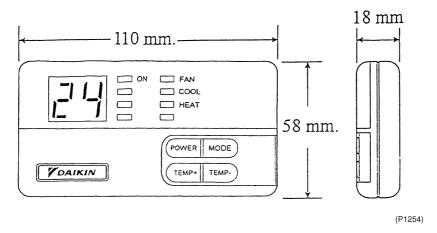
1.2.4 Wire Cable

Cable length : 4m (8m or 15m will be available on request) Connecting cable between $\ 0$ and $\ 3$.

Si42-107 Optional accessories

1.3 Digital Remote Controller (KRC47-5)

1.3.1 Digital Remote Controller



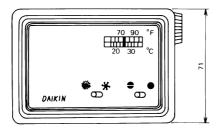
2~4 will be the same as (2)

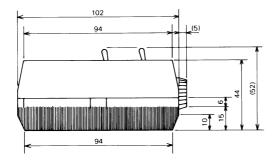
Optional accessories Si42-107

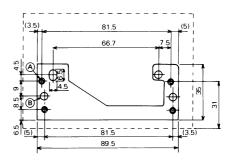
1.4 Remote Controller (KRC17-2B)

1.4.1 Digital Remote Controller

KRC17-2B







- ⊗ Screw hole for remote controller (2-M4)
- f B Screw hole for wall mounting ($\phi 4.4$)

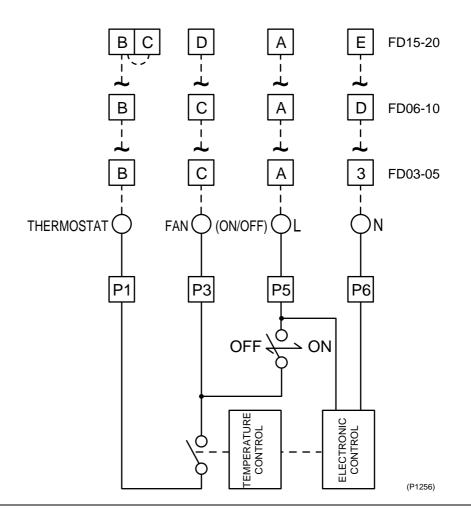
Note: The screws for remote controller and terminal for connecting wires (11 pcs) are attached.

(P1255)

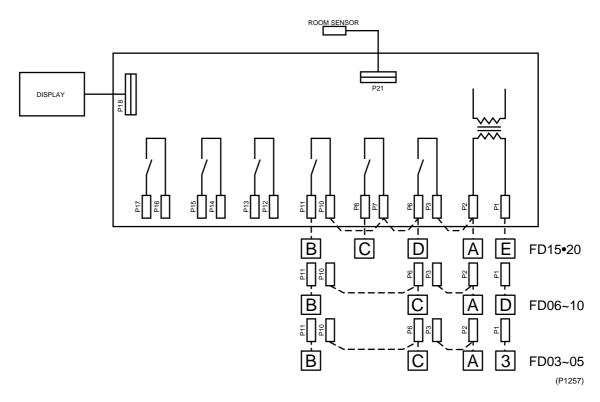
Si42-107 Optional accessories

1.5 Internal Wiring Diagram

KRC47-3

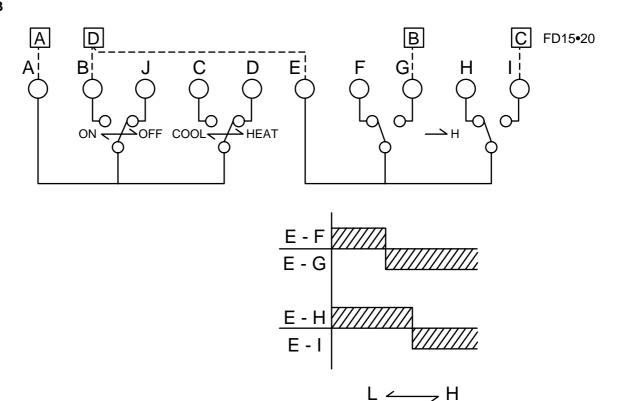


KRC47-5



Optional accessories Si42-107

KRC17-2B



TEMPERATURE

Part 5 Field Piping and Wiring

1.	Field	l Piping and Wiring	.24
		FD03K, 04K, 05K	
		FD06K, 08K, 10K	
		FD15K, 20K	
		R71FU, 100FU, 125FU	
		RU06K	
		R08K, R10K	

Field Piping and Wiring 23

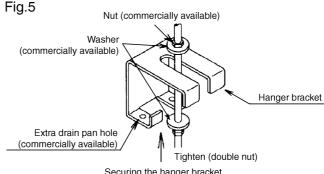
Field Piping and Wiring Si42-107

1. Field Piping and Wiring

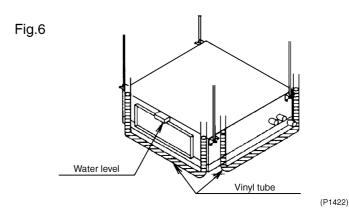
1.1 FD03K, 04K, 05K

1.1.1 Indoor Unit Installation

- 1. Fit the hanger bracket into the suspension bolt (refer to Fig. 5). Using washers, secure and tighten both the upper and lower nuts to the suspension bolt.
- 2. Adjust the unit to the desired height.
- 3. Make sure that the unit is level (refer to Fig. 6).
- 4. Adjust the unit using a level. If it is installed unevenly, water may leak the unit.
- 5. When making adjustments, test all four corners of the unit with the level or use a vinyl tube filled with water.
- 6. Secure and tighten the upper nuts.



Securing the hanger bracket



1.1.2 Refrigerant Piping Work



<For outdoor units, see the outdoor unit installation manual>

Do not mix gas other than the specified refrigerant into the refrigerant cycle. Ventilate the area should any refrigerant leak during installation.

- Piping should be brazed onto the indoor unit. Check the size of the refrigerant piping with the chart below.
- Use seamless copper piping only.

	Refrigerant Piping Size		
	Gas pipe	Fluid pipe	
FD03 type	φ15.9×t1.0, L=10	φ9.5×t0.8, L=7	
FD04 type	φ19.1×t1.0, L=10	φ9.5×t0.8, L=7	
FD05 type	φ19.1×t1.0, L=10	φ9.5×t0.8, L=7	

(See Fig. 8 in reference to "L")

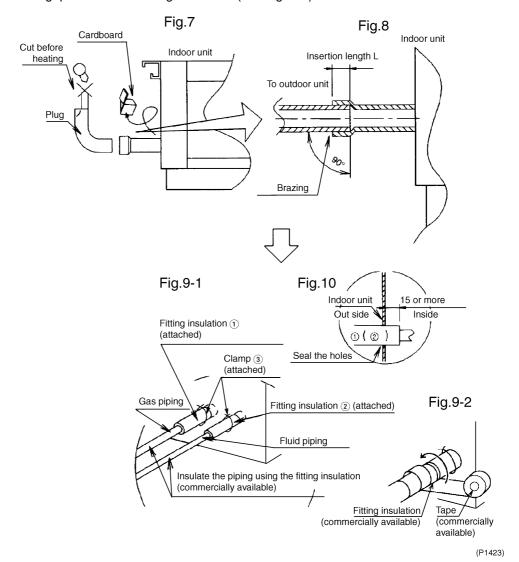
24 Field Piping and Wiring

Si42-107 Field Piping and Wiring



Do not heat the plugs before cutting off their ends in order to release pressure, otherwise the plugs may burst.

- Remove the cardboard and cut the end of the plug(s) before heating the pipes to remove the plug(s) (refer to Fig. 7).
- After brazing the pipes as shown in Fig. 8, use the fitting insulation to secure the pipe inside of the unit (see Figs. 9 and 10). Install the clamps as close to the body as possible to absorb leaking condensation.
- Wrap the lifting insulation's joints with tape (commercially available), making sure that there is no gap between the fitting insulation. (see Fig. 9-2)



Field Piping and Wiring 25

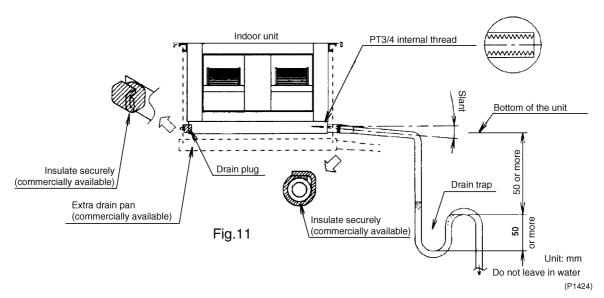
1.1.3 Drain Piping Work



Warning

The drain pipe must be installed as shown in the diagram below to avoid water damage caused by leaks and condensation.

- Assemble the unit as shown in Fig. 11.
- The drain pie outlet can be installed on either the left or right side. The drain plug can be removed and placed on either the left or right side as well.
- For best results, try to keep the piping as short as possible. Slant the piping at an angle to improve flow (the drain pipe provided with the indoor unit has a PT 3/4 internal thread). See Fig. 11.
- Securely insulate the drain pipe.
- It is necessary to provide a drain trap in the drain outlet to relieve negative pressure that exists within the unit compared to the outside atmospheric pressure when the unit is operating. If a drain trap is not provided, splashes or an odor may be produced.
- Keep pipes as straight as possible for easy cleaning and to prevent the accumulation of dirt and debris.
- After closing the drain pipe on the opposite side of the unit, completely wrap the drain pipes with insulation (see Fig. 11).
- Pour water in the drain pan to test for smooth drainage.
- In humid environments, use an extra drain pan to cover the entire area of the indoor unit.



1.1.4 Electric Wiring

- All commercially available supplies, materials and electrical parts must conform to local codes.
- Use copper wire only.
- For electric wiring work, refer to the "Wiring Diagram" attached to the unit.
- For remote controller wiring, refer to the remote controller's installation manual.
- All wiring must be performed by an authorized electrician.
- A circuit breaker capable of controlling the power supply to the entire system must be installed.
- Refer to the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit for the size of the power supply electrical wire to be used to connect with the outdoor unit, the capacity of the circuit breaker/ switch, and wiring instructions.

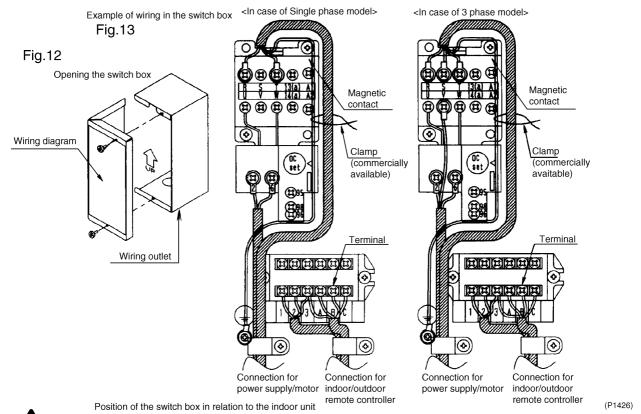
<Methods of unit wiring and connecting remote controller cords>

Open the switch box cover by removing the screws (see Fig. 12).

- For connection between the power supply and the motor, refer to Fig. 13. Connect the wiring to the corresponding phase on the magnetic contact.
- For connection between the indoor/outdoor remote controller, refer to Fig. 13. Use the corresponding numbers on the outdoor unit to connect the outdoor wires to the indoor terminal.

Refer to the manual attached to the remote controller (optional) and the wiring diagram for the indoor unit.

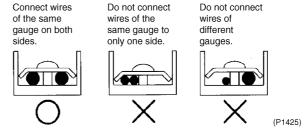
Push the wires through the wiring outlet located on the bottom of the switch box (see Figs. 12 and 13). After the wires are connected, keep them stored within the switch box to prevent damage.



Warning

Observe the notes mentioned below while connecting wire to the power supply terminal board.

- Do not connect wires of different gauges to the same power supply terminal. (Looseness in the connection may cause overheating.)
- When connecting wires of the same gauge, connect them according to the figure on the right.



Note:

A commercially available remote controller can be used if its specifications are compatible with those shown in the wiring diagram and technical materials.

■ Remote Controller Wiring Specifications

	Wire	Size (mm²)
Unit remote controller	UL1015AWG18 or equivalent	0.75 each



Caution

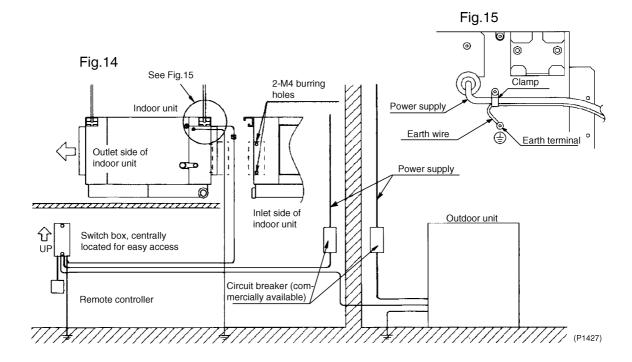
Be sure to use a 3-minutes delay timer when starting the compressor, otherwise the compressor may not start.

■ Install the switch box in an easily accessible location (see Fig. 14). If there is no place nearby that might provide easy access to the switch box, install it onto the air inlet side of the indoor unit using the two holes on he side plate.



Do not install the switch box on the air outlet side of the coil (heat exchanger), or under any of the surrounding piping to avoid electrical fire or shock caused by leaking condensation.

- Install the wiring of the switch box facedown.
- Clamp the earth and power supply wires together to provide support and relieve tension at the earth terminal (see Fig. 15).



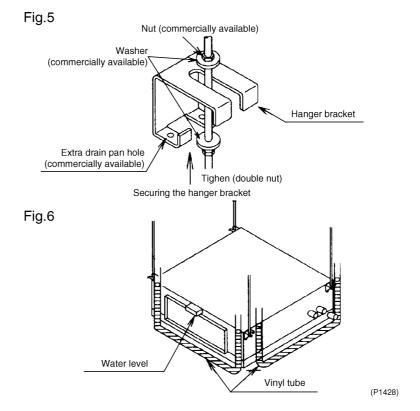
1.1.5 Test Operation

- Check to make sure that all installation procedures have been completed according to the installation manuals for the indoor unit, outdoor unit and the remote controller.
- Turn on the remote controller to check the rotational direction of the fan and for proper air flow. If the fan rotates in the wrong direction, change the power phase supply connection (3 phase models).
- After connection changes or any other adjustments are made, allow the unit to run in order to confirm that it is operating properly.

1.2 FD06K, 08K, 10K

1.2.1 Indoor Unit Installation

- 1. Fit the hanger bracket into the suspension bolt (refer to Fig. 5). Using washers, secure and tighten both the upper and lower nuts to the suspension bolt.
- 2. Adjust the unit to the desired height.
- 3. Make sure that the unit is level (refer to Fig. 6).
- ◆ Adjust the unit using a level. If it is installed unevenly, water may leak from the unit.
- When making adjustments, test all four corners of the unit with the level or use a vinyl tube filled with water.
- 4. Secure and tighten the upper nuts.



1.2.2 Refrigerant Piping Work



<For outdoor units, see the outdoor unit installation manual>

Do not mix gas other than the specified refrigerant into the refrigerant cycle. Ventilate the area should any refrigerant leak during installation.

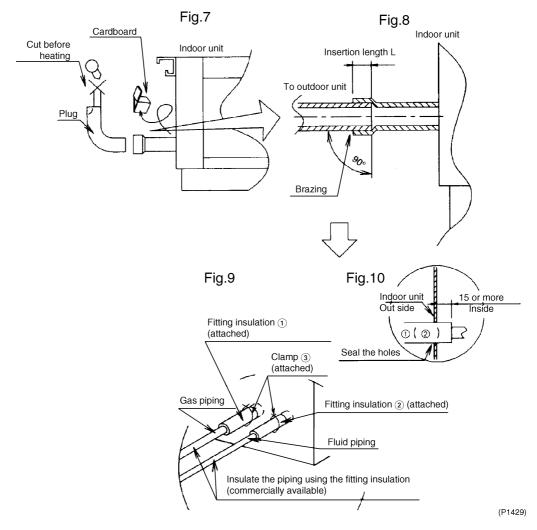
■ Piping should be brazed onto the indoor unit. Check the size of the refrigerant piping with the chart below.

■ Use seamless copper piping only.

	Refrigerant Piping Size		
	Gas pipe Fluid pipe		
FD06 type	φ19.1×t1.0, L=10	φ9.5×t0.8, L=7	
FD08 type	φ25.4×t1.2, L=12	φ12.7×t0.9, L=8	
FD10 type	φ31.8×t1.4, L=12	φ15.9×t0.95, L=8	

(See Fig. 8 in reference to "L")

- Remove the cardboard and cut the end of the plug(s) before heating the pipes to remove the plug(s) (refer to Fig. 7).
- After brazing the pipes as shown in Fig. 8, use the fitting insulation to secure the pipe inside of the unit (see Figs. 9 and 10). Install the fitting insulation as close to the body as possible to absorb leaking condensation. Fitting insulation is provided (also commercially available).



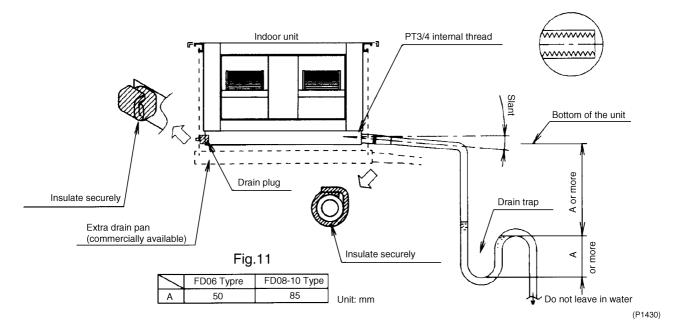
Note: Gas and fluid piping placement is opposite from the diagram for model type FD08·10.

1.2.3 Drain Piping Work



The drain pipe must be installed as shown in the diagram below to avoid water damage caused by leaks and condensation.

- Assemble the unit as shown in Fig. 11.
- The drain pipe outlet can be installed on either the left or right side. The drain plug can be removed and placed on either the left or right side as well.
- For best results, try to keep the piping as short as possible. Slant the piping at an angle to improve airflow (the drain pipe provided with the indoor unit is PT 3/4 internal thread). See Fig. 11.
- Securely insulate the drain pipe.
- It is necessary to provide a drain trap in the drain outlet to relieve negative pressure that exists within the unit compared to the outside atmospheric pressure when the unit is operating.
- Keep pipes as straight as possible for easy cleaning and to prevent the accumulation of dirt and debris.
- After closing the drain pipe on the opposite side of the unit, completely wrap the drain pipes with insulation (see Fig. 11).
- pour water in the drain pan to test for smooth drainage.
- In humid environments, use an extra drain pan to cover the entire area of the indoor unit.



1.2.4 Electric Wiring

- All commercially available supplies, materials and electrical parts must conform to local codes.
- Use copper wire only.
- For electric wiring work, refer to the "Wiring Diagram" attached to the unit.
- For remote controller wiring, refer to the remote controller's installation manual.
- All wiring must be performed by an authorized electrician.
- A circuit breaker capable of controlling the power supply to the entire system must be installed.
- Refer to the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit for the size of the power supply electrical wire to be used to connect with the outdoor unit, the capacity of the circuit breaker/ switch, and wiring instructions.

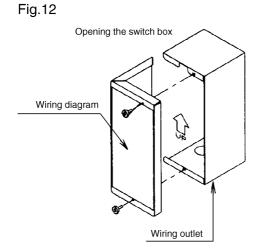
<Methods of unit wiring and connecting remote controller cords>

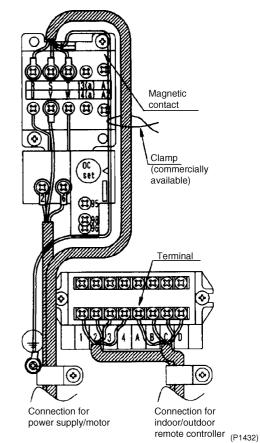
Open the switch box cover by removing the screws (see Fig. 12).

- For connection between the power supply and the motor, refer to Fig. 13. Connect the wiring to the corresponding phase on the magnetic contact.
- For connection between the indoor/outdoor remote controller, refer to Fig. 13. Use the corresponding numbers on the outdoor unit to connect the outdoor wires to the indoor terminal.
 - Refer to the manual attached to the remote controller (optional) and the wiring diagram for the indoor unit.
- Push the wires through the wiring outlet located on the bottom of the switch box (see Figs. 12 and 13). After the wires are connected, keep them stored within the switch box to prevent damage.

Example of wiring in the switch box

Fig.13



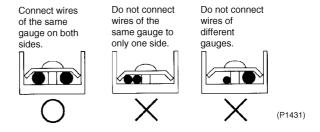


Position of the switch box in relation to the indoor unit



Observe the notes mentioned below while connecting wire to the power supply terminal board.

- Do not connect wires of different gauges to the same power supply terminal.
 (Looseness in the connection may cause overheating.)
- When connecting wires of the same gauge, connect them according to the figure on the right.



Note:

A commercially available remote controller can be used if its specifications are compatible with those shown in the wiring diagram and technical materials.

Remote Controller Wiring Specifications

	Wire	Size (mm²)
Unit remote controller	UL1015AWG18 or equivalent	0.75 each



Caution

Be sure to use a 3-minutes delay timer starting the compressor, otherwise the compressor may not start.

■ Install the switch box in an easily accessible location (see Fig. 14). If there is no place nearby that might provide easy access to the switch box, install it onto the air inlet side of the indoor unit using the two holes on he side plate.



Do not install the switch box on the air outlet side of the coil (heat exchanger), or under any of the surrounding piping to avoid electrical fire or shock caused by leaking condensation.

- Install the wiring of the switch box facedown.
- Clamp the earth and power supply wires together to provide support and relieve tension at the earth terminal (see Fig. 15).

Fig.15

0 Fig.14 See Fig.15. 2-M4 burring Clamp holes Power supply Indoor unit Earth wire Earth terminal Outlet side of indoor unit Power supply Inlet side of Outdoor unit indoor unit Switch box, centrally û located for easy access Circuit breaker (com Remote controller mercially available) (P1433)

1.2.5 Test Operation

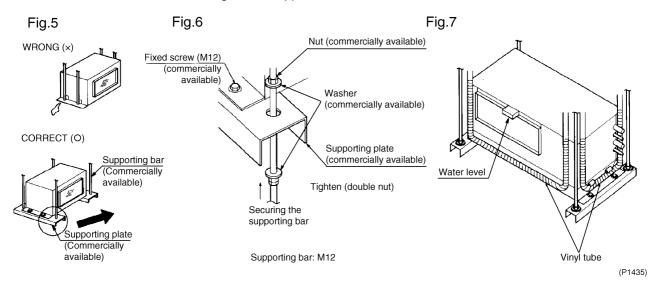
- Check to make sure that all installation procedures have been completed according to the installation manuals for the indoor unit, outdoor unit and the remote controller.
- Turn on the remote controller to check the rotational direction of the fan and for proper air flow. If the fan rotates in the wrong direction, change the power phase supply connection (3 phase models).
- After connection changes or any other adjustments are made, allow the unit to run in order to confirm that it is operating properly.

1.3 FD15K, 20K

1.3.1 Indoor Unit Installation

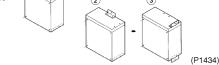
1. Secure the unit and supporting plate (commercially available) at four places with M12 screws.

- 2. Fit the supporting plate into the suspension bolt (refer to Fig. 6).
 Using washers, secure and tighten both the upper and lower nuts to the suspension bolt.
- 3. Adjust the unit to the desired height.
- 4. Make sure that the unit is level (refer to Fig. 7).
- ◆ Adjust the unit using a level. If it is installed unevenly, water may leak from the unit.
- ◆ When making adjustments, test all four corners of the unit with the level or use a vinyl tube filled with water.
- 5. Secure and tighten the upper nuts.



Switch box:

- 1. Remove the screws and the bracket.
- 2. Turn over the bracket so that it is upside-down, then re-install it.



When attaching the switch box to the main unit:

- 2. Re-install the screws.
- 3. Remove the screws on the side of the box, then turn over the bracket so that it is upside-down and install it on the side of the box.



When attaching the switch box to the main unit, be sure to use the enclosed screws (M5×8).



Caution

When the unit is installed, use set place as follows.

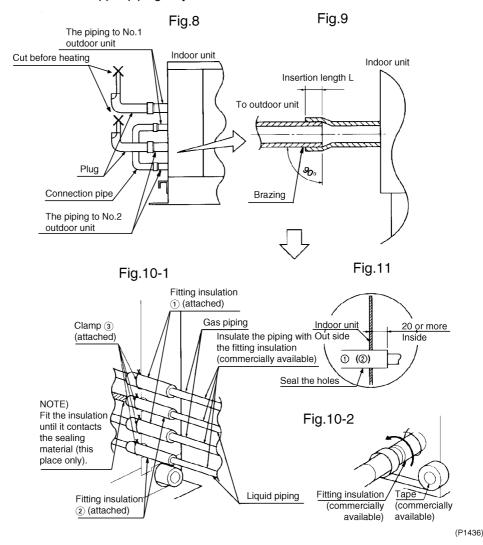
1.3.2 Refrigerant Piping Work



<For outdoor units, see the outdoor unit installation manual.>

Do not mix gas other than the specified refrigerant into the refrigerant cycle. Ventilate the area should any refrigerant leak during installation.

- Piping should be brazed onto the indoor unit. Check the size of the refrigerant piping with the chart below.
- Use seamless copper piping only.



	Refrigerant piping size		
	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	
FD15 type	(φ25.4×t1.2, L=12)×2	(φ12.7×t0.8, L=8)×2	
FD20 type	(φ31.8×t1.4, L=12)×2	(φ15.9×t1.0, L=8)×2	

(See Fig. 9 in reference to "L")



Do not heat the plugs before cutting off their ends in order to release pressure, otherwise the plugs may burst.

- Before heating the pipes to remove the plugs and connection pipe, remove the service plate and cut the plug ends (refer to Fig. 8).
- After brazing the pipes as shown in Fig. 9, use the fitting insulation to secure the pipe inside of the unit (see Fig. 10 and 11).
- Clamp the fitting insulation with the attached clamp ③ inside the indoor unit, as shown in Fig. 10-1.
- Wrap the fitting insulation's joints with tape (commercially available), making sure that there is no gap between the fitting insulation. (see Fig. 10-2)

1.3.3 Drain Piping Work



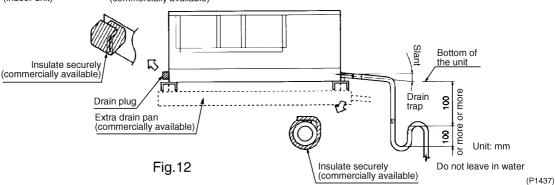
Warning

The drain pipe must be installed as shown in the diagram below to avoid water damage caused by leaks and condensation.

- Assemble the unit as shown in Fig. 12.
- The drain pipe outlet can be installed on either the left or right side. The drain plug can be removed and placed on either the left or right side as well.
- For best results, try to keep the piping as short as possible. Slant the piping at an angle to improve flow (the drain pipe provided with the indoor unit has a PS 1B internal thread). See Fig. 12.
- Securely insulate the drain pipe.
- It is necessary to provide a drain trap in the drain outlet to relieve negative pressure that exists within the unit compared to the outside atmospheric pressure when the unit is operating. If a drain trap is not provided, splashes or an odor may be produced.
- Keep pipes as straight as possible for easy cleaning and to prevent the accumulation of dirt and debris.
- After closing the drain pipe on the opposite side of the unit, completely wrap the drain pipes with insulation (see Fig. 12).
- Pour water in the drain pan to test for smooth drainage.
- In humid environments, use an extra drain pan to cover the entire area of the indoor unit.

Drain piping connection

PS 1B internal thread + PT 1B external thread (indoor unit) (commercially available)



1.3.4 Electric Wiring

- All commercially available supplies, materials and electrical parts must conform to local codes.
- Use copper wire only.
- For electric wiring work, refer to the "WIRING DIAGRAM" attached to the unit.
- For remote controller wiring, refer to the remote controller's installation manual.
- All wiring must be performed by an authorized electrician.
- A circuit breaker capable of controlling the power supply to the entire system must be installed.
- Refer to the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit for the size of the power supply electrical wire to be used to connect with the outdoor unit, the capacity of the circuit breaker/switch, and wiring instructions.

<Methods of unit wiring and connecting remote controller cords>

Open the switch box cover by removing the screws (see Fig. 13).

- For connection between the power supply and motor, refer to Fig. 14. In order for the fan to rotate in the correct direction, change the corresponding phase according to the wiring diagram.
- For connection between the indoor/outdoor remote controller, refer to Fig. 14. Use the corresponding numbers on the outdoor unit to connect the outdoor wires to the indoor terminal.

Refer to the manual attached to the remote controller (optional) and the wiring diagram for the indoor unit.

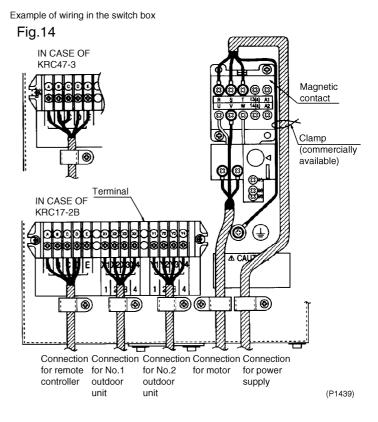
■ Push the wires through the wiring outlet located on the bottom of the switch box (see Fig. 13 and 14).

After the wires are connected, keep them stored within the switch box to prevent damage.

Opening the switch box

Wiring diagram
(back)

Wiring outlet

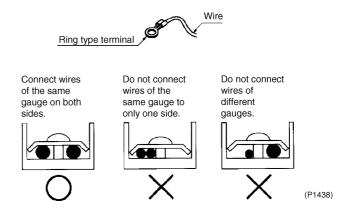




■ Use ring type terminals for connections to the power supply terminal block. Where they can not be used, refer to the following.

Observe the notes mentioned below while connecting wire to the power supply terminal board.

- Do not connect wires of different gauges to the same power supply terminal. (Looseness in the connection may cause overheating.)
- When connecting wires of the same gauge, connect them according to the figure on the right.





A commercially available remote controller can be used if its specifications are compatible with those shown in the wiring diagram and technical materials.

■ Remote Controller Wiring Specifications

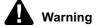
	Wire	Size (mm²)
Unit remote controller	UL1015AWG18 or equivalent	0.75 each



Caution

Be sure to use a 3-minutes delay timer when starting the compressor, otherwise the compressor may not start.

■ Install the switch box in an easily accessible location (see Fig. 15). If there is no place nearby that might provide easy access to the switch box, install it onto the air outlet side of the indoor unit using the two holes on the front plate.



Do not install the switch box under any of the surrounding piping to avoid electrical fire or shock caused by leaking condensation.

- Install the wiring of the switch box facedown.
- Clamp the earth and power supply wires together to provide support and relieve tension at the earth terminal (see Fig. 16).

Fig.15

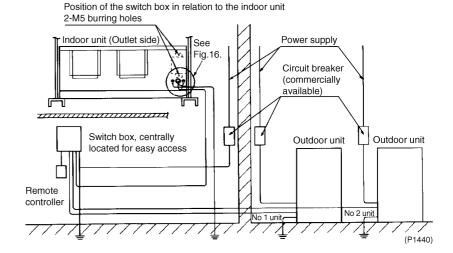
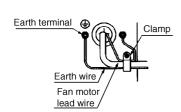


Fig.16



1.3.5 Test Operation

- Check to make sure that all installation procedures have been completed according to the installation manuals for the indoor unit, outdoor unit and the remote controller.
- Turn on the remote controller to check the rotational direction of the fan and for proper air flow. If the fan rotates in the wrong direction, charge the power phase supply connection (3 phase models).
- After connection changes or any other adjustments are made, allow the unit to run in order to confirm that it is operating property.

1.4 R71FU, 100FU, 125FU

1.4.1 Refrigerant Piping Size and Permissible Length

- 1. Confirm the proper refrigerant piping size as follows.
- (a) Refrigerant piping size

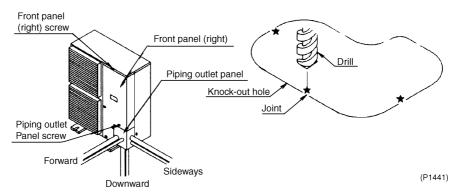
Outdoor unit	Refrigerant piping size	
	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe
71 type	φ15.9×t1.0	φ9.5×t0.8
100·125 type	φ19.1×t1.0	φ9.5^ι0.6

(b) Permissible piping length

Туре	Max. permissible piping length	Max. height difference
Pair type	30m	20m

1.4.2 Refrigerant Piping

- Piping can be locally extended in three directions.
- After cutting off the ★ marked area with approx. 6mm dia, drill, repeat bending the knockout area of steel plate several times and tear it off from the face frame.

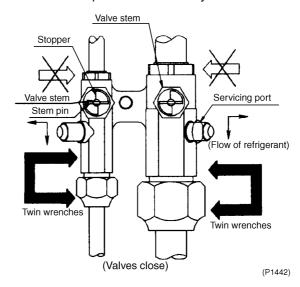


Do not allow any substances other than the specified refrigerant such as air to mix into the refrigerant circuit.



<Cautions for handling Stop Valve>

- 1. The stop valves for indoor-outdoor connecting piping are closed at shipment from the factory. The names of parts are as shown on the right.
- 2. Use two wrenches at the points indicated by the solid arrows (←) when loosening or tightening the flare nuts.
- 3. Do not apply the wrenches to the position indicated by the hollow arrows (\bowtie).



<Operation of Stop Valve>

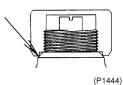
- 1. Opening
- (a) Turn the valve stem 1/4 turn counterclockwise, using a (–) driver.
- (b) Stop when the pin hits the stopper. The valve is open.
- 2. Closing
- (a) Turn the valve stem 1/4 turn clockwise, using a (–) driver.
- (b) Stop when the pin hits the stopper. The valve is closed.

Cautions for Handling Valve Cover

- 1. The valve cover is sealed where indicated by the allow. Take care not to damage it.
- 2. After operating the valve, be sure to tighten the valve cover properly. Tightening torque : 1960-2450 N·cm (200-250 kgf·cm)

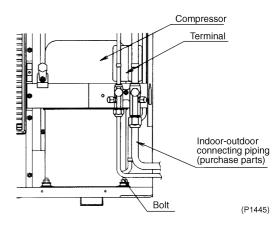
Cautions for Handling Service Port

- 1. Work with the charge hose with a pushbar.
- 2. After the work, tighten the valve cover in place. Tightening torque : 980-1470 N·cm (100-150 kgf·cm)



Cautions for Connecting Pipes

- Make sure that the indoor-outdoor connecting pipes do not touch the terminals of the compressor.
- The connecting pipes must not touch the bolts of the compressor.



Refrigerating

machine painting

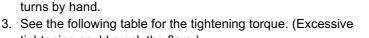
(P1446)

Cautions for Flare Connection

1. See the following table for the flare dimensions.

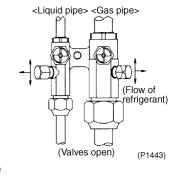
tightening could crack the flare.)

2. When connecting the flare nut, apply refrigerating machine oil to the flare (inside and outside) and first screw the nut 3 or 4 turns by hand.



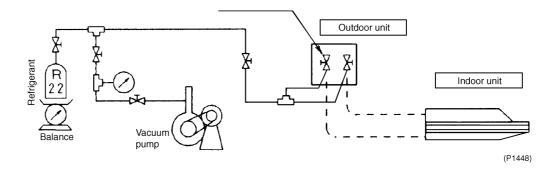
4. After completing the installation, carry out a gas leak inspection of the piping connections with nitrogen and such.

Piping size	Tightening torque	Flare dimensions A(mm)	Flare form
ф9.5	3270~3990 N·cm (333~407 kgf·cm)	12.0~12.4	RO. 4~0. 8
φ15.9	6180~7540 N·cm (630~770 kgf·cm)	18.6~19.0	90 ±4.
φ19.1	9720~11860 N·cm (990~1210 kgf·cm)	22.9~23.3	(P1447)



1.4.3 Air Purge

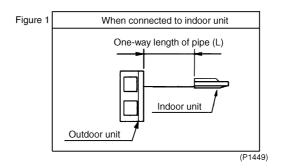
1. Carry out an air purge of the refrigerant system, using a vacuum pump.



1.4.4 Charging of Refrigerant

■ This unit requires additional charging of refrigerant according to the length of pipe connected at the site.

Take the following steps for proper charging. Refer to Figure 1 for refrigerant pipe one-way length.



1. Refrigerant charge amount

Additional charging of refrigerant

- (a) Select the appropriate refrigerant charging amount from Table 1 and charge the refrigerant.
- (b) Mark circle on the selected amount in the tables which in a nameplate affixed inside the front panel (right) for future servicing.

Table 1 Additional charging amount <unit : kg>

The maximum allowable pipe length is 30 meters.

Length of pipe connected (L)	5m	10m	15m	20m	25m	30m
Additional charging amount		0.13	0.25	0.38	0.50	0.63

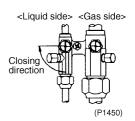
2. Recharging refrigerant

(a) When the entire refrigerant pipe length is within 5 meters, charge the refrigerant on accordance with the amount mentioned on the nameplate, and when the pipe length exceeds 5 meters, the charging amount is an addition of the amount stated on the nameplate and the additional charging amount.

3. Pump down operation method

Take the following steps to perform the pump down operation.

Procedure	Precautions
Connect a pressure gauge to the service port of the stop valve.	Carry out an air purge of the charge hose.
Perform fan operation by the remote controller.	Make sure that the liquid-side and gas-side stop valves are fully open.
3. Perform cooling operation by the remote controller	Check that the compressor and outdoor fan are operating.
4. Run the unit for one minute until the operation stabilizes.	_
5. Close the liquid-side stop valve fully.	If valve is not fully closed it could cause burn-out of the compressor.
6. After the pressure gauge indication has dropped to 0 kgf/ cm²G, close the gas stop valve fully and press the stop button on the remote controller.	_



This is the end of pumping down operation.

1.4.5 Electrical Wiring

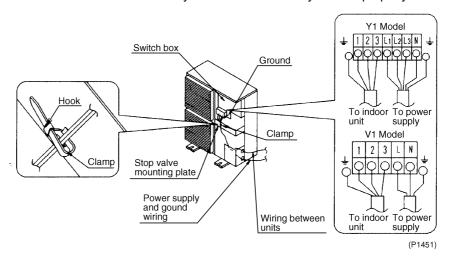
■ Electrical wiring must be carried out by qualified personnel.



- Power supply must be cut off to everything that may come in touch with the terminals.

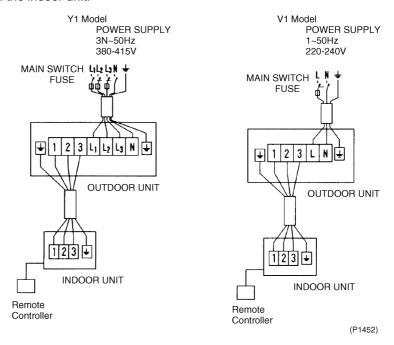
 Warning

- Use only copper wires. 🛕 Cautio
- The wiring between the indoor unit and outdoor unit must be for 220V.
- Do not turn on the main switch until all the wiring is completed.
- The resistance of the grounding must not exceed 500 ohms.
- When performing electrical wiring, refer also to the wiring diagram affixed to the unit.
- Use the specified wires and fix them with clamps so that no external forces act on the terminals. For clamping, push the tail end of the clamp to loosen it, pass the wires through it, them fasten the clamp.
- Clamp the wiring as shown below, taking care that the wires do not touch the piping (especially high-pressure piping).
- Never connect the neutral wire to the "L1", "L2" or "L3" terminal. The neutral wire must be connected to the "N" terminal. (only Y1 models)
- Never squeeze extra wires into the unit.
- When leading out the wires to the front or side, you can use a wire conduit passing through the knock-out hole (φ34mm).
- Form the wires and fix the cover firmly so that the cover may be fit in properly.



<How to Connect the Power Supply and Wire between Units>

1. For details on the wiring of the indoor unit and wiring between units, refer to the Installation Manual of the indoor unit.



Specifications of standard wiring components

Model	Power supply			Wire type of wiring
iviodei	Field fuse	Wire type (★)	Size	between the units. (★)
R71FUY1	15A	H05VV-U5G	Wiring size must	H05VV-U4G2.0
R100FUY1	15A	H05VV-U5G	comply with the applicable local and	H05VV-U4G2.0
R125FUY1	15A	H05VV-U5G	national code.	H05VV-U4G2.0
R71FUV1	30A	H05VV-U3G		H05VV-U4G2.0
R100FUV1	30A	H05VV-U3G		H05VV-U4G2.0

[■] Instead of fuse, use circuit breaker.

1.4.6 Test Operation

- For details on test operation, refer to the Installation Manual of the indoor unit.

1.5 RU06K

1.5.1 Refrigerant Pipe Size and Allowable Pipe Length

1. Refrigerant pipe size

Outdoor unit	Refrigerant pipe size		
Outdoor unit	Gas pipe Liquid pipe		
RU06KY1	φ19.1×t1.0	φ19.1×t0.8	
RU06KTAL	ψ13.1^(1.0	ψ13.1^10.0	

Note:

■ Use the material below for piping. Wrought copper (having minimum copper content of 99.85%): ISO1336

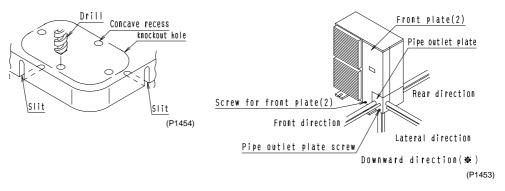
2. Allowable pipe length

	Maximum allowable piping length (Parenthesized figure represents equivalent length)	Maximum allowable height difference	
Pair-type	50m	30m	

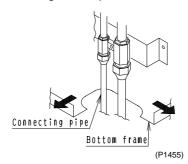
1.5.2 Precautions on Refrigerant Piping

Field pipes can be installed in four directions.

- Do not allow air other than the specified refrigerant to mix in during the refrigerating to mix in during the refrigerating cycle.
- To install the connecting pipe to the unit in downward direction, make a knockout hole by penetrating the concave recesses (four locations) using a φ6mm drill.



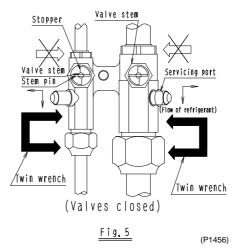
■ By cutting the slit (2 places), installation will be possible as shown in the figure below. (Please use a hacksaw when cutting the slit.)



<Pre><Pre>cautions for handling pipe stop valves>

The names of the parts necessary for handling the pipe stop valves for the indoor and outdoor units are described in Fig. 5. The valves are closed before shipment.

■ Tighten and loosen the flare nut by grasping the portions indicated by the black arrows in the figure with two spanners. Do not grasp the portions indicated by the white arrows with a two spanners.



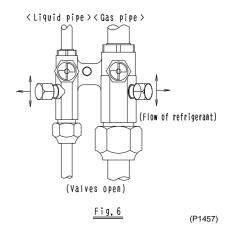
Operating stop valve

To open:

- 1. Turn the valve stem 1/4 turn counterclockwise with a screwdriver.
- 2. Stop turning the stem at the point where the stem pin comes in contact with the stopper. Now the valve is opened. (Refer to Fig. 6)

To close:

- 1. Turn the valve stem 1/4 turn clockwise.
- 2. Stop turning the stem at the point where the stem pin comes in contact with the stopper. Now the valve is closed. (Refer to Fig. 5)



<Pre><Pre>cautions for handling valve cap>

- 1. A seal is attached to the point indicated by the arrow. Take care not to damage it.
- 2. Be sure to tighten the valve cap securely after operating the valves. Tightening torque: 1960-2450 N·cm (200-250 kgf-cm)



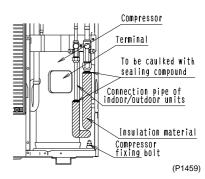
<Pre><Pre>cautions for handling servicing port>

- 1. Use a push-rod-provided charging hose for operation.
- 2. Be sure to tighten the valve cap securely after operation. Tightening torque : 980-1470 N⋅cm (100-150 kgf-cm)

<Pre><Pre>cautions for connecting pipes>

Avoid the connection pipes of indoor and outdoor units from getting in contact with the terminal of the compressor. Adjust the height of the insulation material on liquid pipe when it has the possibility of getting in contact with the terminal. Also make sure that the connecting piping does not touch the mounting bolt of the compressor.

If the outdoor unit is installed higher than the indoor unit, the condensate from a stop valve may run down along the piping through the clearance between insulation and piping into the indoor unit. Under such conditions, an appropriate measure must be taken to prevent the condensate from running down into the indoor unit, for example, the clearance between the pipe and the insulation must be caulked with sealing compound.



<Pre><Pre>cautions for connecting pipes>

- Please refer to the Table 1 for the dimensions for processing flares.
- When connecting the flare nut, coat the flare both inside and outside with refrigerating machine oil and initially tighten by hand 3 or 4 turns before tightening firmly.
- Be sure to use both a spanner and torque wrench together when connecting or disconnecting pipes to/from the unit.
- Please refer to the Table 1 for the tightening torque. (Too much tightening will end up in splitting of the flare.)

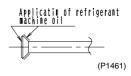


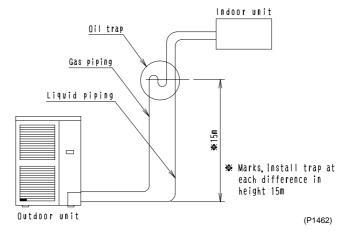
Table 1

Piping size	Tightening torque	A dimensions for processing flares (mm)	Flare shape
ф9.5	3270~3990 N·cm (333~407 kgf·cm)	12.0~12.4	R0. 4~0. 8
φ19.1	9720~11860 N·cm (990~1210 kgf·cm)	22.9~23.3	(P1460)

■ Necessity of a trap

Since there is fear of the held inside the riser piping flowing back into the compressor when stopped and causing liquid compression phenomenon, or cases of deterioration of oil return, it will be necessary to provide a trap at an appropriate place in the riser gas piping.

■ Trap installation spacing



Note

A trap is not necessary when the outdoor unit is installed in a higher position than the indoor unit.

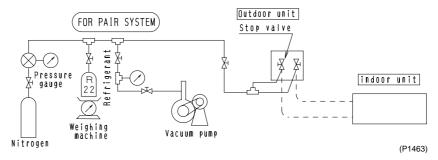
1.5.3 Evacuating

The units were checked for leaks by the manufacturer.

The refrigerant lines fitted in site are to be checked for leaks by the fitter.

Leak test

- 1. Evavcuate the pipes and check vacuum. (No pressure increase for 1 minute.)
- 2. Charge Nitrogen gas.
- 3. Conduct leak test by applying soap water, etc. to the connecting part of the pipes.
- 4. Discharge Nitrogen.
- 5. Evacuate and check vacuum again.
- 6. open the stop valve and inject the refrigerant into the refrigerant pipe and into the indoor unit.
- 7. Leak test must satisfy the standard pr. EN378-7.



1.5.4 Charging Refrigerant

This unit requires additional charging of refrigerant according to the length of pipe connected at the site.

Take the following steps for proper charging.

1. Additional charging of refrigerant

Select the appropriate refrigerant charging amount from Table 2, 3 and charge the refrigerant. Fill out the notice plate attached in the rear of the front plate (2) for future servicing.

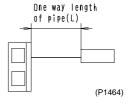


table 2 Additional charging refrigerant amount

$$\frac{\begin{array}{c} \text{Additional charging} \\ \text{refrigerant amount} \\ \text{kg} \end{array} = \left(\begin{array}{c} \text{Piping} \\ \text{length(L)} \\ \text{m} \end{array} - 5 \text{ m} \right) \times 0.025 \text{ kg/m}$$
(P1465)

<Precaution>

■ Contact your Daikin dealer when installing the unit using pipes of 3m or less.

2. Complete charging of the refrigerant

When the entire refrigerant pipe length is within 5 meters, charge the refrigerant in accordance with the amount mentioned in the nameplate, and when the pipe length exceeds 5 meters, the charging amount mentioned in the nameplate and that required for additional charging are to be totaled as the net charging amount.

3. Precautions for pumping-down operation

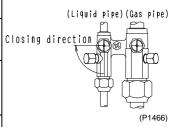
The outdoor unit is equipped with a low-pressure switch to protect the compressor. Take the following steps to perform the pumping-down operation.



Caution

Never short-circuit the low-pressure switch in this operation.

Į.	•	
Procedure	Precautions	
perform cooling operation by the remote controller.	Confirm that stop valves both on the liquid and gas side are open.	
	Check that the compressor and outdoor fan are operating.	
Continue operation for 1 min. until operation condition stabilizes.	_	
Close the liquid-side stop valve fully.	Insecure closing of the valve may result in burning of the compressor.	
When the low-pressure switch is activated, the unit stops working. At this time, close the stop valve on the gas side.	_	
5. Turn off the remote controller.	_	



1.5.5 Electrical Wiring Work

- All wiring must be performed by an authorized electrician.
- All components procured on the site and all electric construction should comply with the applicable local and national codes.
- Use copper conductors only.
- Use a ground wire of 100Ω or less.
- Fix cables as shown in Fig. 7 so that cables do not make contact with the pipes (especially on high pressure side.)
- For Y1 models

Make sure to connect power supply cables in normal

If connected in reverse phase, the equipment cannot operate.

Change any two of the three power supply cables (L1, L2, L3) to correct phase.

(If the contact in the magnetic switch should be forcibly turned on while the equipment is inoperative, the compressor will be damaged by a fire. Never try to forcibly turn on the contact.)

- Never squeeze bundled cables into a unit.
- When cables are routed from the front, sides, or back of the unit, protection sleeves for the conduits (PG
 - insertions) can be inserted at the installation holes (ϕ 34, ϕ 27) (Refer to Fig. 8)
- Follow the electric wiring diagram on the nameplate for electrical wiring works.
- Never bundle and push excess wiring into the unit.
- Keep wires flat so that they do not push the cover open. Install the cover securely.
- Be sure to use a dedicated power supply.
- Do not share a common sourse with other equipment.

<Wiring of power supply and the units>

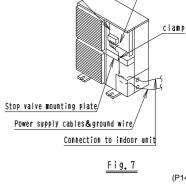
Refer to installation manual attached to the indoor unit for wiring of indoor units, etc.

Attached main switch and fuse to the power supply line.

<Wiring of power supply and the units>

Refer to the installation manual attached to the indoor unit for wiring of indoor units, etc.

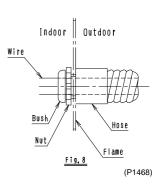
Attach main switch and fuse to the power supply line.



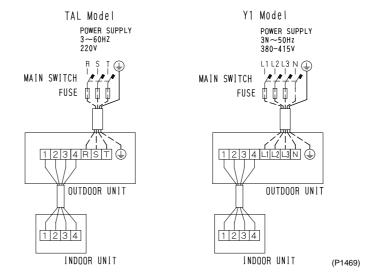
Switch box

(P1467)

Ground



Pair system



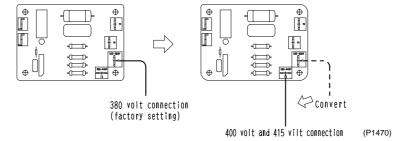
		Wire type of wiring			
Model	Field fuse	Wire type (★)	Size	between the units. (★)	
RU06KY1	25A	H05VV-U5G	Wiring size must comply with the applicable local	H05VV-U4G2.0	
RU06KTAL	45A	H05VV-U4G	and national code.	H05VV-U4G2.0	

[★] Only in protected pipes, use H07RN-F when protected pipes are not used.



(Y1 models only)

■ Make sure that the phase reversal protector's terminal connection is converted when switching to a 400volt or 415 volt connection.



■ Failing to convert to the proper voltage will cause serious damage to the unit.

1.5.6 Test Operation

For the test run procedure, refer to the indoor unit installation manual.

1.6 R08K, R10K

1.6.1 Refrigerant Piping Work

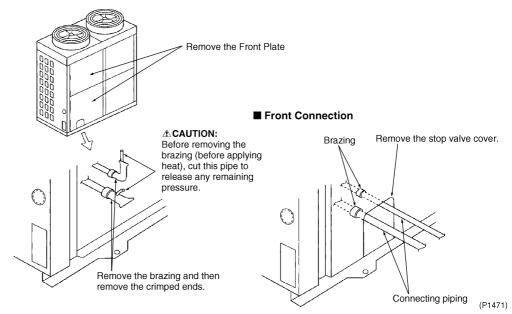
■ The following are material specifications for the piping.

Refrigerant piping: Seamless copper piping that has undergone phosphoric acid deoxidization.

Size: See figure below.

Model	Refrigerant Piping Size		Maximum	Figures in	Maximum
	Gas Pipe OD × T (Min.)	Liquid Pipe OD × T (Min.)	Allowable Pipe Length	Parenthesis Represent Equivalent Length	Allowable Height Difference
FD08K + RU08K	φ25.4×1.2mm	φ12.7×0.9mm	50m	70m	30m
FD10K + RU10K	φ31.8×1.4mm	φ15.9×1.0mm	JUIII	75111	30111

As shown in the below, the piping can be connected from either the front, side or bottom of the unit.



Note: Adjust connecting piping on site.

■ Side Connection

Bend the connecting Brazing Refer to "Side Connection" piping and connect Brazing Stop valve Cover To connect, either bend the connection piping or use an elbow (obtained locally). To connect, either bend Use an elbow (obtained the connection piping or locally) to connect. use an elbow (obtained Use a hammer or other tool to create a knock hole. (P1473) Use a hammer or other tool to create a knock hole. (P1472)

Bottom Connection

- Always completely heat insulate the gas and liquid piping.
- Use heat insulators capable withstanding 80°C for both the gas and liquid side.

1.6.2 Air Purge and Charging with Refrigerant



Caution

This model is not charged with refrigerant at the factory.



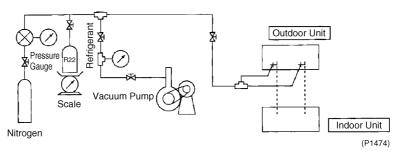
Warning

Always charge the unit with refrigerant. Failure to do so will cause damage to the compressor. Do not charge the compressor with refrigerant while it is operating.

- Perform an air purge of the system with a vacuum pump.
- The unit has been checked for leaks by the manufacturer.
- Refrigerant piping installed on site must be check for leaks by the installer.

■ Leak test

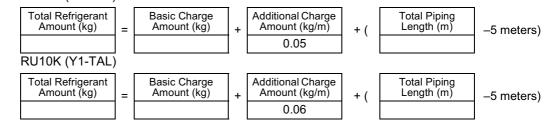
- 1. Evacuate the piping and check the vacuum. (There should be no pressure increase for one minute.)
- 2. Charge the system with nitrogen gas.
- 3. Conduct a leak test by apply soapy water to the joints of the piping.
- 4. Discharge nitrogen.
- 5. Evacuate the piping and check the vacuum again.
- 6. Charge with refrigerant.



Calculate the amount of refrigerant charge using the information provided below.
 (When piping is less than 5 meters in length.)

RU08K (Y1·TAL)	5.0kg (Basic Charge)
RU10K (Y1·TAL)	6.1kg (Basic Charge)

(When piping is more than 5 meters in length.) RU08K (Y1-TAL)



■ Always charge with the amount of refrigerant calculated above.

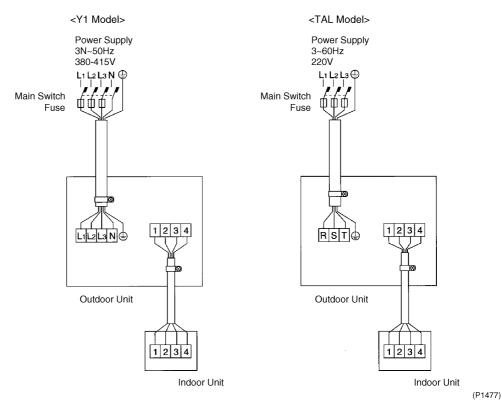
1.6.3 Electric Wiring Work

- All electrical wiring components which are to be obtained locally must meet or exceed the applicable standards for the country or region in which the unit is being installed.
- Only use copper conductors.
- Refer to the "Wiring Diagram" on the unit when installing.
- All electrical work must be performed by appropriately certified electricians.
- The schematic diagram of the wiring provided here is only a guideline and does not provide the detailed information required for proper installation.
- The power line for the unit must have a switch with a fuse or breaker that meets applicable local standards.
- Wire connections must be tight, but not forced. Dress the wiring so that the covers and related parts will not come loose. Poorly connected and/or poorly routed wiring can cause overheating, electrical shock and/or fire.
- Wiring of power supply for the units
- Refer to the Installation Manual provided with indoor unit.



Caution

The power line for the unit must have a switch with a fuse or breaker that meets applicable local standards.



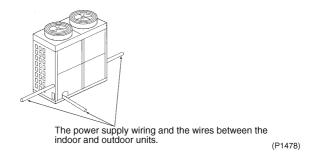


Caution

Clamp the power supply wiring as well as the wiring between the indoor and outdoor units with resin clamp material. (Be sure to clamp the ground wire.)

Model	Power Supply			Wiring Between Units			
Model	Field Fuse	Wire Type	Size	Wire Type	Size		
RU08KY1	30A	H05VV-U5G	H05VV-U5G	All electrical wiring components which are to be obtained locally must meet or exceed the applicable			
RU10KY1	40A				UL1015 AWG18 or	0.75mm² each	
RU08KTAL	50A		standards for the country or region in which the unit is being installed.	Equivalent	0.75mm each		
RU10KTAL	60A	H03VV-04G					

■ As shown in the figure below, the wiring can be connected from the front, left or right side of the unit.

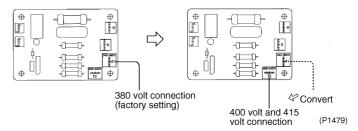




Caution

(Y1 models only)

Make sure that phase reversal protector's terminal connection is converted when switching to a 400 volt or 415 volt connection.



■ Failing to convert to the proper voltage will cause serious damage to the unit.

1.6.4 Test Operation

 Only perform test operation after charging the unit with refrigerant. Failure to do so will cause damage to the compressor.



Warning

Details of the test operation are provided in the Installation Manual for the indoor unit.

Part 6 Function and Operation

1.	. Function Outline			
	1.1	Indoor Unit	56	
	1.2	Outdoor Unit	57	
2.	Ope	ration Flow Chart	58	
	2.1	Operation Flow Chart (FD-K+R-FU)	58	
	2.2	Operation Flow Chart (FD-K+RU-K)	60	
3.	3. Electric Function Parts			
	3.1	Indoor Unit	62	
	3.2	Outdoor Unit	64	

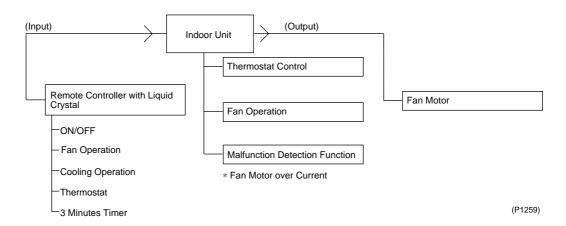
Function and Operation 55

Function Outline Si42-107

1. Function Outline

1.1 Indoor Unit

FD-K Series

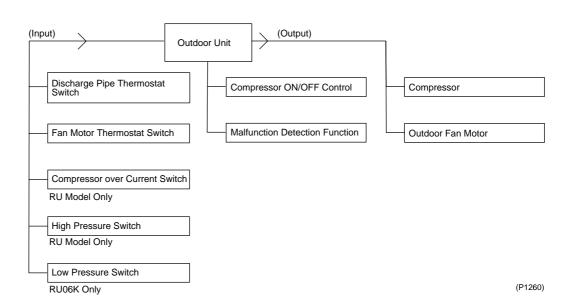


56 Funciton and Operation

Si42-107 Function Outline

1.2 Outdoor Unit

R Model



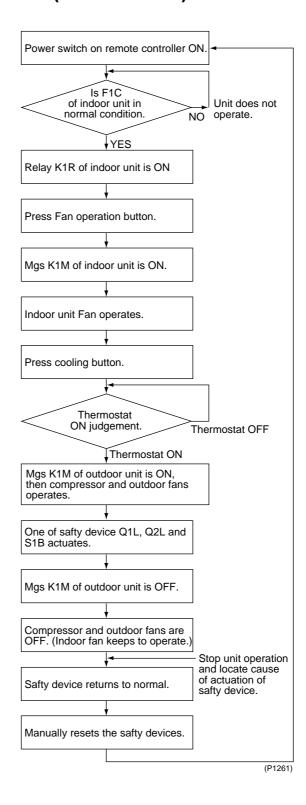
Functon and Operation 57

Operation Flow Chart Si42-107

2. Operation Flow Chart

2.1 Operation Flow Chart (FD-K+R-FU)

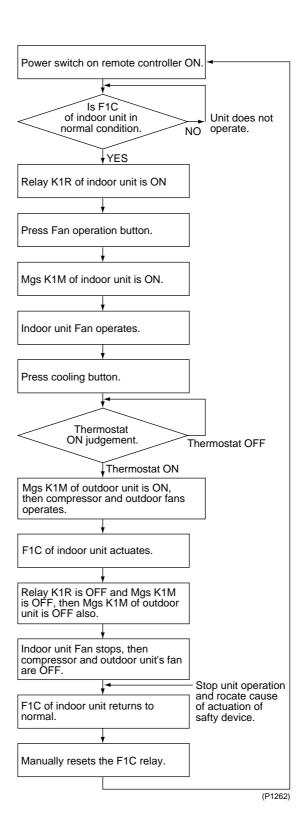
<Case 1>



58 Funciton and Operation

Si42-107 Operation Flow Chart

<Case 2>



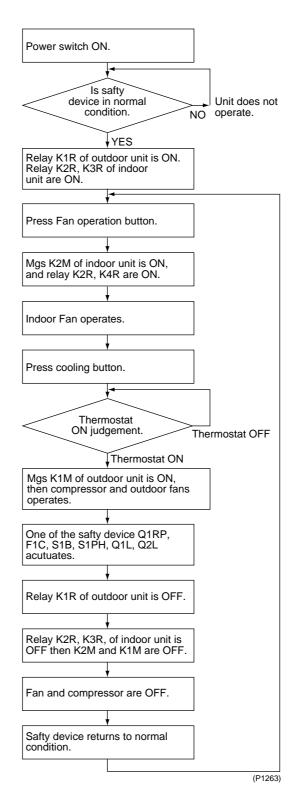
Functon and Operation 59

Operation Flow Chart Si42-107

2.2 Operation Flow Chart (FD-K+RU-K)

* This explanation is for FD06~10K+RU06~10K. Siwilar control is applied to FD15K/FD20K but two step thermostat controls two outdoor units.

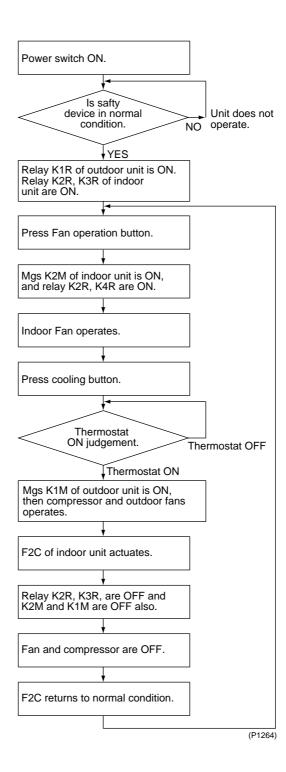
<Case 1>



60 Funciton and Operation

Si42-107 Operation Flow Chart

<Case 2>



Functon and Operation 61

Electric Function Parts Si42-107

3. Electric Function Parts

3.1 Indoor Unit

3.1.1 FD-KY1

Capacity	03	04	05	
Remote Controller	KRC47-3, KRC47-5 (Digital Type)			
Fan Motor	ΤF0 3φ 380/415	TFO-K 3φ 380/415V 4P 0.75kW		
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK15JTH40-P6 220V		CLK15JTH40-P6 220V	
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	1.2A		1.8A	

Capacity	06	08	10
Remote Controller	KRC47-3, KRC47-5 (Digital Type)		
Fan Motor TFO 3φ 380/415V 4P 0.75kW TFO 3φ 380/415V			
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JTH40-P6 220V	CLK-15. 22	JT40-P6 0V
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	1.8A	3.0	6A

3.1.2 FD-KVAL

Capacity	03	04	
Remote Controller KRC47-3, KRC47-5 (Digital Type)			
Fan Motor	Fan Motor EFOUP 1φ 220/240V 4P 0.4kW		
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK15JT 22	TH40-P12 0V	
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	3.:	2A	

3.1.3 FD-KTAL

Capacity	05	06	08	10	
Remote Controller		KRC47-3, KRC4	7-5 (Digital Type)		
Fan Motor	ΤF 3φ 220V 4	O P 0.75kW	TFO-K 3φ 220V 4P 1.5kW		
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15HTH40-P4B 220V	CLK-15JTH40-P6 220V	6 CLK-15JT40-P6 220V		
Fan Motor Over Current Relay			0A		

Si42-107 Electric Function Parts

3.1.4 FD-KY1

Capacity	15	20		
Remote Controller	KRC47-3 (1 Step Thermostat), KRC47-5 (Digital Type) KRC17-2B (2 Step Thermostat) + KTA19A1*			
Fan Motor	TFO TFO 3φ 380/415V 50Hz 4P 2.2kW 3φ 380/415V 50Hz 4P 3.7			
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JT40-P6 240V	CLK-15JT40-P6 240V		
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	5.0A	8.0A		

^{*} KTA19A1 : 3 minutes guard timer

3.1.5 FD-KTAL

Capacity	15	20	
Remote Controller	KRC47-3 (1 Step Thermostat), KRC47-5 (Digital Type) KRC17-2B (2 Step Thermostat) + KTA19A1*		
Fan Motor	TFO 3φ 220V 60Hz 4P 2.2kW	TFO 3φ 220V 60Hz 4P 3.75kW	
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JT40-P6 220V	HOE-20F-TRA1C 220V	
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	9.2A	14A	

^{*} KTA19A1 : 3 minutes guard timer

Functon and Operation 63

Electric Function Parts Si42-107

3.2 Outdoor Unit

3.2.1 R~FU

		R71FUY1	R71FUVAL	
M1C	Compressor	H23A35QDBEA	H23A35QABCA	
K1M	Magnetic Switch	MUF10-4	MUF20D	
M1F	Outdoor Unit Fan (Upper)	50W	80W	
M2F	Outdoor Unit Fan (Lower)	_		
Q1L Q2L	Outdoor Unit Fan Motor Safety Thermostat	OFF : 135±5°C ON : 86±15°C		
C1R	Capacitor for MF1	4,	ıF	
C2R	Capacitor for MF2	-	_	
S1B	Temperature Switch (For Discharge Pipe)	A-UT12 OFF : 135±2.5°C	2-3515K / ON : 115±15°C	
K1S	Starting Relay	— 128466-2875AN		
C3R	M1C Capacitor	_	35μF	
C4R, C5R	Starting Capacitor	_	- 80μF+80μF	

		R100FUY1	R100FUVAL	R125FUY1	R125FUTAL	
M1C	Compressor	H23A46QDB EA	H23A46QAB CA	H23A56QDB EA	H23A62QDB LA	
K1M	Magnetic Switch	MUF10-4	MUF20D	MUF10-4	MUF20D	
M1F	Outdoor Unit Fan (Upper)	75W	90W	75W	90W	
M2F	Outdoor Unit Fan (Lower)	an 35W 45W		60W	80W	
Q1L Q2L	Outdoor Unit Fan Motor Safety Thermostat	OFF : 135±5°C ON : 86±15°C				
C1R	Capacitor for MF1		4լ	ιF		
C2R	Capacitor for MF2		4 _µ	ιF		
S1B	Temperature Switch (For Discharge Pipe)		A-UT12 OFF : 135±2.5°C	2-3515K / ON : 115±15°C	,	
K1S	Starting Relay	— 128466- — — — — 2875AN				
C3R	M1C Capacitor		40μF		_	
C4R, C5R	Starting Capacitor	_	65μF+80μF	_	_	

64 Funciton and Operation

Si42-107 Electric Function Parts

3.2.2 RU-KY1

Capacit	У	RU06KY1	RU08KY1	RU10KY1	
M1C	Compressor	JT200BYE 3Ph 380-415V 50Hz	JT265D-P1YE 3Ph 380-415V 7.5kW	JT335D-P1YE 3Ph 380-415V 9kW	
K1M	Magnetic Switch	HOE26F-TRA1 220V	HOE-35F-TRA1 220V	CLK-50JT-P12 220V	
F1C	Over Current Relay	15A	18A	24A	
M1F	Fan Motor (Upper)	EP-NOT 1Ph 220-240V 6P 85W		81600 OV 6P 230W	
M2F	Fan Motor (Lower)	EP-NOT 1Ph 220-240V 6P 65W	CCW681800 5W 1Ph 220-240V 6P 190W		
	Fan Motor Protection Thermostat	OFF: 135±5°C ON: 120°C	OFF: 135±5°C ON: 86±15°C		
C1R	Fan Motor Capacitor	6μF, 400VAC 12μF, 400VAC			
C2R	Fan Motor Capacitor	6μF, 400VAC	12μF, 4	-00VAC	
Q1RP	Reverse Phase Protector		RPJ-400V		
S1B	Thermistor Switch (Discharge Pipe)	UT12-3515K OFF: 135±2.5°C ON: 115±15°C			
S1PH	Pressure Switch (High Side)	ACB-DB82 OFF: 2.94 ⁺⁰ - _{0.1} MPa ON: 2.16±0.15MPa			
S1LP	Pressure Switch (Low Side)	LCB-JA21 OFF: -0.03±0.02MPa ON: 0.05±0.03MPa			
Fu	Fuse	5A 250V			

3.2.3 **RU-KTAL**

Capaci	tv	RU06KTAL	RU08KTAL	RU10KTAI	
M1C	Compressor	JT190B 3Ph 220V 60Hz	JT236D-P1 36 200V 5.5kW	JT300D-P1 3Ph 200V 7.5kW	
K1M	Magnetic Switch	HOE-35F-TRA1 220V	HOE-35F-TRA1 220V	CLK-50JT-P12 220V	
F1C	Over Current Relay	28A	35A	46A	
M1F	Fan Motor (Upper)	EP-NOT 1Ph 220-240V 6P 100W		81600 OV 6P 230W	
M2F	Fan Motor (Lower)	EP-NOT 1Ph 220-240V 6P 100W		81800 OV 6P 190W	
	Fan Motor Protection Thermostat	OFF: 135±5°C ON: 120°C	OFF: 135±5°C ON: 86±15°C		
C1R	Fan Motor Capacitor	6μF, 400VAC	12μF, 400VAC		
C2R	Fan Motor Capacitor	6μF, 400VAC	12μF, 4	100VAC	
Q1RP	Reverse Phase Protector		RPJ-240V		
S1B	Thermistor Switch (Discharge Pipe)	UT12-3515K OFF: 135±2.5°C ON: 115±15°C			
S1PH	Pressure Switch (High Side)	ACB-DB82 OFF: 2.94 ⁺⁰ _{-0.1} MPa ON: 2.16±0.15MPa			
S1LP	Pressure Switch (Low Side)	LCB-JA21 OFF: -0.03±0.02MPa ON: 0.05±0.03MPa			
Fu	Fuse		5A 250V		

Functon and Operation 65

Electric Function Parts Si42-107

Part 7 Troubleshooting

1.	Main	tenance Inspections	68
		Overview	
2.	How	to Handle Request for Maintenance	70
		Flow Chart	
3.	Trou	bleshooting Based on Equipment Condition	71
	3.1	Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition	71
	3.2	Equipment does not Operate	72
	3.3	Fan Operates, but Compressor does not	73
	3.4	Cooling Operation Starts but Stops Immediately.	74
	3.5	After Equipment Shuts Down, It cannot be Restarted for a While	75
	3.6	Equipment Operates but does not Provide Cooling	76
	3.7	Equipment Discharges White Mist	77
	3.8	Equipment Produces Loud Noise or Shakes	78
	3.9	Equipment Discharges Dust	79

1. Maintenance Inspections

1.1 Overview

Guide Lines for Optimal Operation Condition The operation value guide lines when operating under standard conditions by pushing the test run button on the remote controller are as given in the table below. R71 - 125FU are used as example outdoor units in the table.

A

Note:

Indoor unit fan : "H" operation

		High Pressure (MPa)	Low Pressure (MPa)	Discharge Pipe Temperature (°C)	Suction Temperature (°C)	Indoor Unit Side: Differential Between Suction Temperature and Discharge Temperature (°C)	Outdoor Unit Side: Differential Between Suction Temperature and Discharge Temperature (°C)
Cooling	50 Hz	1.62~1.91 (16.5~19.5)	0.39~0.59 (4.0~6.0)	60~95	0~14	8~18	7~12
	60 Hz	1.72~2.1 (17.5~20.5)	0.34~0.54 (3.5~5.5)	70~115	-2~10		

Figures given inside parentheses are in unit of kg/cm²

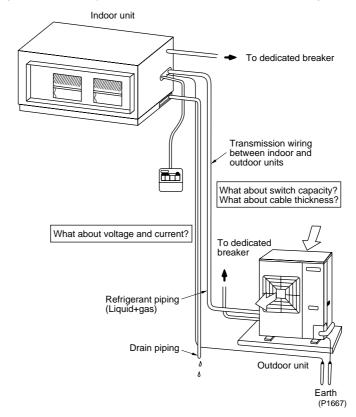
Note:

Standard conditions

	Indoor Unit Conditions	Outdoor Unit Conditions
Cooling Operation	27°C DB/19.5°C WB	35°C DB
Heating Operation	21°C DB	7°C DB/6°C WB

During or after maintenance, when the power supply is turned back on. operation restarts automatically by the "auto restart function." Please exercise the proper caution.

When performing maintenance, you should at least perform the following inspections.



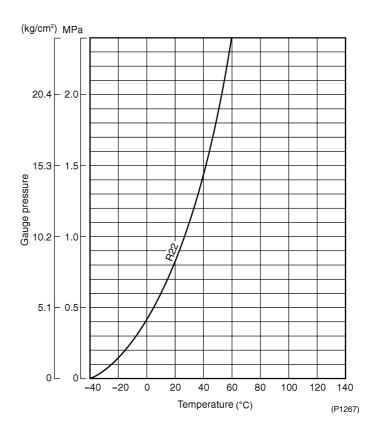
Correlation of Air-Conditioner's Operation Status and Pressure / Running Current What happens in comparison to normal values is summarized in the table below. (Measured from 15 - 20 minutes or more after operation starts.)

(When cooling)

Air-Conditioner Status	Low Pressure	High Pressure	Running Current
Air Filter Fouling	Lower	Lower	Lower
Short Circuit of Indoor Unit Inlet/ Outlet Air Inlet/Outlet Air	Lower	Lower	Lower
Outdoor Unit Fin Fouling	Higher	Higher	Higher
Short Circuit of Outdoor Unit Inlet/ Outlet Air	Higher	Higher	Higher
Air Mixed in Refrigerant	Higher	Higher	Higher
Water Mixed in Refrigerant	*1 Lower	Lower	Lower
Dirt Mixed in Refrigerant	*2 Lower	Lower	Lower
Lack of Refrigerant (Gas)	Lower	Lower	Lower
Unsatisfactory Compression	*1 Higher	Lower	Lower

- 1. *1 Water in the refrigerant freezes inside the capillary tube, and is basically the same phenomenon as pump down.
- 2. *2 Dirt in the refrigerant clogs filters inside the piping, and is basically the same phenomenon as pump down.
- 3. Pressure differential between high and low pressure becomes slight.

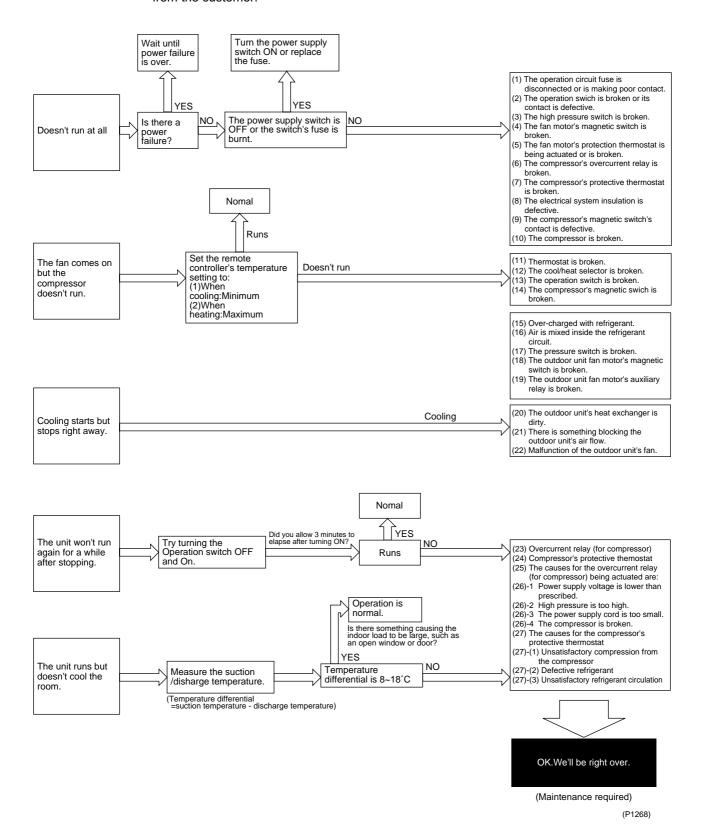
Refrigerant Saturation Curve



2. How to Handle Request for Maintenance

2.1 Flow Chart

Find out the situation according to the following procedure when there is a request for service from the customer.



3. Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition

3.1 Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition

	Equipment Condition	Remedy
1	Equipment does not operate.	See page 72
2	Fan operates, but compressor does not.	See page 73
3	Cooling operation starts but stops immediately.	See page 74
4	After equipment shuts down, it cannot be restarted for a while.	See page 75
5	Equipment operates but does not provide cooling.	See page 76
6	Equipment discharges white mist.	See page 77
7	Equipment produces loud noise or shakes.	See page 78
8	Equipment discharges dust.	See page 79
9	Equipment emits odor.	Room smell and cigarette odors accumulated inside the indoor unit are discharged with air. Inside of the indoor unit must be cleaned.

3.2 Equipment does not Operate

Applicable Model

FD-K Series

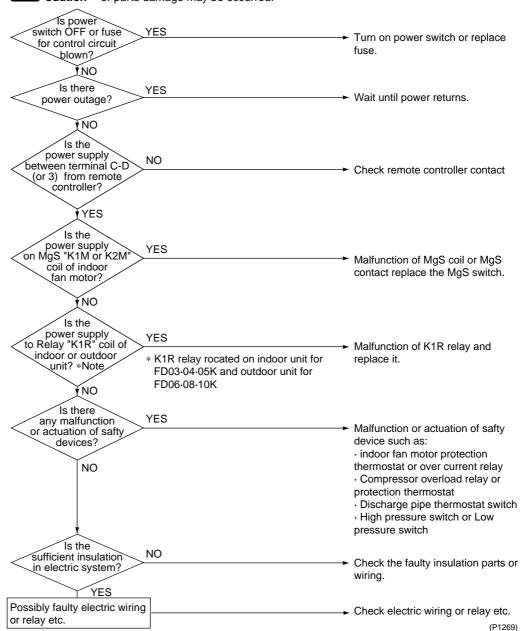
Possible Causes

- Fuse blown or faulty contact in operation circuit
- Faulty operation switch or contact point on remote controller
- Faulty high pressure switch
- Faulty magnetic switch for fan motor
- Activation or fault of overcurrent relay or protection thermostat for fan motor
- Faulty overcurrent relay for compressor
- Faulty compressor protection thermostat
- Insufficient insulation in electric system
- Faulty contact point of magnetic switch for compressor
- Malfunction of compressor

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



3.3 Fan Operates, but Compressor does not.

Applicable Model

FD-K Series

Possible Causes

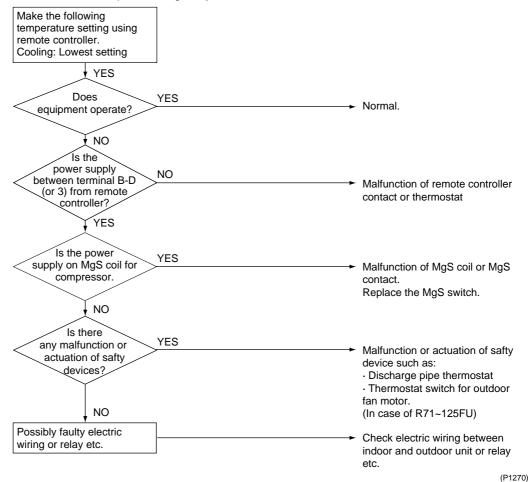
- Faulty remote controller
- Faulty magnetic switch for compressor

Troubleshooting



ion

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



3.4 Cooling Operation Starts but Stops Immediately.

Applicable Model

FD-K Series

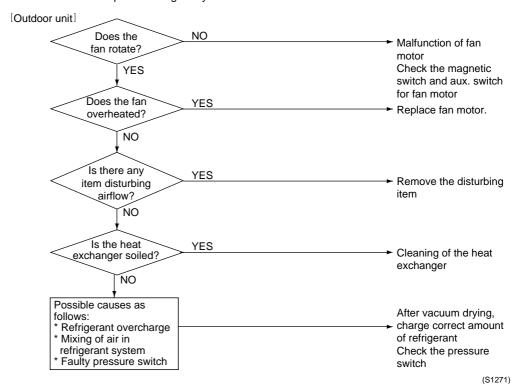
Possible Cause

- Excess charge of refrigerant
- Air intrudes into refrigerant system
- Faulty pressure switch
- Faulty magnetic switch for outdoor unit fan motor
- Faulty aux. relay for outdoor unit fan motor
- Soiled heat exchanger of outdoor unit
- There is an interfering item in air flow of outdoor unit
- Malfunction of outdoor unit fan

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



3.5 After Equipment Shuts Down, It cannot be Restarted for a While.

Applicable Model

FD-K Series

Possible Cause

- Overcurrent relay (for compressor)
- Compressor protection thermostat
- Overcurrent relay may act due to the following reasons

Lower voltage of power supply

Excess level of high pressure

Insufficient capacity of power cable

Malfunction of compressor

 Compressor protection thermostat may act due to the following reasons Insufficient compression of compressor

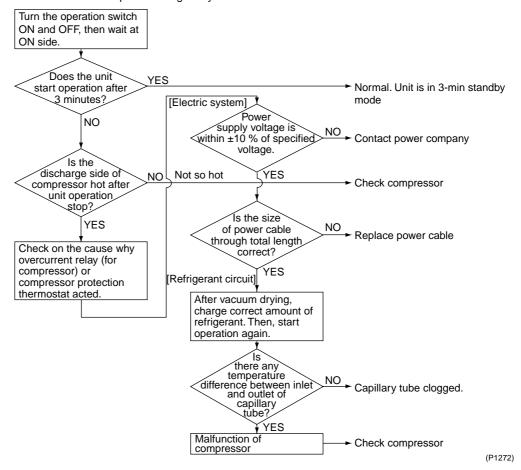
Incorrect refrigerant

Insufficient circulation of refrigerant

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, ution or parts damage may be occurred.



3.6 Equipment Operates but does not Provide Cooling.

Applicable Model

FD-K Series

Possible Cause

- Overcurrent relay (for compressor)
- Compressor protection thermostat
- Overcurrent relay may act due to the following reasons Lower voltage of power supply

Excess level of high pressure

Insufficient capacity of power cable

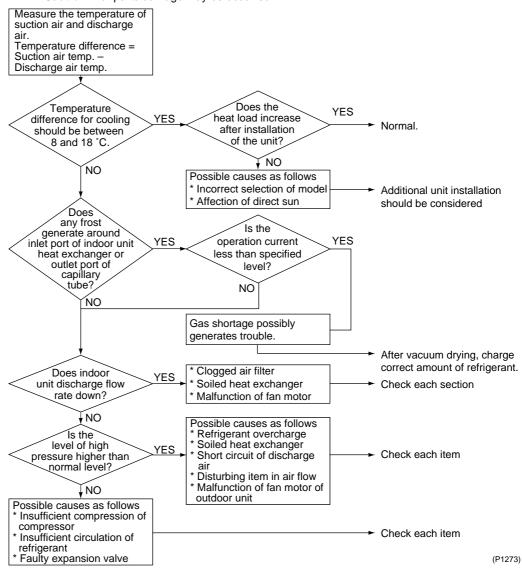
Malfunction of compressor

 Compressor protection thermostat may act due to the following reasons Insufficient compression of compressor Incorrect refrigerant
 Insufficient circulation of refrigerant

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, aution or parts damage may be occurred.



3.7 Equipment Discharges White Mist

Applicable Model

FD-K Series

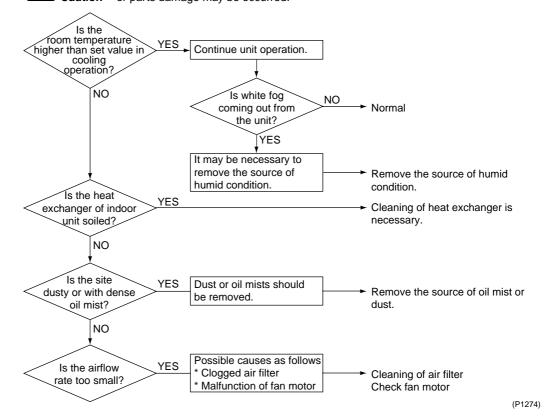
Possible Cause

- Humid installation site
- Installation site is dirty and with dense oil mists.
- Soiled heat exchanger
- Clogged air filter
- Malfunction of fan motor

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



3.8 Equipment Produces Loud Noise or Shakes

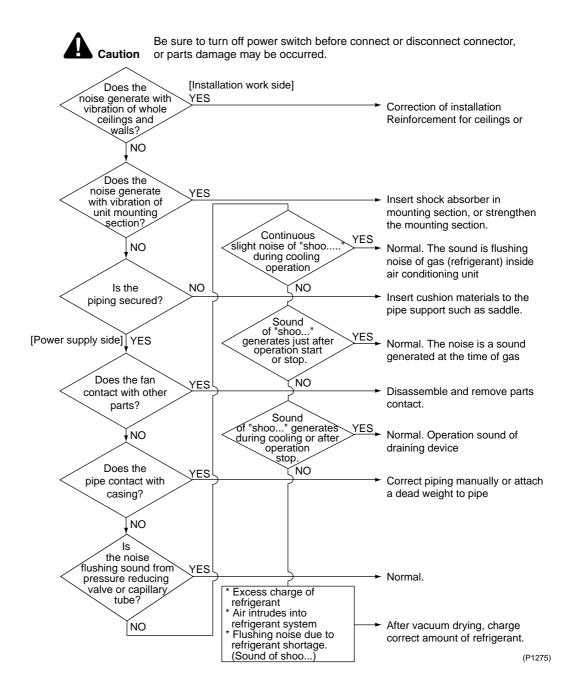
Applicable Model

FD-K Series

Possible Cause

- Excess charge of refrigerant
- Air intrudes into refrigerant system
- Flushing noise due to refrigerant shortage. (Sound of shooee)

Troubleshooting



3.9 Equipment Discharges Dust.

Applicable Model

FD-K Series

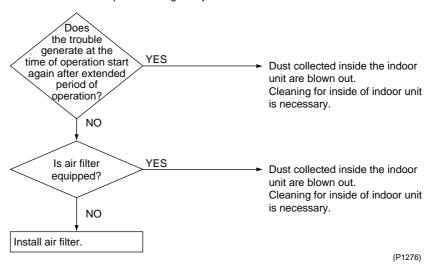
Possible Cause

- Carpet spread room
- Animal's hair

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



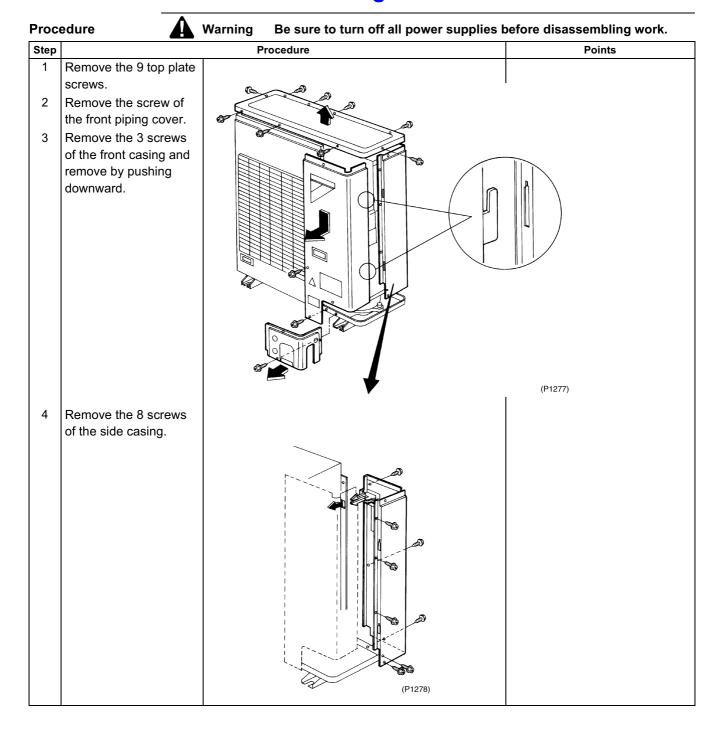
Part 8 Removal Procedure

1.	1. For R71FUY1		82
	1.1	Removal of External Casing	82
	1.2	Removal of Outdoor Unit Fan and Fan Motor	83
	1.3	Removal of Electrical Parts Box	84
	1.4	Removal of Compressor	85

For R71FUY1 Si42-107

1. For R71FUY1

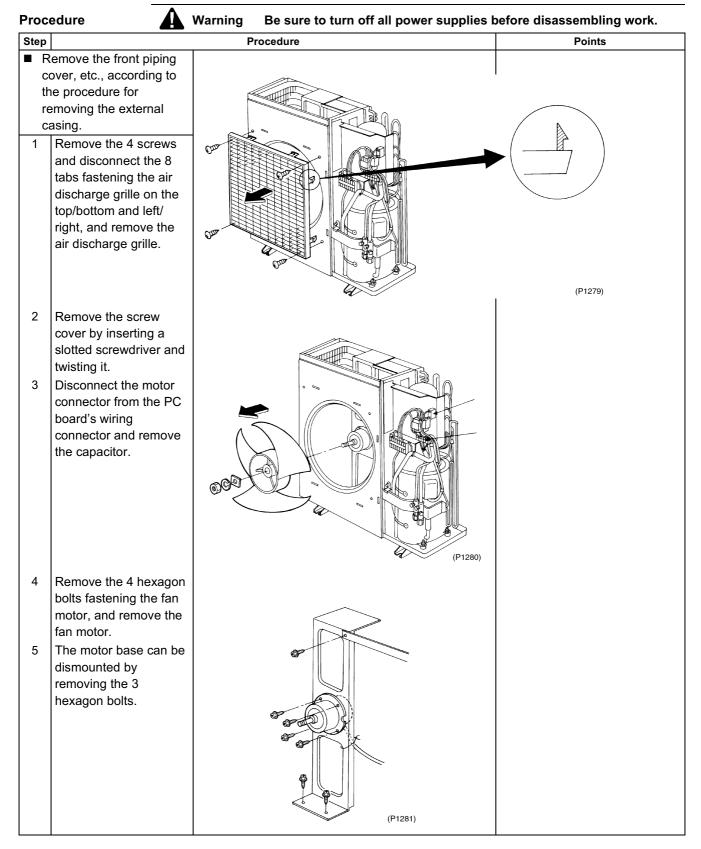
1.1 Removal of External Casing



Si42-107 For R71FUY1

1.2 Removal of Outdoor Unit Fan and Fan Motor

1.2 Removal of Outdoor Offit Fair and Fair Wotor



For R71FUY1 Si42-107

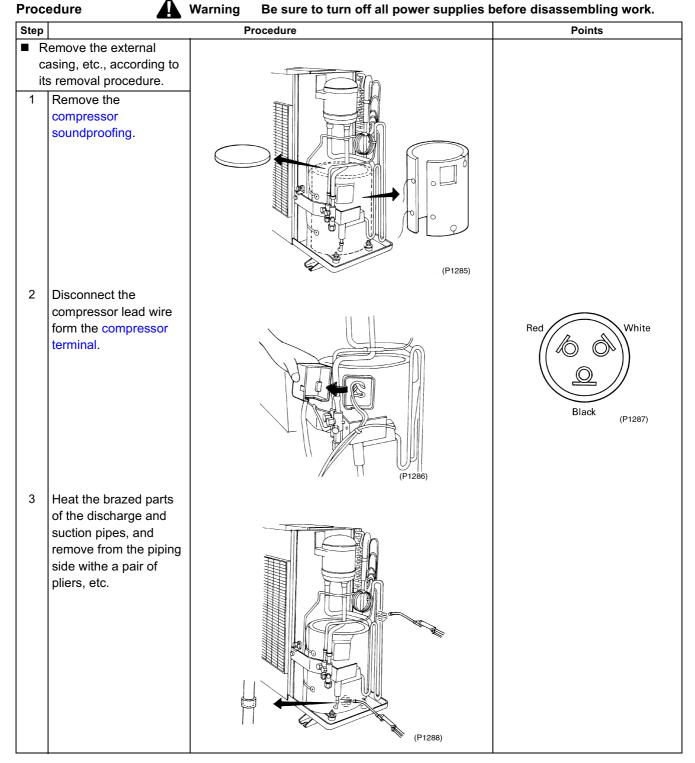
1.3 Removal of Electrical Parts Box

Procedure Warning Be sure to turn off all power supplies before disassembling work. Step Procedure Points ■ Remove the top plate, front casing and side casing according the procedure for removing. Remove the temperature switch for discharge. (If not If the lead wire is clamped by the piping, etc., remove the clamp. removing, disconnect the relay connector.) (P1282) 2 Remove the electrical parts box installation 2 screws with holding the If not dismounting the side electrical parts box. casing, remove the 4 screws of the electrical parts box. (P1283) 3 Remove the electrical parts box. (P1284)

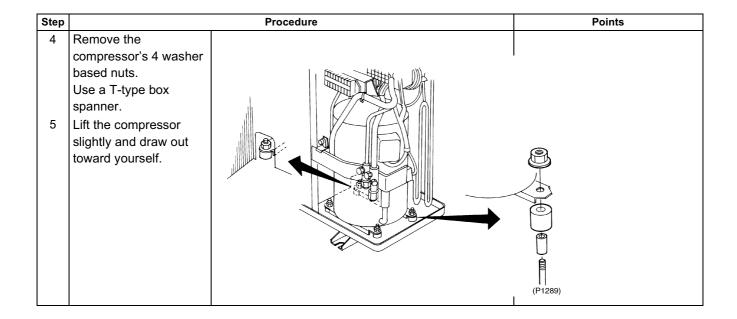
Si42-107 For R71FUY1

1.4 Removal of Compressor

·



For R71FUY1 Si42-107



Part 9 Appendix

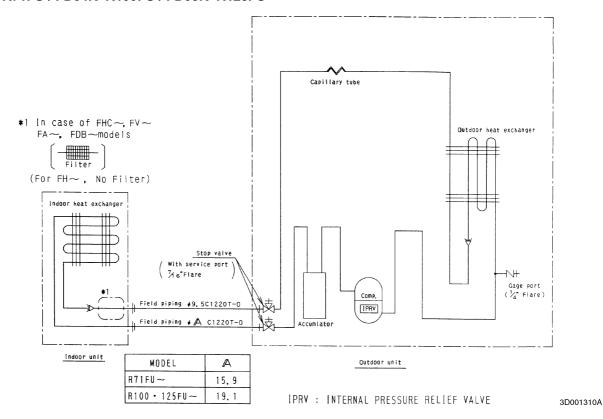
1.	Piping Diagrams	88
	1.1 Cooling Only	
2.	Wiring Diagram	90
	2.1 50Hz	
	2.2 60Hz	97

Piping Diagrams Si42-107

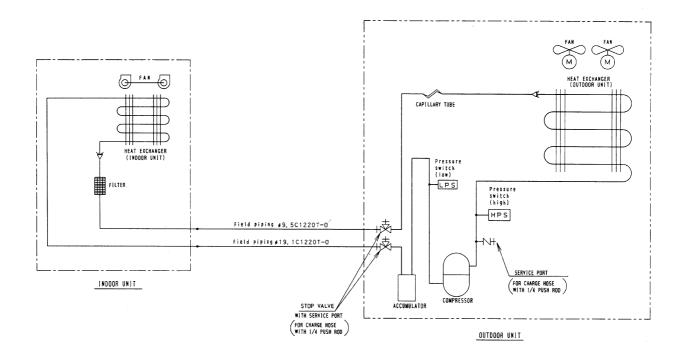
1. Piping Diagrams

1.1 Cooling Only

FD03K+R71FU / FD04K+R100FU / FD05K+R125FU



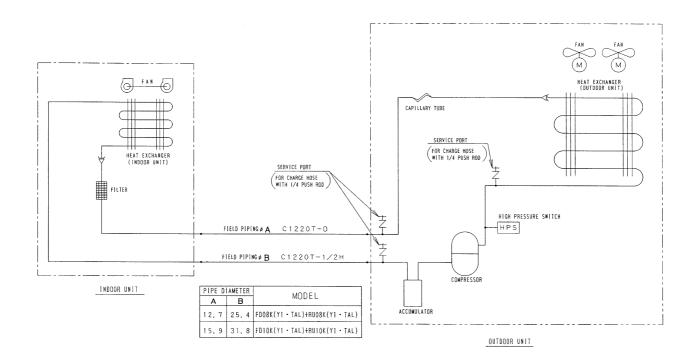
FD06K+RU06K



3D008103

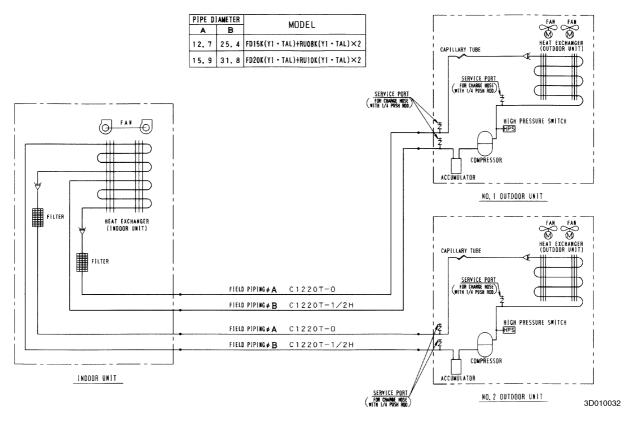
Si42-107 Piping Diagrams

FD08K+RU08K / FD10K+RU10K



3D004873

FD15K+RU08K×2 / FD20K+RU10K×2

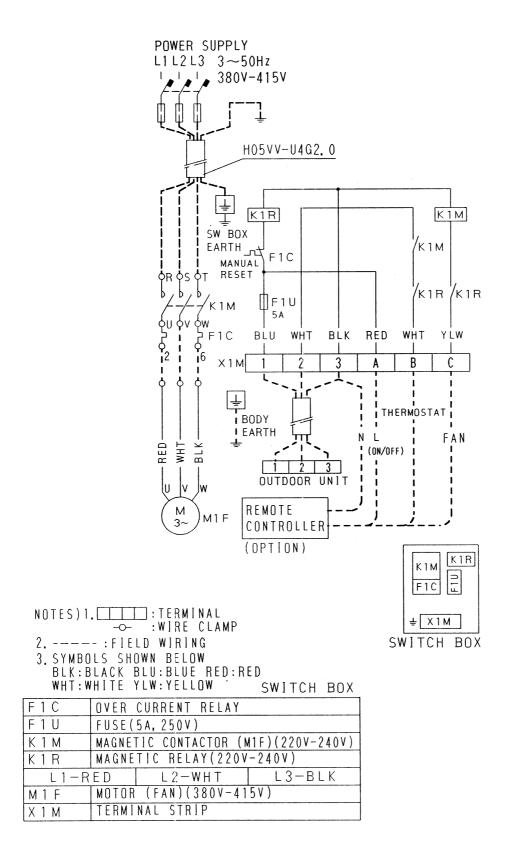


Wiring Diagram Si42-107

2. Wiring Diagram

2.1 50Hz

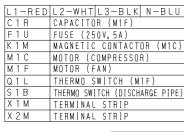
FD03-04-05KY1

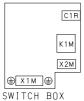


3D003690B

Si42-107 Wiring Diagram

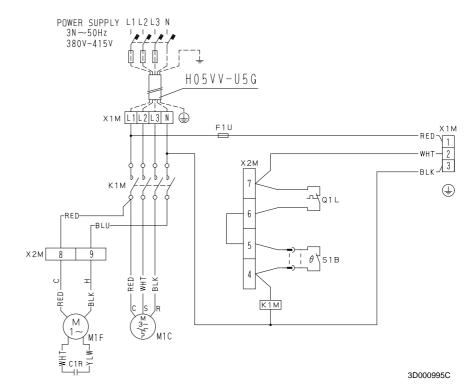
R71FUY1



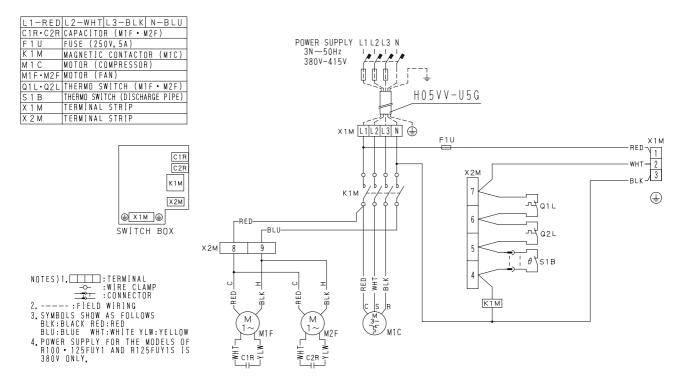




- 3. SYMBOLS SHOW AS FOLLOWS
 BLK:BLACK RED:RED
 BLU:BLUE WHT:WHITE YLW:YELLOW
- 4. POWER SUPPLY FOR THE MODEL OF R71FUY1C IS 380V ONLY.



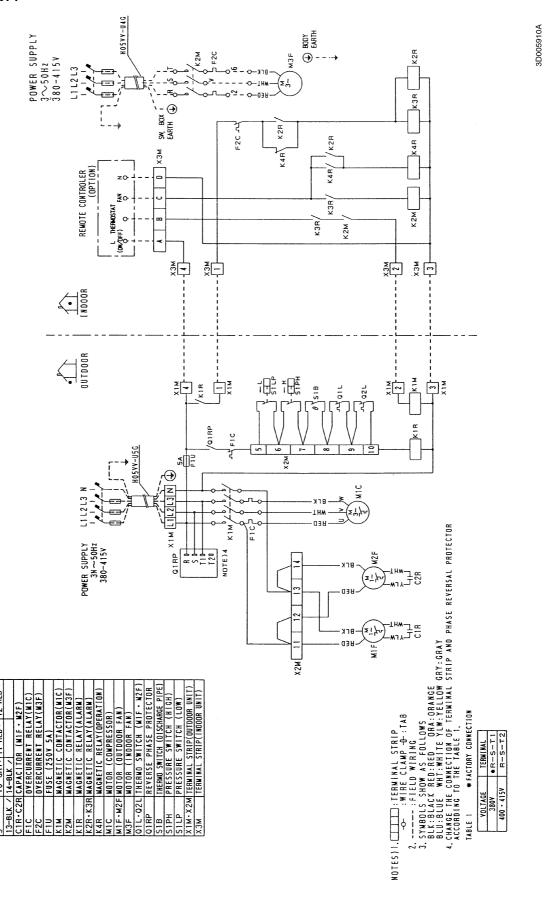
R100FUY1 / R125FUY1



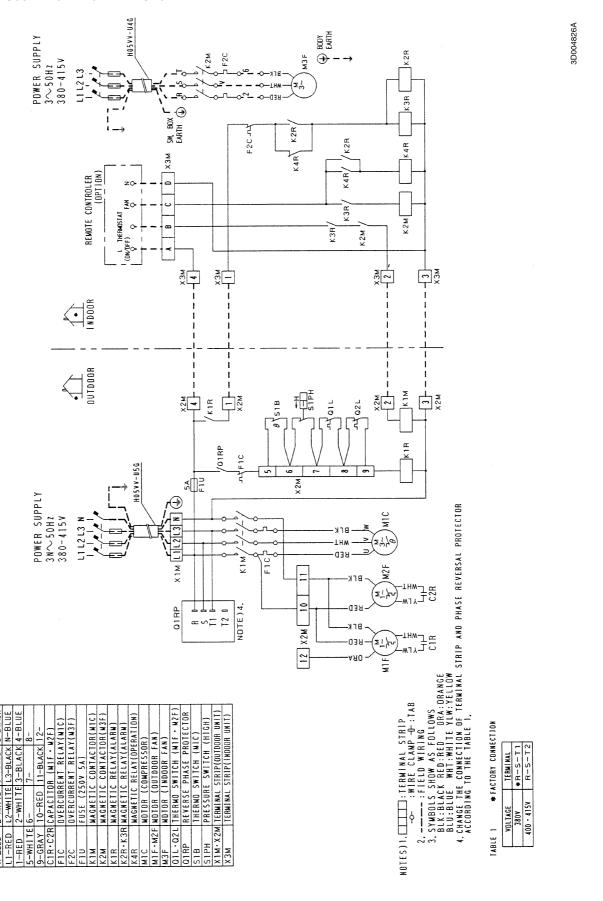
3D001007C

Wiring Diagram Si42-107

FD06KY1+RU06KY1

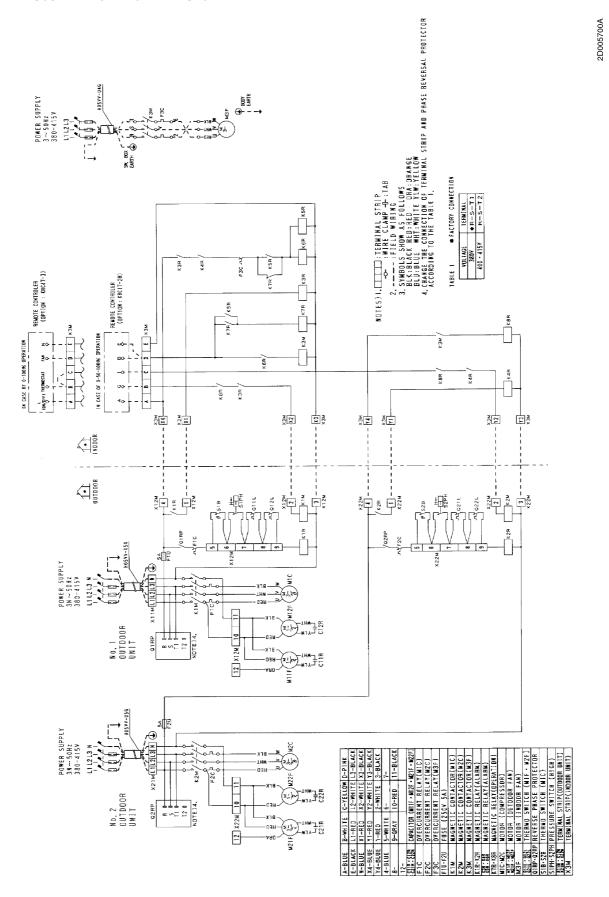


FD08KY1+RU08KY1 / FD10KY1+RU10KY1



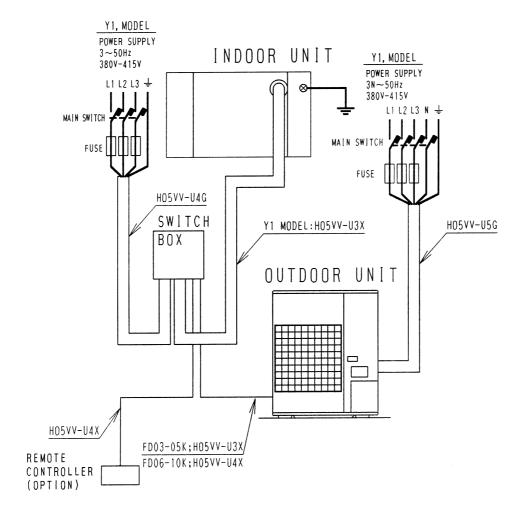
Wiring Diagram Si42-107

FD15KY1+RU08KY1×2 / FD20KY1+RU10KY1×2



Si42-107 Wiring Diagram

FD03~10KY1



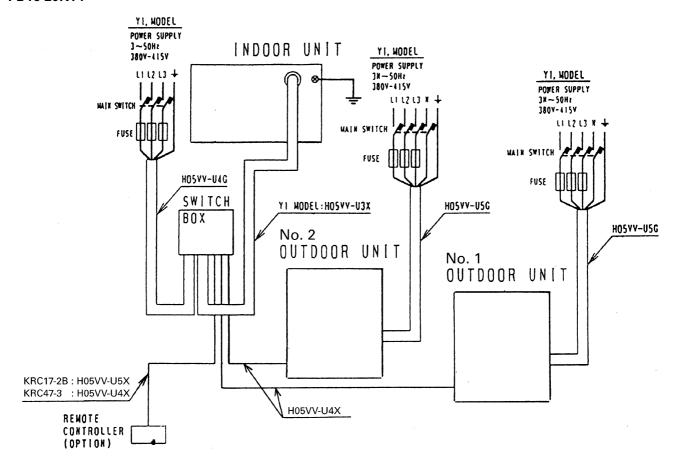
Notes 1) ——— Line voltage wiring
——— Control circuit wiring

- 2) All wiring, components and materials to be procured on the site must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
- 3) Use copper conductor only.
- 4) As for details, see wiring diagrams.
- 5) Install fuse and mainswitch for safety.
- 6) All field wiring and components must be provided by a licensed electrician.
- 7) Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
- 8) Wiring shown are general points-of-connection guides only and are not intended for or to include all details for a specific installation.
- 9) Never share a common power source with other equipment.

4D004694A

Wiring Diagram Si42-107

FD15-20KY1



Notes 1) ——— Line voltage wiring ——— Control circuit wiring

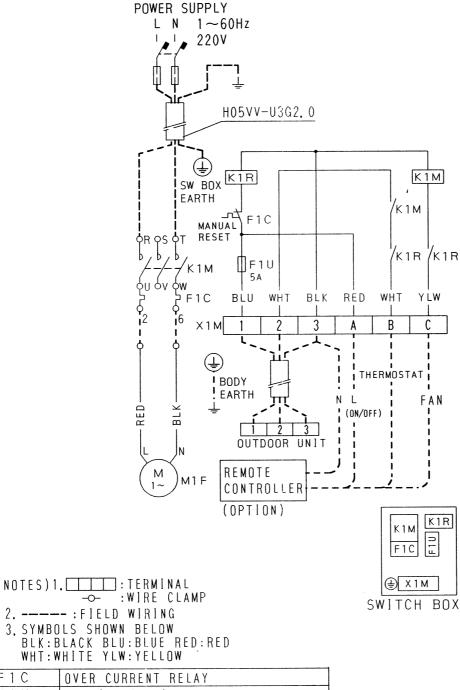
- 2) All wiring, components and materials to be procured on the site must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
- 3) Use copper conductor only.
- 4) As for details, see wiring diagrams.
- 5) Install fuse and mainswitch for safety.
- 6) All field wiring and components must be provided by a licensed electrician.
- 7) Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
- 8) Wiring shown are general points-of-connection guides only and are not intended for or to include all details for a specific installation.
- 9) Never share a common power source with other equipment.

(P1393)

Si42-107 Wiring Diagram

2.2 60Hz

FD03-04KVAL

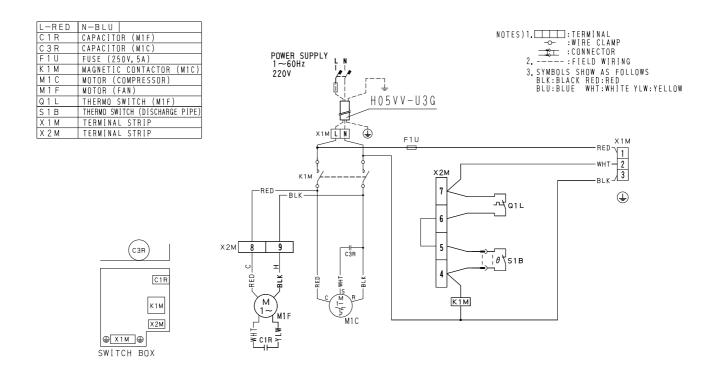


	OVER CURRENT	RELAY
F1U	FUSE (5A, 250V)
K 1 M	MAGNETIC CONT	ACTOR (M1F)(220V-240V)
K1R	MAGNETIC REL	AY(220V-240V)
L	-RED	N-BLK
M 1 F	MOTOR (FAN)(220V)
X 1 M	TERMINAL STR	I P

3D006976

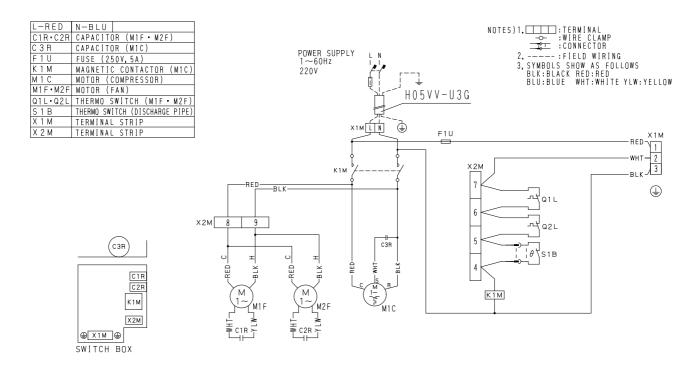
Wiring Diagram Si42-107

R71FUVAL



3D005375C

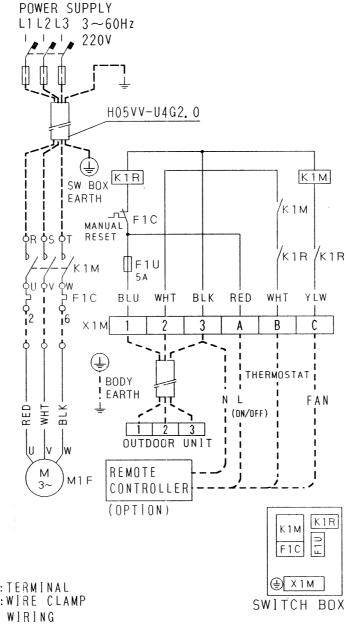
R100FUVAL



3D005376C

Wiring Diagram Si42-107

FD05KTAL



NOTES) 1. TERMINAL -0-:WIRE CLAMP

2. ----: FIELD WIRING

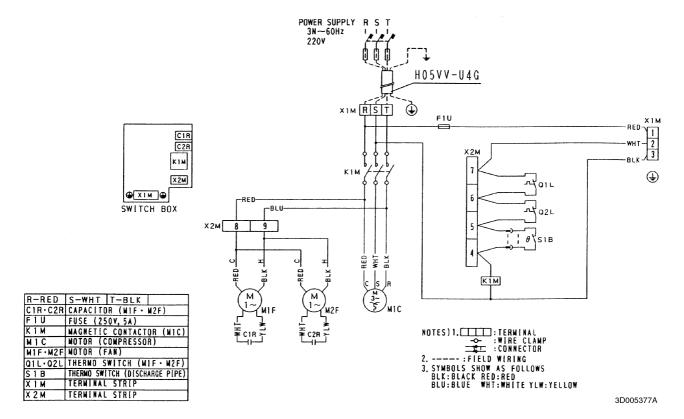
3. SYMBOLS SHOWN BELOW
BLK:BLACK BLU:BLUE RED:RED
WHT:WHITE YLW:YELLOW

F1C	OVER	CURRENT	RELAY	
F1U	FUSE(5A, 250V)		
K 1 M				M1F)(220V-240V)
K1R	MAGNE	TIC RELA	Y(220V	-240V)
L1-R	ΕD	L2-V	/ H T	L3-BLK
M 1 F	MOTOR	(FAN)(2	20V)	
X 1 M	TERMI	NAL STRI	Р	

3D006975

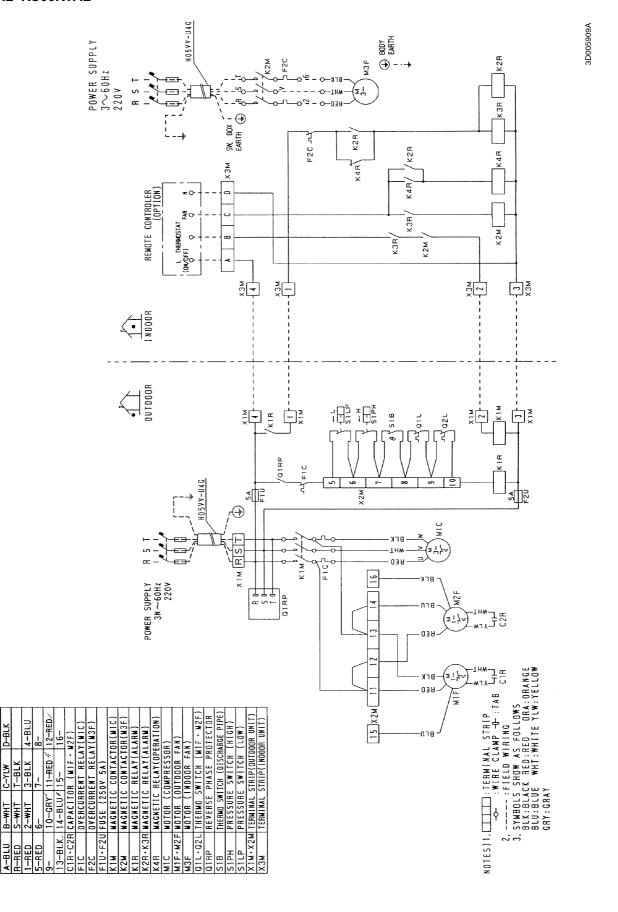
Wiring Diagram Si42-107

R125FUTAL



Si42-107 Wiring Diagram

FD06KTAL+RU06KTAL

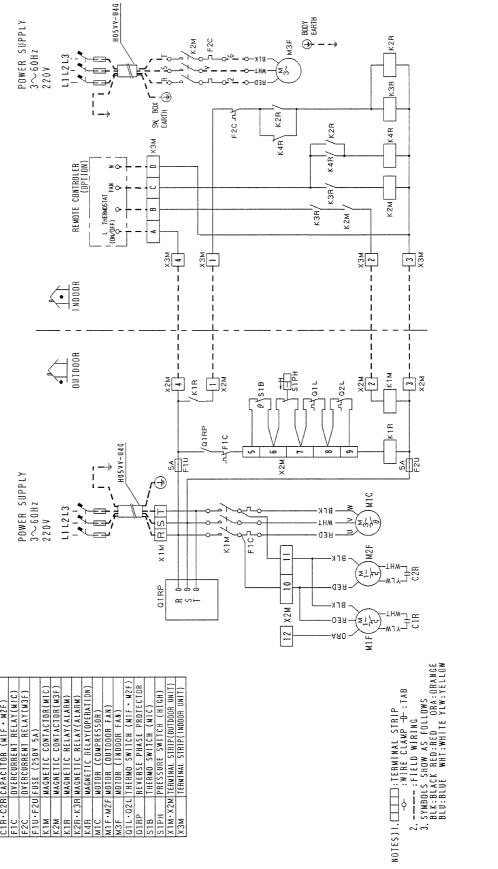


Wiring Diagram Si42-107

FD08KTAL+RU08KTAL / FD10KTAL+RU10KTAL

11-BLACK 12-

5-WHITE

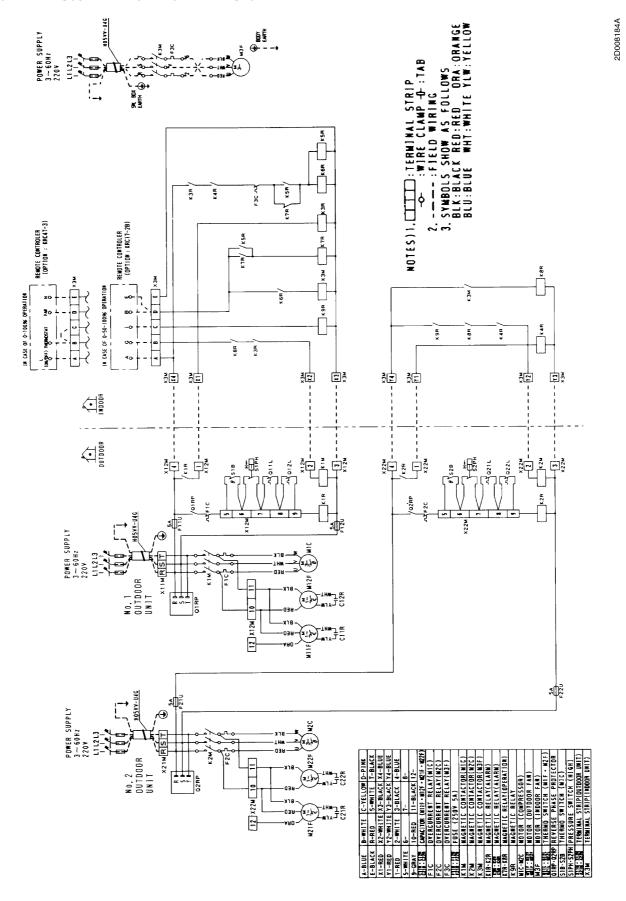


102 Appendix

3D004827A

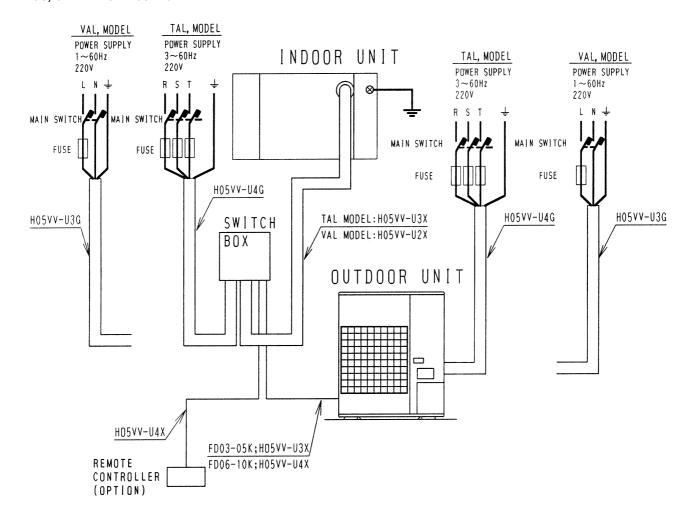
Si42-107 Wiring Diagram

FD15KTAL+RU08KTAL×2 / FD20KTAL+RU10KTAL×2



Wiring Diagram Si42-107

FD03, 04KVAL / FD05~10KTAL



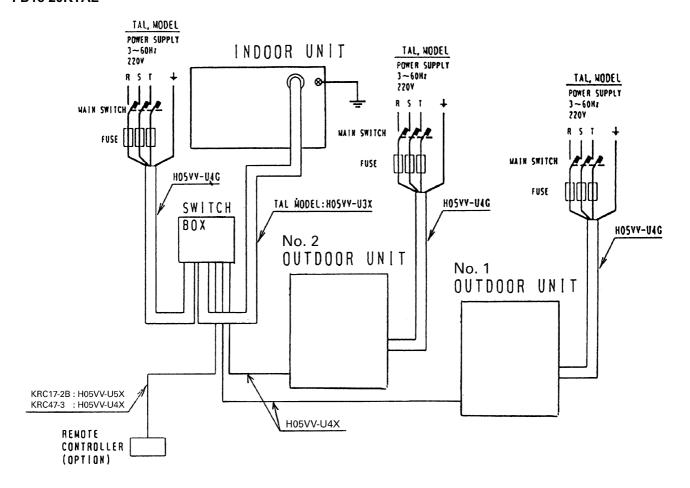
Notes 1) ——— Line voltage wiring
——— Control circuit wiring

- 2) All wiring, components and materials to be procured on the site must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
- 3) Use copper conductor only.
- 4) As for details, see wiring diagrams.
- 5) Install fuse and mainswitch for safety.
- 6) All field wiring and components must be provided by a licensed electrician.
- 7) Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
- 8) Wiring shown are general points-of-connection guides only and are not intended for or to include all details for a specific installation.
- 9) Never share a common power source with other equipment.

4D008264

Si42-107 Wiring Diagram

FD15-20KTAL



- Notes 1) ——— Line voltage wiring ——— Control circuit wiring
 - 2) All wiring, components and materials to be procured on the site must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 - 3) Use copper conductor only.
 - 4) As for details, see wiring diagrams.
 - 5) Install fuse and mainswitch for safety.
 - 6) All field wiring and components must be provided by a licensed electrician.
 - 7) Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
 - 8) Wiring shown are general points-of-connection guides only and are not intended for or to include all details for a specific installation.
 - 9) Never share a common power source with other equipment.

(P1394)

Wiring Diagram Si42-107

Packaged Air Conditioners Duct Connection Type (High static Pressure Application) FDY-K(A) Series — Heat Pump —

Model Series

Class	6НР	8HP	10HP	15HP	20HP
Indoor Units	FDY06K(A)	FDY08K(A)	FDY10K(A)	FDY15K(A)	FDY20K(A)
Outdoor Units	RY140KU	RY200KU	RY250KU	RY200KU×2	RY250KU×2

Part 1 Model Name and Power Supply

1.	Model Series and Nomenclature	110
	1.1 High Static Pressure Type	110
2.	External Appearance	111
	2.1 External Appearance	111

1. Model Series and Nomenclature

1.1 High Static Pressure Type

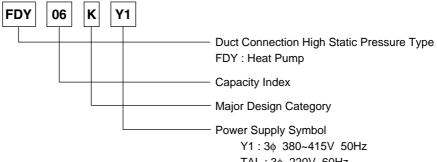
1.1.1 Model Series and Power Supply

Symbol		Power Supply	Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit
			FDY06K(A)Y1	RY140KUY1
		3₀, 380~415V, 50Hz	FDY08K(A)Y1	RY200KUY1
50Hz	Y1	(Indoor Fan Motor 3 wires)	FDY10K(A)Y1	RY250KUY1
		(Outdoor Unit 4 wires)	FDY15K(A)Y1	RY200KUY1×2
			FDY20K(A)Y1	RY250KUY1×2
			FDY08K(A)TAL	RY200KUTAL
	TAL	3φ, 220V, 60Hz	FDY10K(A)TAL	RY250KUTAL
	IAL		FDY15K(A)TAL	RY200KUTAL×2
60Hz			FDY20K(A)TAL	RY250KUTAL×2
00H2			FDY08K(A)YAL	RY200KUYAL
	YAL	3φ, 380V, 60Hz (Indoor Fan Motor 3 wires)	FDY10K(A)YAL	RY250KUYAL
	IAL	(Outdoor Unit 4 wires)	FDY15K(A)YAL	RY200KUYAL×2
			FDY20K(A)YAL	RY250KUYAL×2

Note: Power Supply Intake: Indoor Fan Motor and Outdoor Units.

1.1.2 Nomenclature

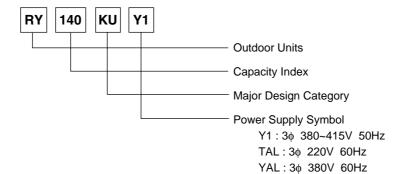
Indoor Units



TAL: 3\phi 220V 60Hz YAL: 3\phi 380V 60Hz

(P1015)

Outdoor Units



(P1016)

Si42-107 External Appearance

2. External Appearance

2.1 External Appearance

2.1.1 Indoor Units



2.1.2 Remote Controller



2.1.3 Outdoor Units



External Appearance Si42-107

Part 2 Functions

1.	Fund	ctions	.114
	1.1	Functions	.114

Functions 113

Functions Si42-107

1. Functions

1.1 Functions

Functions	Duct Connection High Static Pressure Type FDY-K	Notes
Fan Operation Mode	0	Fan only operation
LCD Wired Remote Controller	0	
Hot Start	0	
Timer Selector	0	
Automatic Cool / Heat Change Over	0	FDY06,08,10KA Only
Static Pressure Change Over	0	Motor Pulley Exchange
Self Diagnosis Function	0	
Chargeless Length	30m	FDY06K
Chargeless Length	5m	FDY08~20K
Anti-corrosion treatment of outdoor heat exchanger fins	0	
Set Back Time Clock	0	
Control by 2 Remote Controllers	0	

O: Function exists

114 Functions

Part 3 Specifications

1.	Spec	cifications	116
	1.1	K Series 50Hz	116
	1.2	K Series 60Hz	118
	1.3	KA Series 50Hz	120
	1.4	KA Series 60Hz	122

Specifications Si42-107

1. Specifications

1.1 K Series 50Hz

Madala	Indoor Units			FDY06KY1 FDY08KY1		FDY10KY1	
Models	Outdoor Units			RY140KUY1	RY200KUY1	RY250KUY1	
			kW	14.5/14.2/14.2	22.5/22.2/22.2	27.6/27.1/27.1	
★ 1, ★ 2 Coo	oling Capacit	ng Capacity (1)/(2)/(3)		49,500/48,500/48,500	76,800/75,700/75,700	94,200/92,500/92,500	
	0	, , , , , ,	kcal/h	12,500/12,200/12,200	19,300/19,100/19,100	23,700/23,300/23,300	
kW		kW	15.3/15.3/15.3	23.1/23.2/23.1	29.4/29.5/29.4		
★1, ★3 Heating Capacity (1)/(2)/(3) Btu/h			Btu/h	52,200/52,200/52,200	78,800/79,200/78,800	100,300/100,700/100,300	
,		, , , , , ,	kcal/h	13,200/13,200/13,200	19,900/20,000/19,900	25,300/25,400/25,300	
Indoor Unit	ts			FDY06KY1	FDY08KY1	FDY10KY1	
Dimensions		H×W×D	mm	450×1,130×850 (Without Control Box)	* *	500×1,330×850 (Without Control Bo	
Dillielisiolis	Туре	II^W^D	111111		Fin Coil (Waffle Louver Fins and Hi-XA		
Coil		ges×Fin Pitch		2×24×2.0	3×22×2.0	3×22×2.0	
	Face Area	•	m²	0.491	0.443	0.540	
	Туре	-		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	
	Drive			Belt Drive	Belt Drive	Belt Drive	
Fan	Motor Ou	tnut	kW	0.75	1.5	1.5	
	Air Flow F		m³/min	52	68	83	
External Sta	atic Pressure		Pa	108	118	118	
Sound Pres			dB (A)	51	51	53	
Machine We			kg	80	94	105	
viaciniie VV	oigiit	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Brazing)	φ12.7 (Brazing)	φ15.9 (Brazing)	
Piping Conr	nections	Gas	mm	φ9.5 (Brazing) φ15.9 (Brazing)	φ12.7 (Brazing) φ25.4 (Brazing)	φ13.5 (Brazing) φ28.6 (Brazing)	
riping Con	lections	Drain	in.	PT3/4 (Internal Thread)	PT3/4 (Internal Thread)	Ψ26.0 (Brazing) PT3/4 (Internal Thread)	
		Wired	111.	BRC1C51 (Standard Accessories)	BRC1C51 (Standard Accessories)	BRC1C51 (Standard Accessories)	
Remote Cor	ntroller	Wireless		BRC 1C51 (Standard Accessories)	BRC1C51 (Standard Accessories)	BRC 1C51 (Standard Accessories)	
Outdoor Ur		wireless	_			- PV250KUV4	
	nits			RY140KUY1	RY200KUY1	RY250KUY1	
Color		1	lvory	Ivory	lvory		
Dimensions H×W×D mm		1,345×880×370	1,220×1,280×690	1,440×1,280×690			
Coil	Туре				Fin Coil (Waffle Louver Fins and Hi-XA	,	
	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch			2×60×2.0	2×40×2.0	2×50×2.0	
		Face Area m²		1.088	1.57	1.97	
_	+	Model		JT170BC-YE	JT236D-P1YE	JT335D-P1YE	
Comp.	Туре				Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		
	Motor Ou	tput	kW	4.5	5.5	9.0	
	Model			P45J11SM	P52H11SM	P52H11SM	
Fan	Туре			Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	
	Motor Ou	•	W	90+80	230+190	230+190	
	Air Flow Rate m³/min			101	150	175	
Machine We	eight	1	kg	112	180	206	
		Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ12.7 (Flare)	φ15.9 (Flare)	
Piping Conr	nections	Gas	mm	φ19.1 (Flare)	φ25.4 (Flange)	φ28.6 (Flange)	
		Drain	mm	φ26.0 (Hole)	_	_	
Safety Devices		Thermal protector for outdoor fan motor. High pressure switch. Low pressure switch. Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and indoor fan motor). Fuse.	Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. High pressu Low pressure switch. Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and indoor fan motor). Fuse				
Capacity Step %		100 – 0					
Refrigerant Control		Expansion Valve (Electronic Type)		ry Tube			
	Standard	Length	m	5	5	5	
Ref. Piping	Max. Len	gth	m	50 (Equivalent length 70m)	50 (Equivalent length 70m)	50 (Equivalent length 70m)	
	Max. Heig	Max. Height Difference m		30	30	30	
Pofrigoror*	Model		•	R22	R22	R22	
Refrigerant	Charge		kg	3.9 (Charged for 30m)	4.0 (Charged for 5m)	5.5 (Charged for 5m)	
D-4 O:1	Model			SUNISO 4GSDID – K	SUNISO 4GSDID – K	SUNISO 4GSDID – K	
Ref. Oil	Charge		L	1.6	3.0	3.0	

Notes:

★1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions.

	Cooling		Heating		Piping Length	Hz-Volts	Standard	
	Indoor:	27°C(81°F)DB, 19.5°C(67°F)WB	Indoor:	21°C(70°F)DB	5m	50Hz-380V		
(1)	Outdoor:	35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB	Outdoor:	7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB	(Horizontal)	50HZ-38UV	_	
(2)	Indoor:	27°C(81°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB	Indoor:	20°C(68°F)DB	5m	E011- 2001/		
(2)	Outdoor:	35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB	Outdoor:	7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB	(Horizontal)	50Hz-380V	_	
(2)	Indoor:	27°C(81°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB	Indoor:	21°C(70°F)DB	7.5m	FOLI- 445V	AS 1861	
(3)	Outdoor:	35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB	Outdoor:	7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB	(Horizontal)	50Hz-415V	AS 1861	

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3

 $[\]bigstar 2$. Cooling capacities are gross, not including a deduction for cooling for indoor fan motor heat.

^{*3.} Heating capacities are net, including an addition for heating for indoor fan motor heat.4. In case of drain piping for outdoor unit, drain piping kit (option) is needed. (RY140KUY1)

Si42-107 **Specifications**

	Indoor Un	ndoor Units		FDY15KY1	FDY20KY1	
Models	Outdoor L	Inits		RY200KUY1×2 Units	RY250KUY1×2 Units	
			kW	44.0/43.5/43.5	53.9/53.0/53.0	
kcal/l		Btu/h	150,000/148,000/148,000	184,000/181,000/181,000		
		kcal/h	37,800/37,400/37,400	46,400/45,600/45,600		
			kW	44.6/44.8/44.6	56.6/56.8/56.6	
★ 1, ★ 3 Heat	ing Capacity	(1)/(2)/(3)	Btu/h	152,000/153,000/152,000	193,000/194,000/193,000	
	0 , ,	.,.,,	kcal/h	38,400/38,500/38,400	48,700/48,800/48,700	
Indoor Units	3			FDY15KY1	FDY20KY1	
Dimensions		H×W×D	mm	625×1,620×850	625×1,980×850	
	Type	L		Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv	•	
Coil		es×Fin Pitch		3×26×2.0	3×26×2.0	
	Face Area		m²	0.784	0.990	
Fan	Туре			Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	
	Drive			Belt Drive	Belt Drive	
	Motor Out	out	kW	2.2	3.7	
	Air Flow R		m³/min	136	166	
External Stat			Pa	147	147	
Sound Press			dB (A)	58	60	
Machine We			kg	161	187	
viacilii e vve	igiti	Liquid	mm	φ12.7 (Brazing)	φ15.9 (Brazing)	
Piping Conn	actions	Gas	mm	φ12.7 (Brazing) φ25.4 (Brazing)	φ18.6 (Brazing)	
iping Comi	ections	Drain	in.	PT1 (Internal Thread)	PT1 (Internal Thread)	
		Wired	111.	BRC1C51	BRC1C51	
Remote Controller Wireless			BRC1C31	BRC1C31		
				DVOCAKIIVA II III		
Outdoor Units			RY200KUY1×2 Units	RY250KUY1×2 Units		
Color		1	lvory	lvory		
Dimensions ★4 H×W×D mm		mm	1,220×1,280×690	1,440×1,280×690		
0-:1-4-4	Type			Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0	2×50×2.0	
Coil ★4	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch					
	Face Area		m²	1.57 JT236D-P1YE	1.97 JT335D-P1YE	
	Model			Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		
Comp. ★4	Туре		1 110/		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	Motor Outp	out	kW	5.5	9.0	
	Model			P52H11SM	P52H11SM	
an ★4	Туре			Propeller	Propeller	
	Motor Out		W	230+190	230+190	
	Air Flow R	ate	m³/min	150	175	
Machine We	ignt ★4	110. 00	kg	180	206	
D		Liquid	mm	φ12.7 (Flare)	φ15.9 (Flare)	
Piping Conn	ections ★4	Gas	mm	φ25.4 (Flange)	φ28.6 (Flange)	
Safety Devices		mm	—			
·		0/	protector. Over current relay (compressor and indoor fan mot	,		
		%	100 – 50 – 0	100 – 50 – 0		
Refrigerant Control			Capillary			
D. (D) .	Standard L		m	5	5	
Ref. Piping	Max. Leng		m	50 (Equivalent length 70m)	50 (Equivalent length 70m)	
		nt Difference	m	30	30	
Refrigerant	Model			R22	R22	
90.0111	Charge		kg	4.0 (Charged for 5m) × 2 Units	5.5 (Charged for 5m) × 2 Units	
Ref. Oil	Model			SUNISO 4GSDID – K	SUNISO 4GSDID – K	
	Charge		L	3.0 × 2 Units	3.0 × 2 Units	
Drawing No.				4D029	9840	

Notes:

★1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions.

	Cooling		Heating		Piping Length	Hz-Volts	Standard	
(1)	Indoor:	27°C(81°F)DB, 19.5°C(67°F)WB	Indoor:	21°C(70°F)DB	5m	50Hz-380V		
(1)	Outdoor:	35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB	Outdoor:	7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB	(Horizontal)	50H2-36UV	_	
(2)	Indoor:	27°C(81°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB	Indoor:	20°C(68°F)DB	5m	50Hz-380V		
(2)	Outdoor:	35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB	Outdoor:	7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB	(Horizontal)	50H2-36UV	_	
(2)	Indoor:	27°C(81°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB	Indoor:	21°C(70°F)DB	7.5m	50Hz-415V	AS 1861	
(3)	Outdoor:	35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB	Outdoor:	7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB	(Horizontal)	30HZ-415V	A3 1001	

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3

- *2. Cooling capacities are gross, not including a deduction for cooling for indoor fan motor heat.
 *3. Heating capacities are net, including an addition for heating for indoor fan motor heat.
 *4. The specification of the outdoor unit shows only one unit.

Specifications Si42-107

K Series 60Hz 1.2

			TAL	FDY08KTAL	FDY10KTAL		
	Indoor Ur	nits	YAL	FDY08KYAL	FDY10KYAL		
Models			TAL	RY200KUTAL	RY250KUTAL		
	Outdoor I	Jnits	YAL	RY200KUYAL	RY250KUYAL		
			kW	22.5/22.2/22.2	27.6/27.1/27.1		
★1 ★2 Coc	ling Capacity	(1)/(2)/(3)	Btu/h	76,800/75,700/75,700	94,200/92,500/92,500		
Λ1, Λ 2 000	mig Gapaon,	(), (), ()	kcal/h	19.300/19.100/19.100	23,700/23,300/23,300		
		kW	23.1/23.2/23.1	29.4/29.5/29.4			
★ 1, ★ 3 Hea	iting Capacity	(1)/(2)/(3)	Btu/h	78,800/79,200/78,800	100,300/100,700/100,300		
			kcal/h	19,900/20,000/19,900	25,300/25,400/25,300		
1			TAL	FDY08KTAL	FDY10KTAL		
Indoor Unit	is .		YAL	FDY08KYAL	FDY10KYAL		
Dimensions		H×W×D	mm	500×1,130×850 (Without Control Box)	500×1,330×850 (Without Control Box)		
	Туре			Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv	ver Fins and Hi-XA Tubes)		
Coil	Row×Stag	es×Fin Pitch		3×22×2.0	3×22×2.0		
	Face Area	l	m²	0.443	0.540		
Fan	Type			Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan		
	Drive			Belt Drive	Belt Drive		
	Motor Out		kW	1.5	1.5		
=	Air Flow R	ate	m³/min	68	83		
	atic Pressure		Pa	118	118		
Sound Pres			dB (A)	51	53		
Machine We	eight	Tree er	kg	94	105		
D'		Liquid	mm	φ12.7 (Brazing)	φ15.9 (Brazing)		
Piping Conr	nections	Gas Drain	mm :	φ25.4 (Brazing)	φ28.6 (Brazing) PT3/4 (Internal Thread)		
		Wired	in.	PT3/4 (Internal Thread) BRC1C51 (Standard Accessories)	BRC1C51 (Standard Accessories)		
Remote Cor	ntroller	Wireless		BRC1C51 (Standard Accessories)	BRC 1C51 (Standard Accessories)		
		Wileless	TAL	RY200KUTAL	RY250KUTAL		
Outdoor Units			RY200KUYAL				
0.1.			YAL		RY250KUYAL		
Color Dimensions		H×W×D	- mana	lvory 1,220×1,280×690	lvory 1,440×1,280×690		
Dimensions	Туре	H~W^D	mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv	, ,		
Coil		es×Fin Pitch		2×40×2.0	2×50×2.0		
Ooli	Face Area		m²	1.57	1.97		
			TAL	JT212D-P1	JT300D-P1		
_	Model		YAL	JT212D-P1YH	JT300D-P1YH		
Comp.	Туре		ll.	Hermetically Sea			
	Motor Output		output kW 5.5		7.5		
	Model	-	l.	P52H11SM	P52H11SM		
Fan	Туре			Propeller	Propeller		
ган	Motor Out	put	W	230+190	230+190		
	Air Flow R	ate	m³/min	160	190		
Machine We	eight		kg	179	204		
		Liquid	mm	φ12.7 (Flare)	φ15.9 (Flare)		
Piping Conr	nections	Gas	mm	φ25.4 (Flange)	φ28.6 (Flange)		
Drain		Drain	mm	_	-		
Safety Devi	ces			Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. Hig Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and			
Capacity St	ep		%	100 – 0	100 – 0		
	Control		,,,	Capillar			
Relligerani	Standard	Length	m	5	5		
Reingerani			m	50 (Equivalent length 70m)	50 (Equivalent length 70m)		
·	Max. Lend			30	30		
Ref. Piping	Max. Leng	Max. Height Difference			30 R22		
Ref. Piping		ht Difference	m	R22	R22		
·	Max. Heig Model	ht Difference		R22 4.0 (Charged for 5m)	R22 5.5 (Charged for 5m)		
Ref. Piping Refrigerant	Max. Heig	ht Difference	kg	4.0 (Charged for 5m)			
Ref. Piping	Max. Heig Model Charge	ht Difference			5.5 (Charged for 5m)		

Notes:

★1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions.

	iai oapaoit						
		Cooling		Heating	Piping Length	Hz-Volts	Standard
(1)	Indoor:	27°C(81°F)DB, 19.5°C(67°F)WB	Indoor:	21°C(70°F)DB	5m	60Hz-220V	
(1)	Outdoor:	35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB	Outdoor:	7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB	(Horizontal)	60Hz-380V	_
(2)	Indoor:	27°C(81°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB	Indoor:	20°C(68°F)DB	5m	60Hz-220V	
(2)	Outdoor:	35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB	Outdoor:	7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB	(Horizontal)	60Hz-380V	_
(2)	Indoor:	29°C(84°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB	Indoor:	21°C(70°F)DB	7.5m	60Hz-220V	SSA 385/
(3)	Outdoor:	46°C(115°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB	Outdoor:	7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB	(Horizontal)	60Hz-380V	386

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3

^{★2.} Cooling capacities are gross, not including a deduction for cooling for indoor fan motor heat.
★3. Heating capacities are net, including an addition for heating for indoor fan motor heat.

Si42-107 Specifications

			TAL	FDY15KTAL	FDY20KTAL
	Indoor Unit	ts	YAL	FDY15KYAL	FDY20KYAL
Models			TAL	RY200KUTAL×2 Units	RY250KUTAL×2 Units
	Outdoor U	nits	YAL	RY200KUYAL×2 Units	RY250KUYAL×2 Units
			kW	44.0/43.5/38.7	53.9/53.0/47.3
±1 ±2 Cooli	ing Capacity (1)/(2)/(3)	Btu/h	150,000/148,000/132,000	184,000/181,000/161,000
X 1, X2 00011	ing dapaony (1)(2)(0)	kcal/h	37,800/37,400/33,300	46,400/45,600/40,700
			kW	44.6/44.8/44.6	56.6/56.8/56.6
★1, ★3 Heati	ing Capacity (1)/(2)/(3)	Btu/h	152,000/153,000/152,000	193,000/194,000/193,000
			kcal/h	38,400/38,500/38,400	48,700/48,800/48,700
Indoor Units			TAL	FDY15KTAL	FDY20KTAL
indoor Units	•		YAL	FDY15KYAL	FDY20KYAL
Dimensions		H×W×D	mm	625×1,620×850	625×1,980×850
	Туре	•		Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louve	er Fins and Hi-XA Tubes)
Coil	Row×Stage	s×Fin Pitch		3×26×2.0	3×26×2.0
	Face Area		m²	0.784	0.990
Fan	Туре			Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Drive		1.347	Belt Drive	Belt Drive
	Motor Outpo		kW m³/min	2.2 136	3.7 166
External Stat		ıe	m³/min Pa	136	147
Sound Press			dB (A)	58	60
Machine Wei			kg	161	187
Wacrinic vvci	giit	Liquid	mm	φ12.7 (Brazing)	φ15.9 (Brazing)
Piping Conne	ections	Gas	mm	φ25.4 (Brazing)	φ28.6 (Brazing)
, 5		Drain	in.	PT1 (Internal Thread)	PT1 (Internal Thread)
D		Wired	ı	BRC1C51	BRC1C51
Remote Conf	roller	Wireless		_	-
0 (1)	4.		TAL	RY200KUTAL×2 Units	RY250KUTAL×2 Units
Outdoor Uni	its		YAL	RY200KUYAL×2 Units	RY250KUYAL×2 Units
Color				Ivory	lvory
Dimensions 7	★ 4	H×W×D	mm	1,220×1,280×690	1,440×1,280×690
	Туре			Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louve	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
				2×40×2.0	2×50×2.0
Coil ★4	Row×Stage	s×Fin Pitch			
Coil ★4	Row×Stage Face Area	s×Fin Pitch	m²	1.57	1.97
Coil ★4		s×Fin Pitch	TAL	1.57 JT212D-P1	1.97 JT300D-P1
Coil ★4 Comp. ★4	Face Area Model	s×Fin Pitch		1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH
	Face Area Model Type		TAL YAL	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH led Scroll Type
	Face Area Model Type Motor Output		TAL	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH led Scroll Type 7.5
Comp. ★4	Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model		TAL YAL	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH led Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM
	Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type	ut	TAL YAL	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH led Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller
Comp. ★4	Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model	ut	TAL YAL kW	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH led Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM
Comp. ★4	Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Ra	ut	TAL YAL kW	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH led Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190
Comp. ★4	Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Ra	ut	TAL YAL kW W m³/min	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH led Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190
Comp. ★4	Face Area Model Type Motor Outpi Model Type Motor Outpi Motor Outpi Air Flow Ra ght *4	ut ut	TAL YAL kW W m³/min kg	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160 179	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH led Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190 204
Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine Wei	Face Area Model Type Motor Outpi Model Type Motor Outpi Motor Outpi Air Flow Ra ght *4	ut ut te Liquid	TAL YAL kW W m³/min kg mm	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare)	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH led Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190 204 \$\$\phi\$15.9 (Flare)
Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine Wei	Face Area Model Type Motor Outpi Model Type Motor Outpi Air Flow Ra ght *4	ut ut te Liquid Gas	TAL YAL kW W m³/min kg mm mm	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange)	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH led Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190 204 \$\phi\$15.9 (Flare) \$\phi\$28.6 (Flange)
Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine Wei	Face Area Model Type Motor Outpi Model Type Motor Outpi Air Flow Ra ght *4 ections *4	ut ut te Liquid Gas	TAL YAL kW W m³/min kg mm mm	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange) — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. High	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH led Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190 204 \$\phi\$15.9 (Flare) \$\phi\$28.6 (Flange)
Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine Wei Piping Conne	Face Area Model Type Motor Outpi Model Type Motor Outpi Air Flow Ra ght *4 estions *4	ut ut te Liquid Gas	TAL YAL W m³/min kg mm mm	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange) Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. Higl Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H Hed Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190 204 \$\phi\$15.9 (Flare) \$\phi\$28.6 (Flange)
Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine Wei Piping Conne Safety Device Capacity Ste	Face Area Model Type Motor Outpi Model Type Motor Outpi Air Flow Ra ght *4 estions *4	ut te Liquid Gas Drain	TAL YAL W m³/min kg mm mm	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange) — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. High Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H Hed Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190 204 \$\phi\$15.9 (Flare) \$\phi\$28.6 (Flange)
Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine Wei Piping Conne Safety Device Capacity Ste	Face Area Model Type Motor Outpi Model Type Motor Outpi Air Flow Ra ght *4 escions *4	ut tte Liquid Gas Drain	TAL YAL kW m³/min kg mm mm mm	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange) — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. High Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0 Capillary	1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H JT300D-P1YH led Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190 204 \$\phi15.9\$ (Flare) \$\phi28.6\$ (Flange)
Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine Wei Piping Conne Safety Device Capacity Stel Refrigerant C	Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Ra ght *4 ections *4 ess p control Standard Le Max. Lengtt Max. Height	ut te Liquid Gas Drain	TAL YAL kW W m³/min kg mm mm mm	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange) — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. High Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0 Capillary 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30	1.97
Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine Wei Piping Conne Safety Device Capacity Ste Refrigerant C	Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Motor Output Air Flow Ra goht *4 ections *4 est p Control Standard Le Max. Length Max. Height Model	ut te Liquid Gas Drain	TAL YAL kW m³/min kg mm mm mm mm	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160 179 \$\phi12.7\text{ (Flare)}\] \$\phi25.4\text{ (Flange)}\] — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. High Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0 Capillary 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22	1.97
Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine Wei Piping Conne Safety Device Capacity Stel Refrigerant C	Face Area Model Type Motor Outpi Model Type Motor Outpi Air Flow Ra ght *4 ections *4 es pontrol Standard Le Max. Length Max. Height Model Charge	ut te Liquid Gas Drain	TAL YAL kW m³/min kg mm mm mm mm	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange) — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. High Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0 Capillary 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 4.0 (Charged for 5m) × 2 Units	1.97
Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine Wei Piping Conne Safety Device Capacity Ste Refrigerant C	Face Area Model Type Motor Outpi Model Type Motor Outpi Air Flow Ra ght *4 ections *4 ess pontrol Standard Le Max. Length Max. Height Model Charge Model	ut te Liquid Gas Drain	TAL YAL W m³/min kg mm mm mm mm kg	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange) — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. High Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0 Capillary 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 4.0 (Charged for 5m) × 2 Units SUNISO 4GSDID – K	1.97
Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine Wei Piping Conne Safety Device Capacity Stel Refrigerant C Ref. Piping Refrigerant	Face Area Model Type Motor Outpi Model Type Motor Outpi Air Flow Ra ght *4 ections *4 es pontrol Standard Le Max. Length Max. Height Model Charge	ut te Liquid Gas Drain	TAL YAL W m³/min kg mm mm mm mm mm	1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange) — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. High Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0 Capillary 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 4.0 (Charged for 5m) × 2 Units	1.97

Notes:

★1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions.

Piping Length Cooling Heating Hz-Volts Standard 27°C(81°F)DB, 19.5°C(67°F)WB 21°C(70°F)DB Indoor: Indoor: 60Hz-220V 60Hz-380V 5m (Horizontal) (1) 35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB Outdoor: Outdoor: 7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB 27°C(81°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB Indoor: 20°C(68°F)DB Indoor: 5m (Horizontal) 60Hz-220V 60Hz-380V (2) 35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB Outdoor: 7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB Outdoor: 29°C(84°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB Indoor: 21°C(70°F)DB Indoor: 60Hz-220V 60Hz-380V SSA 385/ 386 7.5m (3) (Horizontal) Outdoor: 7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB Outdoor:

 $\bigstar 2$. Cooling capacities are gross, not including a deduction for cooling for indoor fan motor heat.

 \bigstar 3. Heating capacities are net, including an addition for heating for indoor fan motor heat.

★4. The specification of the outdoor unit shows only one unit.

Specifications 119

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3 Specifications Si42-107

1.3 KA Series 50Hz

Madala	Indoor Uni	ts		FDY06KAY1	FDY08KAY1	FDY10KAY1	
Models Outdoor Units		nits		RY140KUY1	RY200KUY1	RY250KUY1	
			kW	14.5/14.2/14.2	22.5/22.2/22.2	27.6/27.1/27.1	
★ 1, ★ 2 Cool	ing Capacity	(1)/(2)/(3)	Btu/h	49,500/48,500/48,500	76,800/75,700/75,700	94,200/92,500/92,500	
		. , . , . ,	kcal/h	12,500/12,200/12,200	19,300/19,100/19,100	23,700/23,300/23,300	
			kW	15.3/15.3/15.3	23.1/23.2/23.1	29.4/29.5/29.4	
★ 1, ★ 3 Heat	ing Capacity	(1)/(2)/(3)	Btu/h	52,200/52,200/52,200	78,800/79,200/78,800	100,300/100,700/100,300	
,	3 - 1	() () ()	kcal/h	13,200/13,200/13,200	19,900/20,000/19,900	25,300/25,400/25,300	
Indoor Units				FDY06KAY1	FDY08KAY1	FDY10KAY1	
Dimensions		H×W×D	l mm		500×1,130×850 (Without Control Box)		
Dilliciations	Туре	11	1		Fin Coil (Waffle Louver Fins and Hi-XA		
Coil		s×Fin Pitch		2×24×2.0	3×22×2.0	3×22×2.0	
00	Face Area		m²	0.491	0.443	0.540	
	Туре			Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	
	Drive			Belt Drive	Belt Drive	Belt Drive	
Fan	Motor Outp	ut	kW	0.75	1.5	1.5	
	Air Flow Ra		m³/min	52-52	68-68	83-83	
External Stat		ilo Ao	Pa	108	118	118	
	sure Level ★5		dB (A)	51-51	51-51	53-53	
Machine Wei				80	94	105	
Machine We	19111	Liquid	kg mm	φ9.5 (Brazing)	φ12.7 (Brazing)	φ15.9 (Brazing)	
Piping Conne	octions	Gas	mm	φ9.5 (Brazing) φ15.9 (Brazing)	φ12.7 (Brazing) φ25.4 (Brazing)	φ13.9 (Brazing) φ28.6 (Brazing)	
Fibility Colline	ections	Drain	in.	PT3/4 (Internal Thread)	PT3/4 (Internal Thread)	Ψ26.6 (Brazing) PT3/4 (Internal Thread)	
		Wired	III.	BRC1C61	BRC1C61	BRC1C61	
Remote Con (Option)	troller	Wireless		BRC4C62		BRC4C62	
· · ·	•-	vvireiess			BRC4C62		
Outdoor Uni	its			RY140KUY1	RY200KUY1	RY250KUY1	
Color				lvory	Ivory	lvory	
Dimensions		H×W×D	mm	1,345×880×370	1,220×1,280×690	1,440×1,280×690	
	Туре			Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louver Fins and Hi-XA Tubes)			
Coil	Row×Stage	s×Fin Pitch		2×60×2.0	2×40×2.0	2×50×2.0	
	Face Area		m²	1.088	1.57	1.97	
	Model			JT170BC-YE	JT236D-P1YE	JT335D-P1YE	
Comp.	Туре				Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		
	Motor Outp	ut	kW	4.5	5.5	9.0	
	Model			P45J11SM	P52H11SM	P52H11SM	
Fan	Type			Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	
ı alı	Motor Outp	ut	W	90+80	230+190	230+190	
	Air Flow Ra	te (C/H) ★5	m³/min	101/91-103/93	150/138-154/142	175/161-179-165	
Machine Wei	ight		kg	112	180	206	
		Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ12.7 (Flare)	φ15.9 (Flare)	
Piping Conne	ections	Gas	mm	φ19.1 (Flare)	φ25.4 (Flange)	φ28.6 (Flange)	
		Drain	mm	φ26.0 (Hole)	_	_	
Safety Devices				Thermal protector for outdoor fan motor. High pressure switch. Low pressure switch. Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and indoor fan motor). Fuse.	Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. High pressure Low pressure switch. Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and indoor fan motor). Fuse.		
Capacity Step %		%	100 – 0	100 – 0	100 – 0		
Refrigerant C	Control			Expansion Valve (Electronic Type)		ry Tube	
	Standard L	ength	m	5	5	5	
Ref. Piping	Max. Lengt	h	m	50 (Equivalent length 70m)	50 (Equivalent length 70m)	50 (Equivalent length 70m)	
	Max. Heigh	t Difference	m	30	30	30	
Defile	Model		•	R22	R22	R22	
Refrigerant	Charge		kg	3.9 (Charged for 30m)	4.0 (Charged for 5m)	5.5 (Charged for 5m)	
D. (C"	Model			SUNISO 4GSDID – K	SUNISO 4GSDID – K	SUNISO 4GSDID – K	
Ref. Oil	Model Charge		L	SUNISO 4GSDID – K 1.6	SUNISO 4GSDID – K 3.0	SUNISO 4GSDID – K 3.0	

Notes:

★1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions.

Piping Length Hz-Volts Standard Cooling Heating 27°C(81°F)DB, 19.5°C(67°F)WB Indoor: Indoor: 21°C(70°F)DB 5m (Horizontal) 50Hz-380V 35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB 7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB Outdoor: Outdoor: 27°C(81°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB Indoor: Indoor: 20°C(68°F)DB 5m 50Hz-380V 35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB Outdoor: 7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB (Horizontal) Outdoor: 27°C(81°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB Indoor: 21°C(70°F)DB Indoor: 7.5m AS 1861 (3) 50Hz-415V Outdoor: 35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB Outdoor: 7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB (Horizontal)

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3

- ★2. Cooling capacities are gross, not including a deduction for cooling for indoor fan motor heat.
- $\bigstar 3. \ \ \text{Heating capacities are net, including an addition for heating for indoor fan motor heat.}$
- 4. In case of drain piping for outdoor unit, drain piping kit (option) is needed. (RY140KUY1)
- ★5. AFR (Air Flow Rate) and sound pressure level are shown at 380V-415V.

Si42-107 **Specifications**

Martala	Indoor Units			FDY15KAY1	FDY20KAY1		
Models	Outdoor U	nits		RY200KUY1×2 Units	RY250KUY1×2 Units		
			kW	44.0/43.5/43.5	53.9/53.0/53.0		
★1, ★2 Cooling Capacity (1)/(2)/(3)		Btu/h	150,000/148,000/148,000	184,000/181,000/181,000			
k			kcal/h	37,800/37,400/37,400	46,400/45,600/45,600		
			kW	44.6/44.8/44.6	56.6/56.8/56.6		
★ 1, ★ 3 Heat	ing Capacity	(1)/(2)/(3)	Btu/h	152,000/153,000/152,000	193,000/194,000/193,000		
			kcal/h	38,400/38,500/38,400	48,700/48,800/48,700		
Indoor Units				FDY15KAY1	FDY20KAY1		
Dimensions		H×W×D	mm	625×1,620×850 (Without Control Box)	625×1,980×850 (Without Control Box)		
	Туре			Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv	ver Fins and Hi-XA Tubes)		
Coil	Row×Stage	es×Fin Pitch		3×26×2.0	3×26×2.0		
	Face Area		m²	0.784	0.990		
Fan	Туре		•	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan		
	Drive			Belt Drive	Belt Drive		
	Motor Outp	ut	kW	2.2	3.7		
	Air Flow Ra	ate ★5	m³/min	136-136	166-166		
External Stat	ic Pressure		Pa	147	147		
Sound Press	ure Level ★5		dB (A)	58-58	60-60		
Machine We	ght		kg	161	187		
		Liquid	mm	φ12.7 (Brazing)	φ15.9 (Brazing)		
Piping Conne	ections	Gas	mm	φ25.4 (Brazing)	φ28.6 (Brazing)		
. 0		Drain	in.	PT1 (Internal Thread)	PT1 (Internal Thread)		
Remote Con	troller	Wired		BRC1C61	BRC1C61		
(Option)	irolici	Wireless		BRC4C62	BRC4C62		
Outdoor Un	its			RY200KUY1×2 Units	RY250KUY1×2 Units		
Color				lvory	lyory		
Dimensions	★ 4	H×W×D	mm	1,220×1,280×690	1,440×1,280×690		
	Type			Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv			
Coil ★4		es×Fin Pitch		2×40×2.0	2×50×2.0		
	Face Area		m²	1.57	1.97		
	Model		1	JT236D-P1YE	JT335D-P1YE		
Comp. ★4	Туре			Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type			
comp. x i	Motor Outp	uit	kW	5.5	9.0		
	Model		I.VV	P52H11SM	P52H11SM		
	Туре			Propeller	Propeller		
Fan ★ 4	Motor Outp	uit	W	230+190	230+190		
		ate (C/H) ★5	m³/min	150/138-154/142	175/161-179/165		
Machine We		ate (C/11) X3	kg	180	206		
wacilile We	yıı ×4	Liquid	mm	φ12.7 (Flare)	φ15.9 (Flare)		
Piping Conne	actions ±4	Gas		φ12.7 (Flare) φ25.4 (Flange)	φ15.9 (Flare) φ28.6 (Flange)		
i iping Conne	JUIUII5 ≭ 4	Drain	mm mm	ψ20.4 (riange)	ψ∠ο.υ (Flange)		
Safety Devic	es	Diam	111111	Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. Hig protector. Over current relay (compressor and indoor fan mot			
Capacity Ste	D		%	100 – 50 – 0	100 – 50 – 0		
Refrigerant Control		1	Capillar				
	Standard L	enath	m	5	5		
Ref. Piping	Max. Lengt		m	50 (Equivalent length 70m)	50 (Equivalent length 70m)		
у		t Difference	m	30	30		
	Model			R22	R22		
Refrigerant	Charge		kg	4.0 (Charged for 5m) × 2 Units	5.5 (Charged for 5m) × 2 Units		
	Model		9	SUNISO 4GSDID – K	SUNISO 4GSDID – K		
Ref. Oil	Charge		L	3.0 × 2 Units	3.0 × 2 Units		
Drawing No.				4D03	1838		

Notes:

★1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions.

NOTTI	iai capacit	ies are based on the	# IOIIOWING	CONTUILIONS.			
		Cooling		Heating	Piping Length	Hz-Volts	Standard
(1)	Indoor:	27°C(81°F)DB, 19.5°C(67°F)WB	Indoor:	21°C(70°F)DB	5m	50Hz-380V	
(1)	Outdoor:	35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB	Outdoor:	7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB	(Horizontal)	50H2-36UV	_
(2)	Indoor:	27°C(81°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB	Indoor:	20°C(68°F)DB	5m	50Hz-380V	
(2)	Outdoor:	35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB	Outdoor:	7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB	(Horizontal)	50H2-36UV	_
(2)	Indoor:	27°C(81°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB	Indoor:	21°C(70°F)DB	7.5m	50Hz-415V	AS 1961
(3)	Outdoor:	35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB	Outdoor:	7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB	(Horizontal)	30HZ-413V	AS 1861

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3

- $\bigstar 2. \ \ \text{Cooling capacities are gross, not including a deduction for cooling for indoor fan motor heat.}$
- ★3. Heating capacities are net, including an addition for heating for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★4. The specification of the outdoor unit shows only one unit.
 ★5. AFR (Air Flow Rate) and sound pressure level are shown at 380V-415V.

Specifications Si42-107

1.4 KA Series 60Hz

			TAL	FDY08KATAL	FDY10KATAL
	Indoor Ur	nits	YAL	FDY08KAYAL	FDY10KAYAL
Models			TAL	RY200KUTAL	RY250KUTAL
Outdo		Jnits	YAL	RY200KUYAL	RY250KUYAL
			kW	22.5/22.2/19.8	27.6/27.1/24.3
★ 1, ★ 2 Cool	ling Canacity	(1)/(2)/(3)	Btu/h	76,800/75,700/67,600	94,200/92,500/82,900
A 1, A2 000.	g capaon,	(.,,(=,,(=,	kcal/h	19,300/19,100/17,000	23,700/23,300/20,900
			kW	23.1/23.2/22.9	29.4/29.5/29.1
★ 1, ★ 3 Heat	ting Capacity	(1)/(2)/(3)	Btu/h	78,800/79,200/78,100	100,300/100,700/99,300
,	3 - 1 - 3	() () ()	kcal/h	19,900/20,000/19,700	25,300/25,400/25,000
			TAL	FDY08KATAL	FDY10KATAL
Indoor Units	s		YAL	FDY08KAYAL	FDY10KAYAL
Dimensions		H×W×D	mm	500×1,130×850 (Without Control Box)	500×1,330×850 (Without Control Box)
Dimonsions	Туре	11	1	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Lour	, , ,
Coil		es×Fin Pitch		3×22×2.0	3×22×2.0
Ooli	Face Area		m²	0.443	0.540
Fan	Туре			Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
ıalı	Drive			Belt Drive	Belt Drive
	Motor Out	put	kW	1.5	1.5
	Air Flow R		m³/min	68	83
External Stat			Pa	118	118
Sound Press			dB (A)	51	53
Machine We			kg	94	105
Wacrime we	agrit	Liquid	mm	φ12.7 (Brazing)	φ15.9 (Brazing)
Piping Conn	ections	Gas	mm	φ12.7 (Brazing) φ25.4 (Brazing)	φ13.5 (Brazing) φ28.6 (Brazing)
i iping comi	ections	Drain	in.	PT3/4 (Internal Thread)	PT3/4 (Internal Thread)
D			111.	BRC1C61	BRC1C61
Remote Con (Option)	itroller	Wireless		BRC4C62	BRC4C62
(Ориоп)		wireless	T 4 1		
Outdoor Un	iits		TAL	RY200KUTAL	RY250KUTAL
Calaa			YAL	RY200KUYAL	RY250KUYAL
Color		H×W×D	T	lvory	lvory 1,440×1,280×690
Dimensions	T	H×W×D	mm	1,220×1,280×690	, ,
Coil	Type	es×Fin Pitch		Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Lou 2×40×2.0	2×50×2.0
Coll			2	1.57	1.97
	Face Area		m²	-	JT300D-P1
	Model		TAL	JT212D-P1	
Comp.			YAL	JT212D-P1YH	JT300D-P1YH
	Туре		1 110/	Hermetically Se	
	Motor Out	put	kW	5.5 P501440M	7.5
	Model			P52H11SM	P52H11SM
Fan	Type		1 147	Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Out		W	230+190	230+190
Maskinsty	Air Flow R	ate (C/H)	m³/min	160/147	190/175
Machine We	eight	Tree er	kg	179	204
Distance C		Liquid	mm	φ12.7 (Flare)	φ15.9 (Flare)
Piping Conn	ections	Gas	mm	φ25.4 (Flange)	φ28.6 (Flange)
		Drain	mm	_	
				Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. Hig Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor an	
Safety Device			01	400 0	100 0
Capacity Ste	ер		%	100 – 0	100 – 0
	ep Control		1	Capillar	y Tube
Capacity Ste Refrigerant (Control Standard		m	Capillar 5	y Tube 5
Capacity Ste	Control Standard Max. Leng	ıth	m m	Capillar 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m)	y Tube 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m)
Capacity Ste Refrigerant (Control Standard Max. Leng Max. Heig		m	Capillar 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30	y Tube 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30
Capacity Ste Refrigerant (Ref. Piping	Control Standard Max. Leng Max. Heig Model	ıth	m m m	Capillar 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22	y Tube 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22
Capacity Ste Refrigerant (Control Standard Max. Leng Max. Heig Model Charge	ıth	m m	Capillar 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 4.0 (Charged for 5m)	y Tube 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 5.5 (Charged for 5m)
Capacity Ste Refrigerant (Ref. Piping Refrigerant	Standard Max. Leng Max. Heig Model Charge Model	ıth	m m m	Capillar 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 4.0 (Charged for 5m) SUNISO 4GSDID – K	y Tube 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 5.5 (Charged for 5m) SUNISO 4GSDID – K
Capacity Ste Refrigerant (Ref. Piping	Standard Max. Leng Max. Heig Model Charge Model Charge	ıth	m m m	Capillar 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 4.0 (Charged for 5m)	y Tube 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 5.5 (Charged for 5m) SUNISO 4GSDID – K 3.0

Notes:

★1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions Piping Length Hz-Volts Standard Cooling Heating 27°C(81°F)DB, 19.5°C(67°F)WB Indoor: Indoor: 21°C(70°F)DB 60Hz-220V 60Hz-380V 35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB 7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB (Horizontal) Outdoor: Outdoor: 27°C(81°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB Indoor: 20°C(68°F)DB 5m (Horizontal) 60Hz-220V 60Hz-380V 35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB Outdoor: 7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB Outdoor: 29°C(84°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB Indoor: Indoor: 21°C(70°F)DB 60Hz-220V SSA 385/ 386 7.5m 46°C(115°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB Outdoor: 7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB Outdoor:

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3

^{★2.} Cooling capacities are gross, not including a deduction for cooling for indoor fan motor heat.

 $[\]bigstar 3$. Heating capacities are net, including an addition for heating for indoor fan motor heat.

Si42-107 **Specifications**

			TAL	FDY15KATAL	FDY20KATAL
	Indoor Unit	s	YAL	FDY15KAYAL	FDY20KAYAL
Models			TAL	RY200KUTAL×2 Units	RY250KUTAL×2 Units
	Outdoor Un	nits	YAL	RY200KUYAL×2 Units	RY250KUYAL×2 Units
			kW	44.0/43.5/38.7	53.9/53.0/47.3
★1 ★2 Cool	ling Capacity (1)/(2)/(3)	Btu/h	150,000/148,000/132,000	184,000/181,000/161,000
X 1, X2 000.	g capacity (.), (=), (0)	kcal/h	37,800/37,400/33,300	46.400/45.600/40.700
			kW	44.6/44.8/44.6	56.6/56.8/56.6
★1, ★3 Hear	ting Capacity (1)/(2)/(3)	Btu/h	152,000/153,000/152,000	193,000/194,000/193,000
			kcal/h	38,400/38,500/38,400	48,700/48,800/48,700
			TAL	FDY15KATAL	FDY20KATAL
Indoor Units	S		YAL	FDY15KAYAL	FDY20KAYAL
Dimensions		H×W×D	mm	625×1,620×850 (Without Control Box)	625×1,980×850 (Without Control Box)
	Туре			Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv	er Fins and Hi-XA Tubes)
Coil	Row×Stages	s×Fin Pitch		3×26×2.0	3×26×2.0
	Face Area		m²	0.784	0.990
Fan	Туре	-	-	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Drive		1	Belt Drive	Belt Drive
	Motor Outpu		kW	2.2	3.7
<u> </u>	Air Flow Rat	te	m³/min	136	166
External Sta			Pa	147	147
Sound Press			dB (A)	58	60
Machine We	eight	12. 21	kg	161	187
Dining Com	4:	Liquid	mm	φ12.7 (Brazing)	φ15.9 (Brazing)
Piping Conn	ections	Gas Drain	mm	φ25.4 (Brazing) PT1 (Internal Thread)	φ28.6 (Brazing) PT1 (Internal Thread)
		Wired	in.	BRC1C61	BRC1C61
Remote Con (Option)	ntroller	Wireless		BRC4C62	BRC4C62
(Option)		WITEIESS	TAL	RY200KUTAL×2 Units	RY250KUTAL×2 Units
Outdoor Un	nits				
Color			YAL	RY200KUYAL×2 Units	RY250KUYAL×2 Units
				lvory	lvory
Color	+1	H×W×D	mm	1 220×1 280×600	1.440×1.280×600
Dimensions		H×W×D	mm	1,220×1,280×690	1,440×1,280×690
Dimensions	Туре		mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv	rer Fins and Hi-XA Tubes)
	Type Row×Stages			Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0	rer Fins and Hi-XA Tubes) 2×50×2.0
Dimensions	Type Row×Stages Face Area		m²	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57	er Fins and Hi-XA Tubes) 2×50×2.0 1.97
Dimensions Coil ★4	Type Row×Stages			Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0	rer Fins and Hi-XA Tubes) 2×50×2.0
Dimensions	Type Row×Stages Face Area		m² TAL	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1	er Fins and Hi-XA Tubes) 2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H
Dimensions Coil ★4	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model	s×Fin Pitch	m² TAL	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1H	er Fins and Hi-XA Tubes) 2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H
Dimensions Coil ★4	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type	s×Fin Pitch	m² TAL YAL	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea	2×50×2.0 2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Output	s×Fin Pitch	m² TAL YAL	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea	2×50×2.0 2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH sled Scroll Type 7.5
Dimensions Coil ★4	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model	s×Fin Pitch	m² TAL YAL	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM	2×50×2.0 2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH sled Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Outpu Model Type	s×Fin Pitch	m² TAL YAL	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller	rer Fins and Hi-XA Tubes) 2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH alled Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Outpu Model Type Motor Outpu Air Flow Rat	s×Fin Pitch	m² TAL YAL kW	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1H Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190	2×50×2.0 2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H sled Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Outpu Model Type Motor Outpu Air Flow Rat	s×Fin Pitch	m² TAL YAL kW W m³/min	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1H Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160/147 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare)	2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H Iled Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190/175 204 \$\phi\$15.9 (Flare)
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Outpu Model Type Motor Outpu Air Flow Ratesight *4	sxFin Pitch ut tt te (C/H) Liquid Gas	m² TAL YAL kW W m³/min kg	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1H Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160/147 179	2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H JT300D-P1H Iled Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190/175 204
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine We	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Outpu Model Type Motor Outpu Air Flow Ratesight *4	s×Fin Pitch ut te (C/H) Liquid	m² TAL YAL kW W m³/min kg mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1H Hermetically See 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160/147 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange)	2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H Iled Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190/175 204 \$\phi\$15.9 (Flare) \$\phi\$28.6 (Flange) —
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine We Piping Conne	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Outpu Model Type Motor Outpu Air Flow Rateight *4	sxFin Pitch ut tt te (C/H) Liquid Gas	m² TAL YAL kW m³/min kg mm mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160/147 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange) Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. Hig Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and	2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H Ided Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190/175 204 \$\phi\$15.9 (Flare) \$\phi\$28.6 (Flange)
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine We Piping Connection Safety Device Capacity Ste	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Outpu Model Type Motor Outpu Air Flow Ratesight *4 Dees Rep	sxFin Pitch ut tt te (C/H) Liquid Gas	m² TAL YAL kW W m³/min kg mm mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160/147 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange) — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. Hig Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0	2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H Iled Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190/175 204 \$\$\phi\$15.9 (Flare) \$\$\phi\$28.6 (Flange) — h pressure switch. Low pressure switch. 1indoor fan motor). Fuse 100 – 50 – 0
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine We Piping Conne	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Outpu Model Type Motor Outpu Air Flow Rat sight *4 lections *4 Ces Ep Control	sxFin Pitch ut te (C/H) Liquid Gas Drain	m² TAL YAL kW m³/min kg mm mm mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1H Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160/147 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange) — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. Hig Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0 Capillary	2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H JT300D-P1H Iled Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190/175 204 \$\phi15.9\$ (Flare) \$\phi28.6\$ (Flange) — h pressure switch. Low pressure switch. d indoor fan motor). Fuse 100 – 50 – 0 y Tube
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine We Piping Connection Safety Device Capacity Sterman Comparity Sterman	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Outpu Model Type Motor Outpu Air Flow Ratesight *4 Lections *4 Lections *4 Ces Standard Le	sxFin Pitch ut te (C/H) Liquid Gas Drain	m² TAL YAL kW m³/min kg mm mm mm mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1H Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160/147 179 \$\phi12.7 (Flare)\$ \$\phi25.4 (Flange)\$ — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. Hig Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0 Capillan 5	2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H Ided Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190/175 204 \$\phi\$15.9 (Flare) \$\phi\$28.6 (Flange) — h pressure switch. Low pressure switch. di indoor fan motor). Fuse 100 – 50 – 0 y Tube 5
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine We Piping Connection Safety Device Capacity Ste	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Outpu Model Type Motor Outpu Air Flow Ratesight *4 elections *4 Ces Experiments Control Standard Le Max. Length	ut ut te (C/H) Liquid Gas Drain	m² TAL YAL kW m³/min kg mm mm mm mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160/147 179 \$\phi12.7 (Flare)\$ \$\phi25.4 (Flange)\$ — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. Hig Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0 Capillar 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m)	2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H JT300D-P1H Ided Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190/175 204 \$\phi15.9\$ (Flare) \$\phi28.6\$ (Flange) — h pressure switch. Low pressure switch. d indoor fan motor). Fuse 100 – 50 – 0 y Tube 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m)
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine We Piping Connection Safety Device Capacity Sterman Comparity Sterman	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Ratelight *4 Hections *4 Hections *4 Ces Exp Control Standard Le Max. Length Max. Height	ut ut te (C/H) Liquid Gas Drain	m² TAL YAL kW m³/min kg mm mm mm mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160/147 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange) — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. Hig Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0 Capillan 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m)	Per Fins and Hi-XA Tubes) 2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH Itled Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190/175 204 \$\phi\$15.9 (Flare) \$\phi\$28.6 (Flange) — th pressure switch. Low pressure switch. dindoor fan motor). Fuse 100 - 50 - 0 y Tube 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine We Piping Connection Safety Device Capacity Sterman Comparity Sterman	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate eight *4 Dees Control Standard Le Max. Length Max. Height Model	ut ut te (C/H) Liquid Gas Drain	m² TAL YAL kW was/min kg mm mm mm mm mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1YH Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160/147 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange) — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. Hig Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0 Capillar 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22	Per Fins and Hi-XA Tubes) 2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1H Ided Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190/175 204 \$\phi\$15.9 (Flare) \$\phi\$28.6 (Flange) — h pressure switch. Low pressure switch. dindoor fan motor). Fuse 100 - 50 - 0 y Tube 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine We Piping Connection Safety Device Capacity Ste Refrigerant Connection Ref. Piping	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Outpu Model Type Motor Outpu Air Flow Rateight *4 Descriptions *4 D	ut ut te (C/H) Liquid Gas Drain	m² TAL YAL kW m³/min kg mm mm mm mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1 Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160/147 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$2.4 (Flange) — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. Hig Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0 Capillar 5 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 4.0 (Charged for 5m) × 2 Units	Per Fins and Hi-XA Tubes) 2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH Ided Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190/175 204 \$\phi\$15.9 (Flare) \$\phi\$2.6 (Flange) — h pressure switch. Low pressure switch. di indoor fan motor). Fuse 100 – 50 – 0 y Tube 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 5.5 (Charged for 5m) × 2 Units
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine We Piping Connection Safety Device Capacity Ste Refrigerant Connection Ref. Piping	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate elight *4 Descriptions *4 Descript	ut ut te (C/H) Liquid Gas Drain	m² TAL YAL kW W m³/min kg mm mm mm mm kg	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1 Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160/147 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$25.4 (Flange) ——— Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. Hig Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0 Capillar 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 4.0 (Charged for 5m) × 2 Units SUNISO 4GSDID – K	Per Fins and Hi-XA Tubes) 2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH Ided Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190/175 204 \$\phi\$15.9 (Flare) \$\phi\$28.6 (Flange) — th pressure switch. Low pressure switch. di indoor fan motor). Fuse 100 – 50 – 0 y Tube 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 5.5 (Charged for 5m) × 2 Units SUNISO 4GSDID – K
Dimensions Coil ★4 Comp. ★4 Fan ★4 Machine We Piping Conn Safety Devic Capacity Ste Refrigerant Connection Refrigerant	Type Row×Stages Face Area Model Type Motor Outpu Air Flow Rateight *4 sections *4 ces ces cp Control Standard Le Max. Height Model Charge Model Charge Model Charge	ut ut te (C/H) Liquid Gas Drain	m² TAL YAL kW was/min kg mm mm mm mm mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Louv 2×40×2.0 1.57 JT212D-P1 JT212D-P1 Hermetically Sea 5.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 160/147 179 \$\phi\$12.7 (Flare) \$\phi\$2.4 (Flange) — Thermal protector for compressor and outdoor fan motor. Hig Reverse phase protector. Over current relay (compressor and 100 – 50 – 0 Capillar 5 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 4.0 (Charged for 5m) × 2 Units	Per Fins and Hi-XA Tubes) 2×50×2.0 1.97 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1 JT300D-P1YH Ided Scroll Type 7.5 P52H11SM Propeller 230+190 190/175 204 \$\phi\$15.9 (Flare) \$\phi\$28.6 (Flange) — h pressure switch. Low pressure switch. di indoor fan motor). Fuse 100 – 50 – 0 y Tube 5 50 (Equivalent length 70m) 30 R22 5.5 (Charged for 5m) × 2 Units SUNISO 4GSDID – K 3.0 × 2 Units

Notes:

 \bigstar 1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions.

Piping Length Cooling Heating Hz-Volts Standard 27°C(81°F)DB, 19.5°C(67°F)WB Indoor: Indoor: 21°C(70°F)DB 5m (Horizontal) 60Hz-220V 60Hz-380V (1) 35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB 7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB Outdoor: 27°C(81°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB Indoor: Indoor: 20°C(68°F)DB 5m (Horizontal) 60Hz-220V 60Hz-380V 35°C(95°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB 7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB Outdoor: Outdoor: 29°C(84°F)DB, 19.0°C(66°F)WB Indoor: 21°C(70°F)DB Indoor: 7.5m (Horizontal) 60Hz-220V 60Hz-380V SSA 385/ 386 46°C(115°F)DB, 24°C(75°F)WB Outdoor: Outdoor: 7°C(45°F)DB, 6°C(43°F)WB

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3

★2. Cooling capacities are gross, not including a deduction for cooling for indoor fan motor heat.

★3. Heating capacities are net, including an addition for heating for indoor fan motor heat.

★4. The specification of the outdoor unit shows only one unit.

Specifications Si42-107

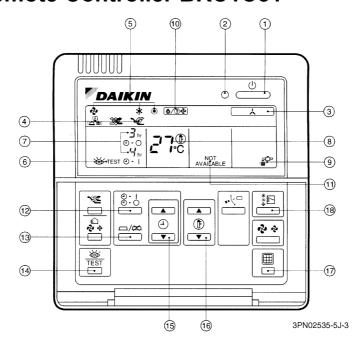
Part 4 Remote Controller

1.	Rem	note Controller	126
	1.1	Wired Remote Controller BRC1C51	126
	1.2	Wired Remote Controller BRC1C61	127
	1.3	Wireless Remote Controller BRC4C62	128

Remote Controller Si42-107

1. Remote Controller

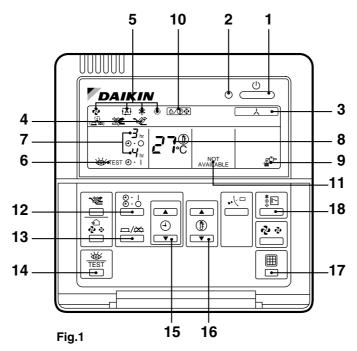
1.1 Wired Remote Controller BRC1C51



	CONTROLLER (Fig. 1)			
	ON/OFF BUTTON		DISPLAY " NOT " AVAILABLE	
)	Press the button and the system will start. Press the button again and the system will stop.	11)	If indoor unit does not have a function, this display is indicated when pressing buttons for the function	
)	OPERATION LAMP (RED)	_	TIMER MODE START/STOP BUTTON	
D)	The lamp lights up during operation.	12		
	DISPLAY " (UNDER CENTRALIZED CONTROL)	13	TIMER ON/OFF BUTTON	
3	When this display shows, the system is UNDER CENTRALIZED CONTROL.		INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION BUTTON	
	(This is not a standard specification.) DISPLAY " ** ** ** ** (VENTILATION/AIR	14)	This button is used only by qualified service persons for maintenance purposes.	
4)	CLEANING) This display shows that the total heat exchange		PROGRAMMING TIME BUTTON	
	and the air cleaning unit are in operation. (These are optional accessories).	15)	Use this button for programming "START and/or STOP" time.	
	DISPLAY " 🕏 " " 🕸 " " 💿 "		TEMPERATURE SETTING BUTTON	
0	(OPERATION MODE) This display shows the current OPERATION MODE.	16	Use this button for SETTING TEMPERATURE.	
	DISPLAY " TEST " (INSPECTION/TEST		FILTER SIGN RESET BUTTON	
	OPERATION)	17	Not applied on this model.	
0	When the INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION BUTTON is pressed, the display shows the system		OPERATION MODE SELECTOR BUTTON	
	mode is in.	(18)	Press this button to select OPERATION MODE.	
	DISPLAY " ♣ (PROGRAMMED TIME)		(NOTE)	
)	This display shows PROGRAMMED TIME of the system start or stop.	 For the sake of explanation, all indications are shown on the display in Figure 1 contrary to 		
	DISPLAY " حَارَ اللَّهِ " (SET TEMPERATURE)		actual running situations.	
0	This display shows the set temperature.			
Đ)	DISPLAY " 🖆 " (TIME TO CLEAN AIR FILTER)			
2	Not applied on this model.			
0	DISPLAY " 🍪 / 🐧 🗗 " (DEFROST)			

Si42-107 Remote Controller

1.2 Wired Remote Controller BRC1C61



3PN02535-8L-0

NAME AND FUNCTION OF EACH SWITCH AND DISPLAY ON THE REMOTE CONTROLLER

The illustrations in this operating manual correspond to the remote control format BRC1C type

spor	nd to the remote control format BRC1C type.
	ON/OFF BUTTON
1	Press the button and the system will start. Press the button again and the system will stop.
2	OPERATION LAMP (RED)
	The lamp lights up during operation.
	DISPLAY " " (UNDER CENTRAL- IZED CONTROL)
3	When this display shows, the system is UNDER CENTRALIZED CONTROL. (This is not a standard specification.)
	DISPLAY "♣ " ★ " \
4	This display shows that the total heat exchange and the air cleaning unit are in operation (These are optional accessories).
5	DISPLAY "�" "*" " ⑥ " "ຝ" (OPERATION MODE)
	This display shows the current OPERATION MODE.
	DISPLAY " 🆝 TEST" (INSPECTION/TEST
6	OPERATION)
	When the INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION BUTTON is pressed, the display shows the system mode is in.

DISPLAY " \mathbf{J}_{m} \mathbf{J}_{m} " (**PROGRAMMED TIME**) This display shows the PROGRAMMED TIME

of the system start or stop.

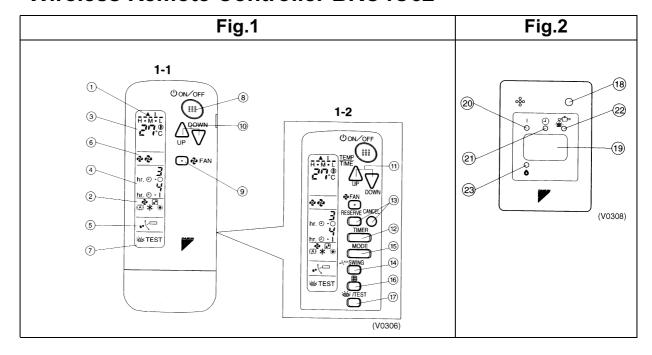
8	DISPLAY "경우 " (SET TEMPERATURE)				
U	This display shows the set temperature.				
9	DISPLAY " 🖆 " (TIME TO CLEAN AIR FILTER)				
9	Not applied on this model.				
10	DISPLAY "ᢀ᠕᠔ " (DEFROST)				
10					
	DISPLAY "NOT AVAILABLE"				
11	If indoor unit does not have a function, this				
	display is indicated when pressing buttons for				
	the function.				
12	TIMER MODE START/STOP BUTTON				
12					
13	TIMER ON/OFF BUTTON				
13					
	INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION BUTTON				
14	This button is used only by qualified service				
	persons for maintenance purposes.				
	PROGRAMMING TIME BUTTON				
15	Use this button for programming "START and				
	or STOP" time.				
16	TEMPERATURE SETTING BUTTON				
10	Use this button for SETTING TEMPERATURE.				
17	FILTER SIGN RESET BUTTON				
.,	Not applied on this model.				
18	OPERATION MODE SELECTOR BUTTON				
10	Press this button to select OPERATION MODE.				
NO.	TE =				
	or the sake of explanation, all indications are				
S	hown on the display in Figure 1 contrary to				

actual running situations.

3PN02535-8L-3

Remote Controller Si42-107

1.3 Wireless Remote Controller BRC4C62



	OPERATING SECT	Ю	N
1)	DISPLAY " A " (SIGNAL TRANSMISSION)	(12)	TIMER MODE START/STOP BUTTO
	This lights up when a signal is being transmitted.		TIMES DESCRIVE (SAMOEL BUTTON
	DISPLAY "*" "•" "A" "*" " (OPERATION MODE)	(13)	TIMER RESERVE/CANCEL BUTTON
2	This display shows the current OPERATION MODE. For straight cooling type, "A" (Auto) and "*" (Heating) are not installed.	(14)	AIR FLOW DIRECTION ADJUST BUTTON
<u> </u>	DISPLAY " " (SET TEMPERA-	15	OPERATION MODE SELECTOR BUTTON
3	TONE)	-	Press this button to select OPERATION MODE
	This display shows the set temperature.	(16)	Refer to the section of MAINTENANCE in the
(4)	DISPLAY "∄® ♀ " (PROGRAMMED TIME)		operation manual attached to the indoor unit.
•	This display shows PROGRAMMED TIME of the system start or stop.	17	INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION BUTTON
5	DISPLAY " · \ " (AIR FLOW FLAP)		This button is used only by qualified service persons for maintenance purposes.
			EMERGENCY OPERATION SWITCH
(6)	DISPLAY "한" (FAN SPEED)	18	This switch is readily used if the remote controller does not work.
$\overline{}$	The display shows the set fan speed.		RECEIVER
	DISPLAY " O'/TEST" (INSPECTION/ TEST OPERATION)	(19)	This receives the signals from the remote controller.
7	When the INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION		OPERATING INDICATOR LAMP (Red
	BUTTON is pressed, the display shows the system mode is in.	(20)	This lamp stays lit while the air conditioner runs. It flashes when the unit is in trouble.
	ON/OFF BUTTON	(21)	TIMER INDICATOR LAMP (Green)
8	Press the button and the system will start. Press the button again and the system will stop.	(22)	This lamp stays lit while the timer is set. AIR FILTER CLEANING TIME INDICATOR LAMP (Red)
	FAN SPEED CONTROL BUTTON		Lights up when it is time to clean the air filter.
9	Press this button to select the fan speed, HIGH or LOW, of your choice.	23)	DEFROST LAMP (Orange) Lights up when the defrosting operation has
	TEMPERATURE SETTING BUTTON		started.
10	Use this button for SETTING TEMPERATURE (Operates with the front cover of the remote controller closed.)	• F s	OTE) or the sake of explanation, all indications are hown on the display in Figure 1 contrary to clual running situations. ig. 1-2 shows the remote controller with the
	PROGRAMMING TIMER BUTTON	fi	int cover opened. the air filter cleaning time indicator lamp lights
11)	Use this button for programming "START and/or STOP" time. (Operates with the front cover of the remote controller opened.)	u O A th	p, clean the air filter as explained in the peration manual provided with the indoor unit. titer cleaning and reinstalling the air filter, press he filter sign reset button on the remote ontroller. The air filter cleaning time indicator amp on the receiver will go out.

(V0309)

Part 5 Field Piping and Wiring

1.	Field	I Piping and Wiring	.130
		FDY06, 08, 10K(A)	
	1.2	FDY15 / 20K(A)	138
	1.3	RY140KU	146
	1.4	RY200KU / RY250KU	148

Field Piping and Wiring Si42-107

1. Field Piping and Wiring

1.1 FDY06, 08, 10K(A)

1.1.1 Refrigerant Piping Work

 \langle For refrigerant piping of outdoor units, see the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit. \rangle

〈 Execute heat insulation work completely on both sides of the gas piping and the liquid piping. Otherwise, a water leakage can result sometimes. 〉

⚠ WARNING

Do not mix gas other than the specified refrigerant into the refrigerant cycle. Ventilate the area should any refrigerant leak during installation.

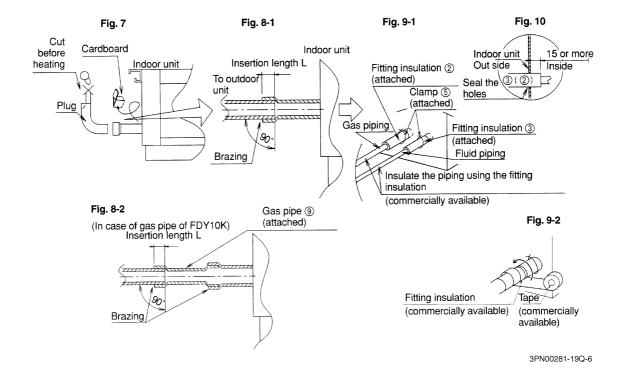
- Piping should be brazed onto the indoor unit.
 Check the size of the refrigerant piping with the chart below.
- Use seamless copper piping only. (ISO1337) (See Fig.8 in reference to "L")

	Refrigerant piping size			
	Gas pipe	Fluid pipe		
FDY06 type	ø19.1 × t1.0, L=10	$Ø9.5 \times t0.8, L=7$		
FDY08 type	ø25.4 × t1.2, L=12	\emptyset 12.7 × t0.9, L=8		
FDY10 type	ø28.6 × t1.4, L=12	ø15.7×t1.0, L=8		

⚠ WARNING

- Do not heat the plugs before cutting off their ends in order to release pressure, otherwise the plugs may burst (see Fig.7).
- Do not burn the air conditioner body during brazing the pipes.
- Incase of FDY10K, use gas pipe (attached) (see Fig.8-2).
- Remove the cardboard and cut the end of the plugs before heating the pipes to remove the plugs (refer to Fig.7).
- After brazing the pipes as shown in Fig.8, use the fitting insulation to secure the pipe inside of the unit (see Figs.9 and 10).
 - Install the clamps as close to the body as possible to absorb leaking condensation.
- Wrap the fitting insulation's joints with tape (commercially available), making sure that there is no gap between the fitting insulation. (see Fig.9-2)
- Avoid the mixture into a refrigerating cycle of any air and whatnot except the designated refrigerant.
- Carry out sufficient ventilation if the refrigerant gas leaks during installation work.
- Insulate connecting piping completely. While heating the highest temperature of gas piping become 120°C.

Use the insulator that the highest temperature can be resisted.



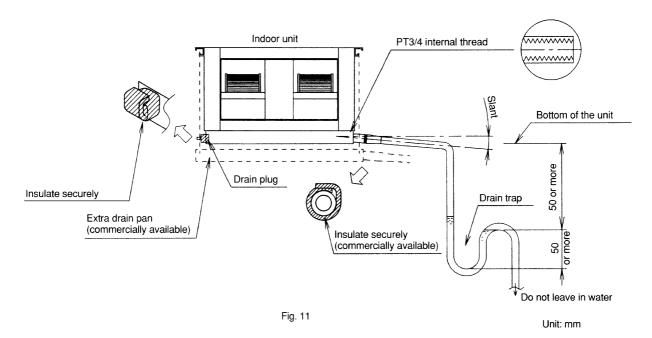
Si42-107 Field Piping and Wiring

1.1.2 Drain Piping Work

⚠ WARNING

The drain pipe must be installed as shown in the diagram below to avoid water damage caused by leaks and condensation.

- Assemble the unit as shown in Fig.11.
- The drain pipe outlet can be installed on either the left or right side. The drain plug can be removed and placed on either the left or right side as well.
- For best results, try to keep the piping as short as possible. Slant the piping at an angle to improve flow (the drain pipe provided with the indoor unit has a PT 3/4 internal thread). See Fig.11.
- Securely insulate the drain pipe.
- It is necessary to provided a drain trap in the drain outlet to relieve negative pressure that exists within the unit compared to the outside atmospheric pressure when the unit is operating. If a drain trap is not provided, splashes or an odor may be produced.
- Keep pipes as straight as possible for easy cleaning and to prevent the accumulation of dirt and debris.
- After closing the drain pipe on the opposite side of the unit, completely wrap the drain pipes with insulation (see Fig.11).
- Pour water in the drain pan to test for smooth drainage.
- In humid environments, use an extra drain pan (commercially available) to cover the entire area of the indoor unit.



WHEN ELECTRIC WIRING WORK IS FINISHED

• Check drainage flow during COOL running, explained under the section entitled TEST OPERATION.

3PN00281-19Q-7

Field Piping and Wiring Si42-107

1.1.3 Electric Wiring Work

- All field supplied parts and materials and electric works must conform to local codes.
- Use copper wire only.
- For electric wiring work, refer also to "WIRING DIAGRAM" attached to the unit body.
- For remote controller ① (⑦, ⑧) wiring details, refer to the installation manual attached to this indoor unit.
- All wiring must be performed by an authorized electrician.
- A circuit breaker capable of shutting down power supply to the entire system must be installed.
- The resistance of the grounding must not exceed 100Ω .
- Ground the air conditioner.

Do not connect the earth wire to gas or water pipes, lightning conductor or telephone earth wire. Incomplete grounding may cause electric shocks.

- Gas pipe Ignition or explosion may occur if the gas leaks.
- Water pipe Hard vinyl tubes are not effective grounds.
- Lightning conductor or telephone ground wire. Electric potential may rise abnormally if struck by a lightning bolt.
- Refer to Table 2 for specifications of field wire.

Table 2

NA - I - I	Power supply		Wire type of wiring	Unit-Remote controller			
Model	Field fuse	Wire type	Size	between the units.	Wire type	Size	Length
FDY06K(A)Y1	15A	H05VV-V4G	Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national code. H05VV-U3 2.9 H05VV-U3 2.9 H05VV-U3 2.9 H05VV-U3 2.9	H05VV-U3 2.5	Vinyl cord with sheath or cable (2 wires) (NOTE 2)	0.75-1.25mm ²	Max.500 m
FDY08K(A)Y1	15A	H05VV-V4G		H05VV-U3 2.5			
FDY10K(A)Y1	15A	H05VV-V4G		H05VV-U3 2.5			
FDY08K(A)TAL	15A	H05VV-V4G		H05VV-U3 2.5			
FDY10K(A)TAL	15A	H05VV-V4G		H05VV-U3 2.5			
FDY08K(A)YAL	15A	H05VV-V4G		H05VV-U3 2.5			
FDY10K(A)YAL	15A	H05VV-V4G		H05VV-U3 2.5			

NOTE) 1. Shows only in case of protected pipes. Use HO7RN-F in case of no protection or the wire of YZW type in GB5013.2.

2. Shield wire materials may be used for transmission wiring, and they comply with EMI (EN55014). (Refer to NOTE 2 of WIRING EXAMPLE.)

⟨ Methods of wiring units and connecting remote controller cords ⟩ (Refer to Fig. 12)

- All wires must be wired through bushes at the bottom of control box.
- Detach the control box from the side of the unit.
- Attach support plates (4) onto the air inlet side of the unit.
- Install the control box onto the support plates.
- Remove the control box lid indicated in the figure.
- Motor wiring.

Connect connector of motor wiring from the unit to that of wiring from magnetic relay (KIM) inside the control box. In doing this, fully secure the cords using clamp.

• Power supply wiring and earth wiring.

Connect power supply wiring to the power supply terminal board (X3M) inside the control box and connect earth wiring to the earth terminal = inside the control box. In doing this, fully secure the cords using clamp.

Wiring from outdoor unit.

Connect wiring from outdoor unit to the terminal board (X2M) inside the control box. In doing this, fully secure the cords using clamp.

• Thermistor cords.

Connect thermistor cords to the connector of X18A or X19A on the printed circuit board (A1P) inside the control box. In doing this, connect smaller connector to X18A and larger connector to X19A. After doing this, fully secure the cords using clamp.

Remote controller cords.

Connect the cords to the remote controller terminal board (X1M), no polarity, inside the control box. In doing this, fully secure the cords using clamp.

• Earth wiring from the unit to control box.

Connect earth wiring from the earth terminal of the unit to that of control box. In doing this, fully secure the cords using clamp.

3PN00281-19Q-8

Si42-107 Field Piping and Wiring

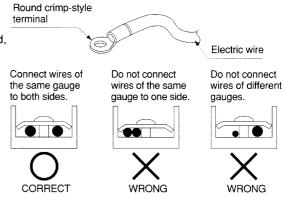
(PRECAUTIONS)

- Do not contact wires with gas or liquid piping.
 Be sure to insulate piping completely. (Refer to Fig 9-2)
- Check that the wires are not trapped in the control box lid or service cover.
- Do not clamp remote controller cords together with wires connecting the units together. Doing so may cause malfunction.
- Remote controller cords and wires connecting the units should be located at least 50 mm from other electric wires. Not following this guideline may result in malfunction due to electrical noise.

Observe the notes mentioned below when wiring to the power supply terminal board. Precautions to be taken for power supply wiring.

(Use a round crimp-style terminal for connection to the power supply terminal board. In case it cannot be used due to unavoidable reasons, be sure to observe the following instructions.)

- Do not connect wires of different gauge to the same power supply terminal. (Looseness in the connection may cause overheating.)
- When connecting wires of the same gauge, connect them according to the figure on right.
- In wiring, make certain that prescribed wires are used, carry out complete connections, and fix the wires so that outside forces are not applied to the terminals.



3PN00281-19Q-9

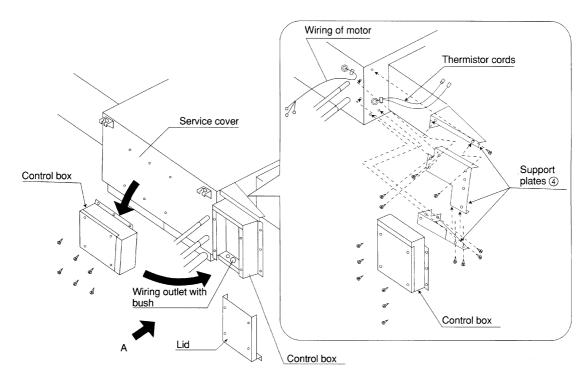
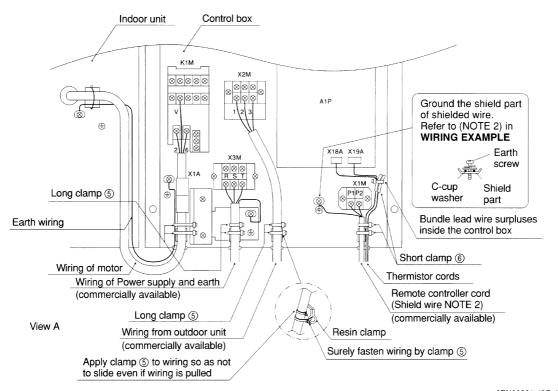


Fig. 12



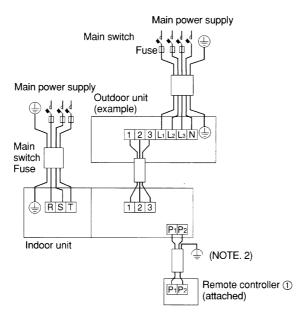
3PN00281-19Q-10

1.1.4 Wiring Example

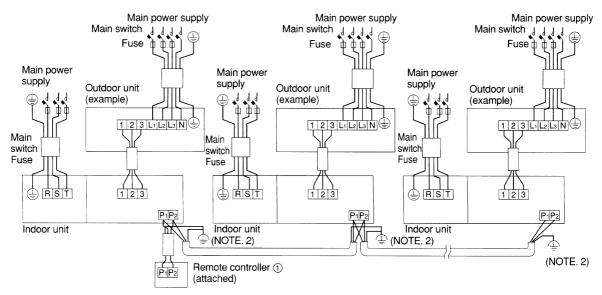
(For the wiring of outdoor units, refer to the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit.) Confirm the system type.

- Pair type: 1 remote controller controls 1 indoor unit (standard system).
- Group control: 1 remote controller controls up to 16 indoor units (All indoor units operate according to the remote controller).
- 2 remote controller control: 2 remote controller control 1 indoor unit.

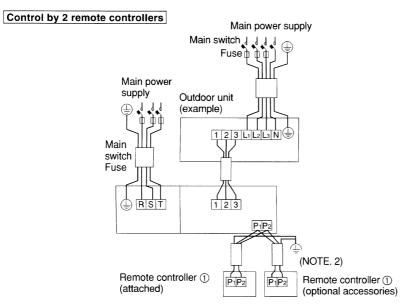
Pair type



Group control



3PN00281-19Q-11



NOTE) 1. All transmission wiring except for the remote controller wires must match the terminal symbol.

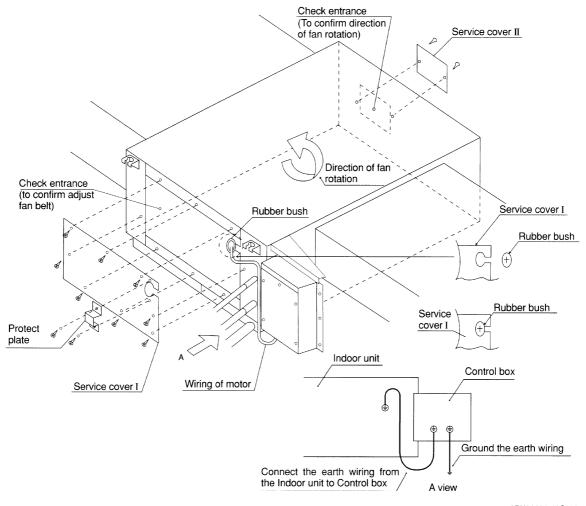
- 2. If using shield wire for transmission wiring, ground the shield of the shield wire to "♠", at the grounding screw of the remote controller cord grounding terminal inside the control box. (Refer to Fig. 12)
- 3. For group control remote controller, choose the remote controller that suits the indoor unit which has the most functions (as attached swing flap).

3PN00281-19Q-12

1.1.5 Test Operation

$\langle\langle$ Refer to the section of "FOR THE FOLLOWING ITEMS, TAKE SPECIAL CARE DURING CONSTRUCTION AND CHECK AFTER INSTALLATION IS FINISHED". $\rangle\rangle$

- Check the tension of the fan belt before test operation.
 Proper tension of the fan belt is approx. 4mm of relaxation when it is pressed lightly by finger.
- (2) Open the gas side stop valve.
- (3) Open the liquid side stop valve.
- (4) Electrify crank case heater for 6 hours.
- (5) Set to cooling operation with the remote controller and start operation by pushing ON/OFF button. ((I))
- (6) Press Inspection/Test Operation button 4 times () and operate at Test Operation mode for 3 minutes.
- (7) Press Inspection/Test Operation button () and operate normally.
- (8) Confirm function of unit according to the operation manual.
- (9) Confirm the direction of fan rotation.
- (10) Install rubber bush in the part of penetration through the wiring of motor surely when you detach the service cover I.
- (11) Check the earth wiring was connected.



3PN00281-19Q-14

1.2 FDY15 / 20K(A)

1.2.1 Refrigerant Piping Work

 \langle For refrigerant piping of outdoor units, see the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit. \rangle

 \langle Execute heat insulation work completely on both sides of the gas piping and the liquid piping. Otherwise, a water leakage can result sometimes. \rangle

⚠ WARNING

Do not mix gas other than the specified refrigerant into the refrigerant cycle. Ventilate the area should any refrigerant leak during installation.

Piping should be brazed onto the indoor unit.
 Check the size of the refrigerant piping with the chart below.

• Use seamless copper piping only. (ISO1337)

	Refrigerant piping size					
	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe				
FDY15 type	(ø25.4, L=12) × 2	(ø12.7, L=8) × 2				
FDY20 type	(ø28.6, L=12) × 2	(ø15.9, L=8) × 2				

(See Fig.10 in reference to "L")

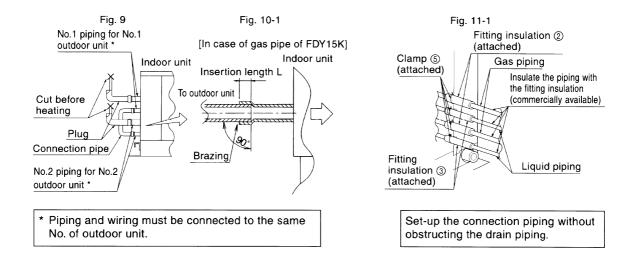
⚠ WARNING

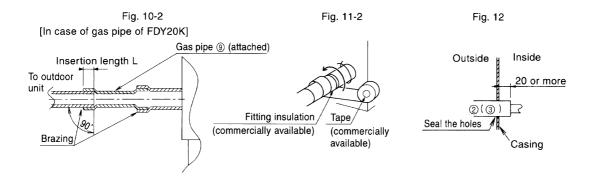
- Do not heat the plugs before cutting off their ends in order to release pressure, otherwise the plugs may burst.
- Do not burn the air conditioner body during brazing the pipes.

3PN00281-22S-7

- Incase of FDY20K, use gas pipe (9) (attached) (see Fig.10-2).
- Remove the cardboard and cut the end of the plugs before heating the pipes to remove the plugs (refer to Fig.9).
- After brazing the pipes as shown in Fig.10, use the fitting insulation to secure the pipe inside of the unit (see Figs.11 and 12).
 - Install the clamps as close to the body as possible to absorb leaking condensation.
- Wrap the fitting insulation's joints with tape (commercially available), making sure that there is no gap between the fitting insulation. (see Fig.11-2)
- Avoid the mixture into a refrigerating cycle of any air and whatnot except the designated refrigerant.
- Carry out sufficient ventilation if the refrigerant gas leaks during installation work.
- Insulate connecting piping completely. While heating the highest temperature of gas piping become 120°C.

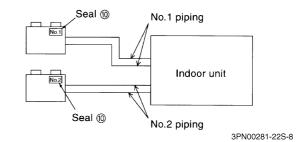
Use the insulator that the highest temperature can be resisted.





 Affix the seal (iii) marked "No.1" on the outdoor unit whose piping is connected to the piping of the No.1 side of the indoor unit.
 Affix the seal (iii) marked "No.2" on the outdoor

Affix the seal (1) marked "No.2" on the outdoor unit whose piping is connected to the piping of the No.2 side of the indoor unit.



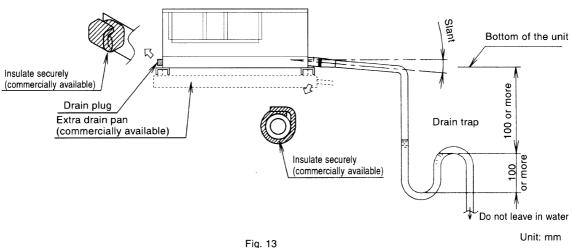
1.2.2 Drain Piping Work

⚠ WARNING

The drain pipe must be installed as shown in the diagram below to avoid water damage caused by leaks and condensation.

- Assemble the unit as shown in Fig.13.
- The drain pipe outlet can be installed on either the left or right side. The drain plug can be removed and placed on either the left or right side as well.
- For best results, try to keep the piping as short as possible. Slant the piping at an angle to improve flow (the drain pipe provided with the indoor unit has a PS 1B internal thread). See Fig.13.
- Securely insulate the drain pipe.
- It is necessary to provided a drain trap in the drain outlet to relieve negative pressure that exists within the unit compared to the outside atmospheric pressure when the unit is operating. If a drain trap is not provided, splashes or an odor may be produced.
- Keep pipes as straight as possible for easy cleaning and to prevent the accumulation of dirt and debris.
- After closing the drain pipe on the opposite side of the unit, completely wrap the drain pipes with insulation (see Fig.13).
- Pour water in the drain pan to test for smooth drainage.
- In humid environments, use an extra drain pan (commercially available) to cover the entire area of the indoor unit.

Drain piping connection
PS 1B internal thread + PT 1B external thread
(Indoor unit) (commercially available)



WHEN ELECTRIC WIRING WORK IS FINISHED

• Check drainage flow during COOL running, explained under the section entitled TEST OPERATION.

3PN00281-22S-9

1.2.3 Electric Wiring Work

- All field supplied parts and materials and electric works must conform to local codes.
- Use copper wire only.
- For electric wiring work, refer also to "WIRING DIAGRAM" attached to the unit body.
- For remote controller ① (⑦, ⑧) wiring details, refer to the installation manual attached to this indoor unit.
- All wiring must be performed by an authorized electrician.
- A circuit breaker capable of shutting down power supply to the entire system must be installed.
- The resistance of the grounding must not exceed 100Ω .
- Ground the air conditioner.

Do not connect the earth wire to gas or water pipes, lightning conductor or telephone earth wire. Incomplete grounding may cause electric shocks.

- Gas pipe Ignition or explosion may occur if the gas leaks.
- Water pipe Hard vinyl tubes are not effective grounds.
- Lightning conductor or telephone ground wire. Electric potential may rise abnormally if struck by a lightning bolt.
- Refer to Table 2 for specifications of field wire.

Table 2

Model		Power	supply	Wire type of wiring	Unit	-Remote contro	troller	
Wode	Field fuse	Wire type	Size	between the units.	Wire type	Size	Length	
FDY15K(A)Y1	15A	H05VV-V4G		H05VV-U3 2.5	Vinyl cord			
FDY20K(A)Y1	30A	H05VV-V4G	Wiring size must	H05VV-U3 2.5	with sheath			
FDY15K(A)TAL	30A	H05VV-V4G	comply with the	H05VV-U3 2.5	or cable	0.75-1.25 mm ²	Max.500 m	
FDY20K(A)TAL	50A	H05VV-V4G	applicable local and	H05VV-U3 2.5	(2 wires)			
FDY15K(A)TAL	15A	H05VV-V4G	national code.	H05VV-U3 2.5	(NOTE 2)			
FDY20K(A)TAL	30A	H05VV-V4G		H05VV-U3 2.5	(110122)			

- NOTE) 1. Shows only in case of protected pipes. Use HO7RN-F in case of no protection or the wire of YZW type in GB5013.2.
 - Shield wire materials may be used for transmission wiring, and they comply with EMI (EN55014). (Refer to NOTE 2 of WIRING EXAMPLE.)
 - 3. Instead of fuse, use circuit breaker.

⟨ Methods of wiring units and connecting remote controller cords ⟩ (Refer to Fig. 14, 15)

- All wires must be wired through bushes at the bottom of control box.
- Detach the control box from the side of the unit.
- Attach support plates (4) onto the air outlet side of the unit.
- Install the control box onto the support plates.
- Remove the control box lid indicated in the figure.
- Motor wiring.

Connect connector of motor wiring from the unit to that of wiring from magnetic relay (KIM) inside the control box. In doing this, fully secure the cords using clamp.

• Power supply wiring and earth wiring.

Connect power supply wiring to the power supply terminal board (X3M) inside the control box and connect earth wiring to the earth terminal (*) inside the control box. In doing this, fully secure the cords using clamp.

• Wiring from outdoor unit.

Connect wiring from outdoor unit to the terminal board (X2M) inside the control box. Connect the wiring from the No.1 outdoor unit to terminals No. 11, 12, and 13 of the indoor unit terminal block X2M. Connect the wiring from the No.2 outdoor unit to terminals No. 21, 22 and 23 of the indoor unit terminal block X2M. In doing this, fully secure the cords using clamp.

3PN00281-22S-10

• Thermistor cords.

Connect thermistor cords to the connector of X18A or X19A on the printed circuit board (A101P or A102P) inside the control box. At this time, connect the thermistor cord marked "No.1" to the X18A connector of the A101P circuit board marked "No.1". Also, connect the thermistor cord marked "No.2" to the X18A connector of the A102P circuit board marked "No.2".

Thermistor cords connected to X19A may be connected to either A101P or A102P. (They can be reversed.)

After doing this, fully secure the cords using clamp.

Remote controller cords.

Connect the cords to the remote controller terminal board (X1M), no polarity, inside the control box. In doing this, fully secure the cords using clamp.

• Earth wiring from the unit to control box.

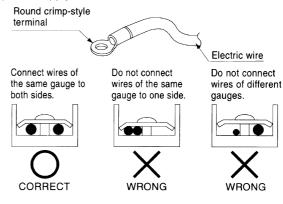
Connect earth wiring from the earth terminal of the unit to that of control box. In doing this, fully secure the cords using clamp.

(PRECAUTIONS)

- Do not contact wires with gas or liquid piping.
 Be sure to insulate piping completely. (Refer to Fig 11-2)
- Check that the wires are not trapped in the control box lid or service cover.
- Do not clamp remote controller cords together with wires connecting the units together. Doing so may cause malfunction.
- Remote controller cords and wires connecting the units should be located at least 50 mm from other
 electric wires. Not following this guideline may result in malfunction due to electrical noise.
 Observe the notes mentioned below when wiring to the power supply terminal board. Precautions to be taken
 for power supply wiring.

(Use a round crimp-style terminal for connection to the power supply terminal board. In case it cannot be used due to unavoidable reasons, be sure to observe the following instructions.)

- Do not connect wires of different gauge to the same power supply terminal.
 - (Looseness in the connection may cause overheating.)
- When connecting wires of the same gauge, connect them according to the figure on right.
- In wiring, make certain that prescribed wires are used, carry out complete connections, and fix the wires so that outside forces are not applied to the terminals.



3PN00281-22S-11

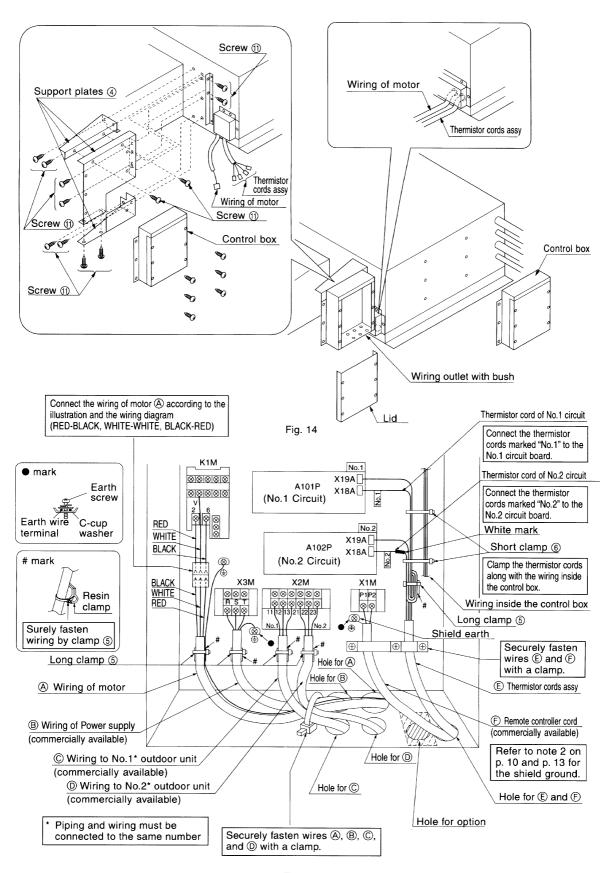


Fig. 15 3PN00281-22S-12

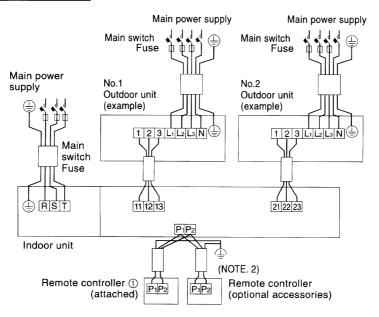
1.2.4 Wiring Example

(For the wiring of outdoor units, refer to the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit.) Confirm the system type.

- Standard system: 1 remote controller controls 1 indoor unit.
- 2 remote controllers control: 2 remote controllers control 1 indoor unit.
- Group control can not be used for this model.

Standard System Main power supply Main power supply Main switch Main switch Fuse Main power supply No.1 No.2 Outdoor unit Outdoor unit (example) (example) Main switch Fuse P₁P₂ Indoor unit (NOTE. 2) Remote controller ① P₁P₂ (attached)

Control by 2 remote controllers



NOTE) 1. All transmission wiring except for the remote controller wires must match the terminal symbol.

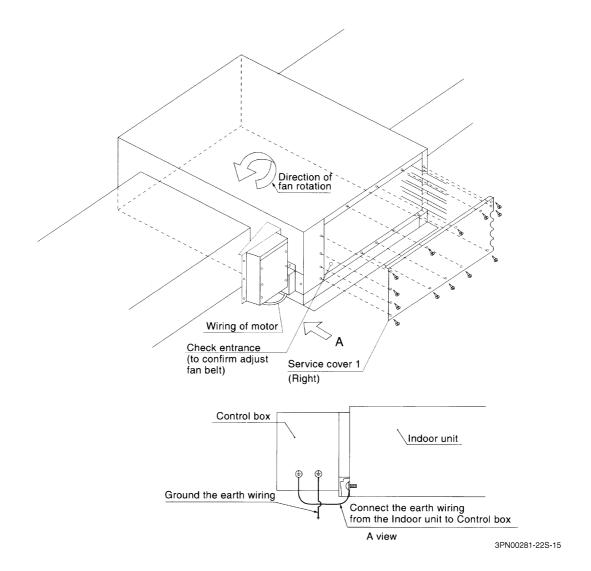
If using shield wire for transmission wiring, ground the shield of the shield wire to "
", at the
grounding screw of the remote controller cord grounding terminal inside the control box. (Refer to
Fig.15)

1.2.5 Test Operation

$\langle\langle$ Refer to the section of "FOR THE FOLLOWING ITEMS, TAKE SPECIAL CARE DURING CONSTRUCTION AND CHECK AFTER INSTALLATION IS FINISHED" $\rangle\rangle$

- Check the tension of the fan belt before test operation.
 Proper tension of the fan belt is approx. 4mm of relaxation when it is pressed lightly by finger.
- (2) Open the gas side stop valve.
- (3) Open the liquid side stop valve.
- (4) Electrify crank case heater for 6 hours.
- (5) Set to cooling operation with the remote controller and start operation by pushing ON/OFF button. ((1))
- (6) Press Inspection/Test Operation button 4 times () and operate at Test Operation mode for 3 minutes.
- (7) Press Inspection/Test Operation button () and operate normally.
- (8) Confirm function of unit according to the operation manual.
- (9) Confirm the direction of fan rotation.
- (10) Check the earth wiring was connected.

(PRECAUTIONS) 1. In case something is wrong with the unit and it does not operate, refer to the malfunction diagnosis label attached to the unit.



1.3 RY140KU

Maximum Allowable Piping Length and Level Difference

	RY140KU
Max. Allowable Piping Length	50 m (Equivalent Length 70 m)
Max. Allowable Level Difference	30 m

Additional Refrigerant Charge

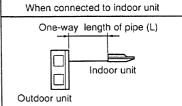
■ RY140KU

This unit requires additional charging of refrigerant according to the length of pipe connected at the site. When the entire refrigerant pipe length is within 30 meters, the additional changing is not needed.

Figure 1

When connected to indoor unit

Take the following steps for proper charging. Refer to Figure 1 for refrigerant pipe one-way length.



1. Refrigerant charge amount

Additional charging of refrigerant

- (a) Select the appropriate refrigerant charging amount from Table 1 and charge the refrigerant.
- (b) Mark circle on the selected amount in the tables which in a nameplate affixed inside the front panel(right) for future servicing.

Table 1 Additional charging amount.< unit : kg >

The maximum allowable pipe length is 50 meters.

Length of pipe connected(L)		30 m or less	More than 30 m and 50 m or less
Heat pump type	RY140	_	1.5

2. Recharging refrigerant

(a) When the entire refrigerant pipe length is within 30 meters, charge the refrigerant in accordannce with the amount mentioned on the nameplate, and when the pipe length exceeds 30 meters, the charging amount is an addition of the amount stated on the nameplate and the additional charging amount.

(P1019)

3. Precautions for Pumping-Down Operation

The outdoor unit is equipped with a low-pressure switch to protect the compressor. Take the following steps to perform the pumping-down operation.

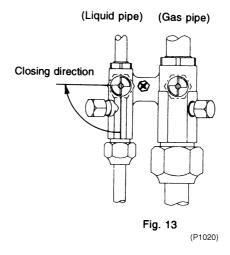


Never short-circuit the low-pressure switch in this operation.

Procedure	Precautions
Start the fan operation with the remote controller.	Confirm that stop valves both on the liquid and gas side are open. Take care when the procedure 2 is done first because the indoor unit fan may operate automatically.
2. Push the pumping-down button on the PC board of the outdoor unit.	Compressor and outdoor fan will start operation automatically.
Continue operation for 1 min. until operation condition stabilizes.	_
Close the stop valve on the liquid side securely. (Refer to Fig. 13)	Insecure closing of the valve may result in burning of the compressor.
5. When the low-pressure switch is activated, the unit stops working. At this time, close the stop valve on the gas side.	_

This is the end of pumpingdown operation.

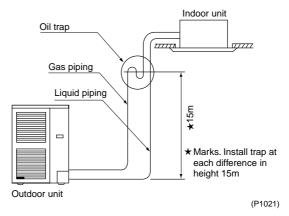
After pumpingdown operation, the remote controller shows "U4" even when ON button on the remote controller is pressed, and it will not operate. Although the remote controller may or may not indicate "U4" according to circumstances at this time, it is normal. When the remote controller indicates "U4", the indoor unit fan may operate. (for about max 30 minutes) Turn off the main power supply switch and turn it on again in need of operation.



■ Necessity of a trap

Since there is fear of the oil held inside the riser piping flowing back into the compressor when stopped and causing liquid compression phenomenon, or cases of deterioration of oil return, it will be necessary to provide a trap at an appropriate place in the riser gas piping.

■ Trap installation spacing



i N

A trap is not necessary when the outdoor unit is installed in a higher position than the indoor unit.

1.4 RY200KU / RY250KU

Maximum Allowable Piping Length and Difference

SELECTION OF PIPING MATERIAL

Use pipes of the following material.
 Phosphorous deoxidized seamless copper tube for piping.

REFRIGERANT PIPING WORK PROCEDURES

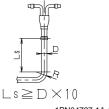
■ Be sure to perform piping work within the range of the minimum allowable pipe length, maximum allowable pipe length and maximum allowable level difference etc. shown in the table and the figure below.

THE PIPING FOR SIMULTANEOUS OPERATION SYSTEM

■ Use branch piping kit (optional accessory) for branching of refrigerant pipes. When using this, follow the following precautions.

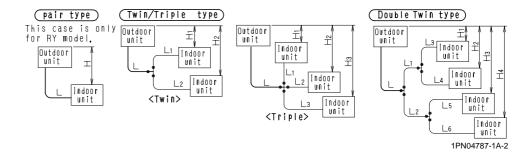
(For details, refer to the manual attached to branch piping kit.)

- ★1. Install the branch pipes horizontally. (Maximum inclination : 20 degrees or less)
- ★2. Length of branch pipe to indoor unit should be short as possible. (maximum length : 20 meters or less)
- ★3. Try to keep length of the branch pipes to the indoor unit equal. (Maximum allowable length difference : 10 meters or less)
- Upward and downward piping should be performed at the main piping line.
- In case of connecting main pipe (between this kit and the outdoor unit) to this kit, do not bend the main pipe near the connection. If not possible, ensure the required straight portion (Ls) as shown on right figure.



1PN04787-1A-1

Outdoor Unit	RY200·250 Type (Y1, TAL, YAL) R200·250 Type (Y1, TAL, YAL)						
	Pair Type	Twin / Triple Type	Double Twin Type				
Minimum allowable pipe length	L≥5m	L+Max(L ₁ , L ₂ , L ₃)≥5m	L+Max(L ₁ , L ₂)+Max(L ₃ , L ₄ , L ₅ , L ₆) ≥5m				
Maximum allowable pipe length (The equivalent length)	L≤5m (70m)	L+Max(L ₁ , L ₂ , L ₃)≤50m (70m)	L+Max(L ₁ , L ₂)+Max(L ₃ , L ₄ , L ₅ , L ₆) \leq 50m (70m)				
Maximum allowable length of branch pipe		$Max(L_1,L_2,L_3) {\le} 20m$	$Max(L_1, L_2)+Max(L_3, L_4, L_5, L_6) \le 20m$				
$\label{eq:maximum} \begin{array}{l} \text{Maximum allowable} \\ \text{length difference of} \\ \text{branch pipe} \\ \text{(Note1} \\ \text{In case of L}_1 \!\!\leq\!\! L_2, \\ L_3 \!\!\leq\!\! L_4, L_5 \!\!\leq\!\! L_6) \end{array}$		$\begin{array}{l} L_A - L_B \! \leq \! 10m \text{ or } \\ L_C - L_D \! \leq \! 10m \\ L_A \! = \! Max(L_1, L_2) \\ L_B \! = \! Min(L_1, L_2) \\ L_C \! = \! Max(L_1, L_2, L_3) \\ L_D \! = \! Min(L_1, L_2, L_3) \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				
Maximum allowable level difference	H≤30m	$Max(H_1,H_2,H_3) {\leq} 30m$	$Max(H_1, H_2, H_3, H_4) \le 30m$				
Maximum allowable level difference between one indoor unit and another		$H_A-H_B \le 0.5 m$ $Max(H_1, H_2, H_3)=H_A$ $Min(H_1, H_2, H_3)=H_B$	$H_{C}-H_{D}\leq 0.5m$ $Max(H_{1}, H_{2}, H_{3}, H_{4})=H_{C}$ $Min(H_{1}, H_{2}, H_{3}, H_{4})=H_{D}$				



Additional Refrigerant Charge

LEAKAGE-TEST, VACUUM DEHYDRATION

After the piping is completed, check the system according to the following procedures. (Refer to the figure on the right below.)

- 1. Evacuate the pipes and check vacuum. (No pressure increase for 1 minute.)
- 2. Charge Nitrogen gas.
- 3. Conduct leak test by applying sope water, etc. to the connecting part of the pipes.
- 4. Discharge Nitrogen.
- 5. Evacuate and check vacuum again.
- 6. Inject the refrigerant (additional charging amount) into the refrigerant pipe from liquid side service port.
- 7. Open the stop valve.

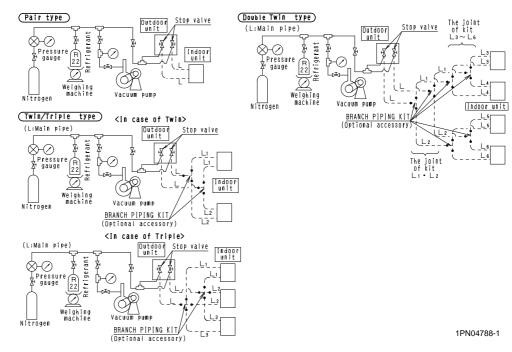
ADDITIONAL CHARGING AMOUNT OF REFRIGERANT

- When one way length of pipe exceeds 5m, charge the refrigerant amount shown below. Enter the additional charging amount in the label stuck on the back side of the switch box lid. This is indispensable at servicing. (Refer to the label.)
- After dehydrating, charge the specified additional refrigerant from the liquid side service port. (Refer to the figure on the next page.)
- Pipe size and additional refrigerant charging amount are as follows.

Outdoor unit		R(Y)200 type ((Y1, TAL, YAL)	R(Y)250 type (Y1, TAL, YAL)		
	Piping length	Refrigerar	nt pipe size	Refrigeran	t Pipe size	
	(m)	Gas side pipe	Liquid side pipe	Gas side pipe	Liquid side pipe	
Pair	L	φ25.4×t1.2mm	φ12.7×t0.9mm	φ28.6×t1.4mm	φ15.9×t1.0mm	
Twin	L	φ25.4×t1.2mm	φ12.7×t0.9mm	φ28.6×t1.4mm	φ15.9×t1.0mm	
	L ₁ , L ₂	φ19.1×t1.0mm	φ9.5×t0.8mm	φ19.1×t1.0mm	φ9.5×t0.8mm	
Triple	L	φ25.4×t1.2mm	φ12.7×t0.9mm	_	_	
	L ₁ ~L ₃	φ15.9×t1.0mm	φ9.5×t0.8mm	_	_	
Double Twin	L	φ25.4×t1.2mm	φ12.7×t0.9mm	φ28.6×t1.4mm	φ15.9×t1.0mm	
	L ₁ , L ₂	φ19.1×t1.0mm	φ9.5×t0.8mm	φ19.1×t1.0mm	φ9.5×t0.8mm	
	L ₃ ~L ₆	φ15.9×t1.0mm	φ6.4×t0.8mm	φ15.9×t1.0mm	φ6.4×t0.8mm	

(1) Case of RY series (Heat Pump) type

Liquid _.		One-way length of pipe (L) and additional charge amount (kg)								
pipe size (mm)	5m or less	10m or less	15m or less	20m or less	25m or less	30m or less	35m or less	40m or less	45m or less	50m or less
φ12.7	_	0.50	1.00	1.50	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50
φ15.9	_	0.70	1.40	2.10	2.80	3.50	4.20	4.90	5.60	6.30
Liquid pipe size	One-way length of pipe (L) and additional charge amount (kg)									
(mm)	5m or less	10m or less	15m or less	20m or less						
φ6.4	0.15	0.30	0.45	0.60						
φ9.5	0.25	0.50	0.75	1.00						



<Note>

Incase of Double Twin type.

Adopt the value for the additional charging amount of the branch pipe.

L1 & L2 : the value of ϕ 9.5 L3 ~ L6 : the value of ϕ 6.4

<Example>

How to calculate the additional refrigerant charging amount as shown below. (In case of RY250KU)

Pair type

One-way length of pipe

: L=26n

The additional charging amount

=3.5kg

Twin / Triple type

One-way length of pipe

: L=26m

: L1=14m

: L2=11m

The additional charging amount

=3.5+0.75+0.75

=5.0kg

Double Twin type

One-way length of pipe

: L=26m

: L1=14m

: L2=11m

: L3=6m

: L4=5m

: L5=3m

: L6=1m

The additional charging amount

=3.5+0.75+0.75+0.30+0.15+0.15+0.15

=5.75kg

Part 6 Field Setting

1.	Metr	nod of Field Set	
	(Res	set after Maintenance Inspection/Repair)	152
		Explanation	
	1.2	Field Setting	153
	1.3	Centralized Group No. Setting (5~10HP Models Only)	157
2.	Setti	ngs Concerning Maintenance	158
		Indoor Unit PCB	
3.	Exis	tence of DIP Switch, Jumper and BS	161
		Reference Table	
	3.2	Emergency Operation	162
	3.3	Maintenance Mode Setting	164

1. Method of Field Set

(Reset after Maintenance Inspection/Repair)

1.1 Explanation

Field set is carried out from the remote controller. At time of installation, or after maintenance inspection/repair, carry out field set according to the explanation below. Incorrect settings will cause a malfunction to occur. (The indoor unit settings are sometimes changed if optional accessories are mounted on the indoor unit. Refer to the optional accessory manual.)

1.2 Field Setting

1.2.1 Wired Remote Controller



Notes:

(Field setting must be made from the remote controller in accordance with the installation conditions.)

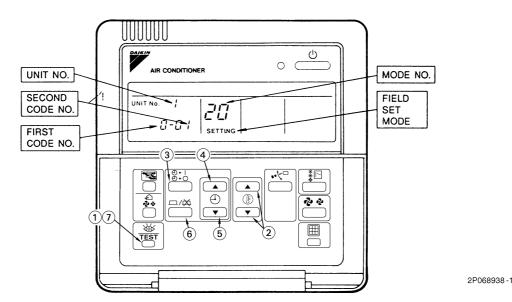
- Setting can be made by changing the "Mode number", "FIRST CODE NO.", and "SECOND CODE NO.".
- Refer to the following procedures for Field setting.

Procedure

<BRC1B62>

- 1) When in the normal mode, press the " TEST with the normal mode, press the normal mode, press the " TEST with the normal mode, press th
- ② Select the desired MODE NO. with the " button.
- 4 Push the " Tupper button and select FIRST CODE NO.
- ⑤ Push the " [🔮] " lower button and select the SECOND CODE NO.
- 7 Push the " button for about one second to return to the NORMAL MODE.

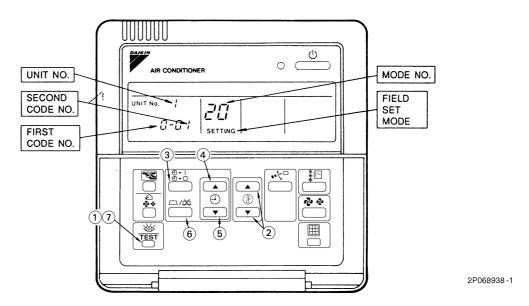
(Example) If during group setting and the time to clean air filter is set to FILTER CONTAMINATION - HEAVY, SET MODE NO. to "10," FIRST CODE NO. to "0," and SECOND CODE NO. to "02."



<BRC1C61> For FDY-KA model only

- 1) When in the normal mode, press the " TEST with the normal mode, press the normal mode, press the " TEST with the normal mode, press th
- ② Select the desired MODE NO. with the " Dutton.
- 4 Push the " T upper button and select FIRST CODE NO.
- ⑤ Push the " [🔮] " lower button and select the SECOND CODE NO.
- 7 Push the " button for about one second to return to the NORMAL MODE.

(Example) If during group setting and the time to clean air filter is set to FILTER CONTAMINATION - HEAVY, SET MODE NO. to "10," FIRST CODE NO. to "0," and SECOND CODE NO. to "02."



1.2.2 Wireless Remote Controller

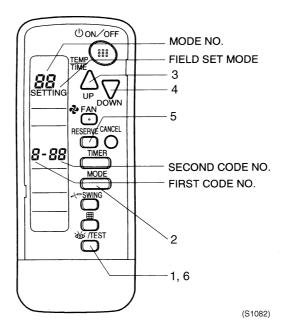


If optional accessories are mounted on the indoor unit, the indoor unit setting may have to be changed. Refer to the instruction manual (optional hand book) for each optional accessory.

Procedure

<BRC4C62> For FDY-KA model only

- 1. When in the normal mode, push the " [\overline{\overl and the FIELD SET MODE is entered.
- 2. Select the desired MODE NO. with the " MODE " button.
- 3. Push the " \triangle " button and select the FIRST CODE NO.
- 4. Push the " \sum_{NN}^{∞} " button and select the SECOND CODE NO.
- " button and the present settings are SET. 5. Push the " Push the " ่ button to return to the NORMAL MODE.



1.2.3 Field Setting

〈 Field setting must be made from the remote controller in accordance with the installation condition. 〉

- Setting can be made by changing the "Mode number", "FIRST CODE No.", and "SECOND CODE No.".
- For setting and operation, refer to the "FIELD SETTING" in the installation manual of the remote controller.

Auto restart

- It is possible to restart automatically when power supply returns after power supply failure.
- Change to the SECOND CODE No.2 according to Table 3.
- * SECOND CODE No. is factory set to "01"

Table 3

Setting	Mode No.	FIRST CODE No.	SECOND CODE No.	
Not auto restart	12	5	01	
Auto restart	12	5	02	

Setting air filter sign

- Change to the SECOND CODE No. 02 according to Table 4.
- * SECOND CODE No. is factory set to "01" for [ON]
- Filter maintenance should be carried out which is appropriate to the type of filter in use.

Table 4

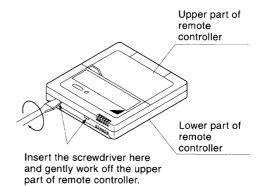
Setting	Mode No.	FIRST CODE No.	SECOND CODE No.	
Filter sign indication [ON]	10	3	01	
Filter sign indication [OFF]			02	

Control by 2 Remote Controllers (Controlling 1 indoor unit by 2 remote controllers)

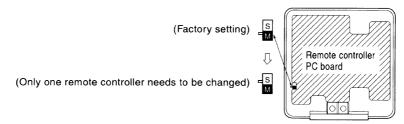
- When using 2 remote controllers, one must be set to "MAIN" and the other to "SUB".
- The other remote controller is required. (Optional remote controller model: BRC1C51)

(MAIN/SUB CHANGEOVER)

(The remote controller PC board is attached to the upper part of remote controller.)



(2) Turn the main/sub changeover switch on one of the two remote controller PC boards to "S". (Leave the switch of the other remote controller set to "M".)



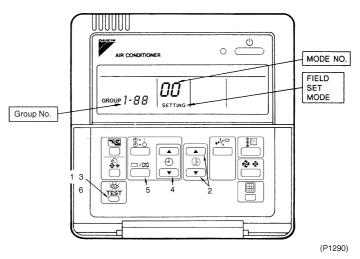
3PN00281-22S-14

1.3 Centralized Group No. Setting (5~10HP Models Only)

- If carrying out centralized control with a central remote controller and unified ON/OFF controller, you have to set the group No. for each group by remote controller.
- To set the group No., first turn on the power supply of the central remote controller, unified ON/OFF controller and indoor unit.

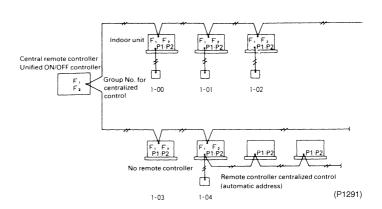
Centralized Group No. Setting by Remote Controller.

- 1. If the inspection/test button is pushed for 4 seconds or more when in the normal mode, operation enters the "field set mode."
- 2. Using the temperature control buttons, set the mode No. to "00."
- 3. Push the inspection/test button to inspect the group No. display.
- 4. Using the programming time button, set the group No. for each group. (Group No. rises in the order of 1-00, 1-01, ...1-15, 2-00 ...4-15, etc. The unified ON/OFF controller however displays only the range of group numbers selected by the switch for setting each address.)
- 5. Push the timer ON/OFF button and enter the selected group No.
- 6. Push the inspection/test button and return to the normal mode.



* If the address has to be set individually for each unit for power consumption counting, etc., set the mode No. to "30."

Group No. Setting Example



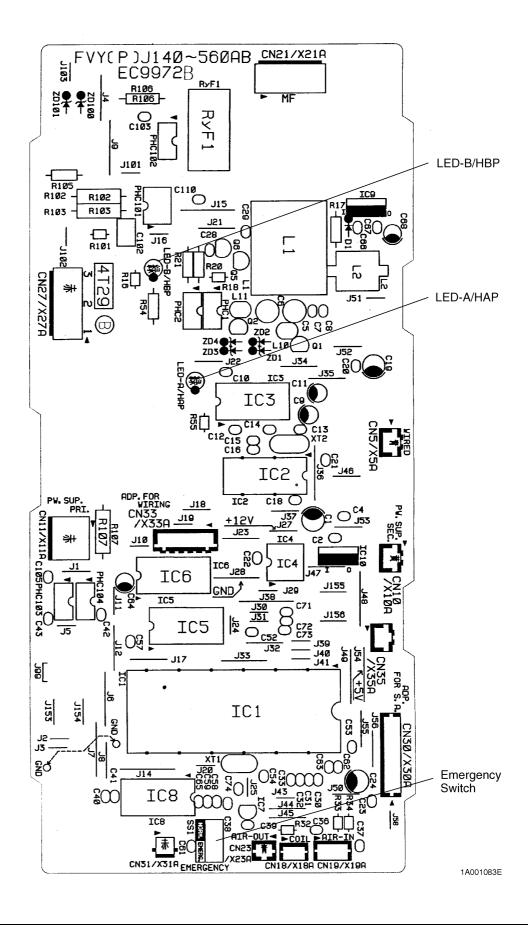
Note:

- 1. "F1,F2" indicates interface adaptor for SKY AIR series.
- 2. If not using remote controllers, temporarily connect a remote controller to set the group No., set the group No. for centralized control, and then disconnect the controller.

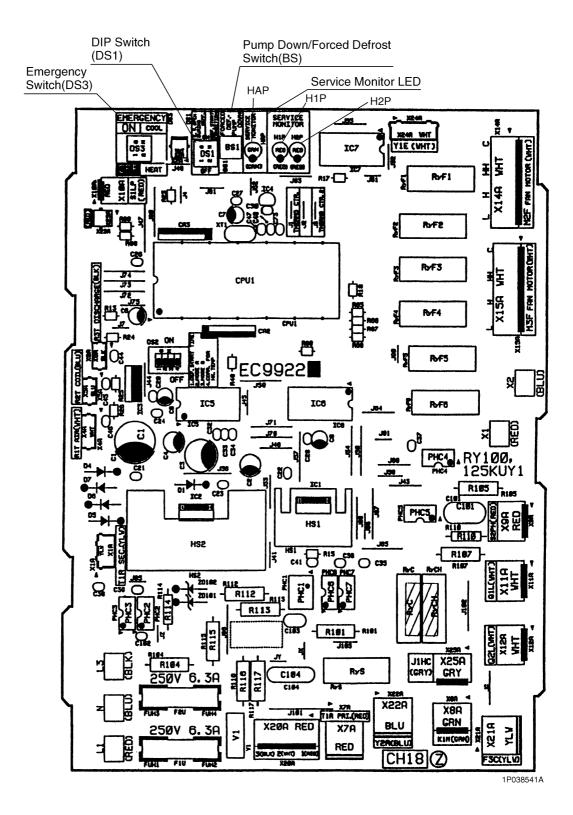
2. Settings Concerning Maintenance

2.1 Indoor Unit PCB

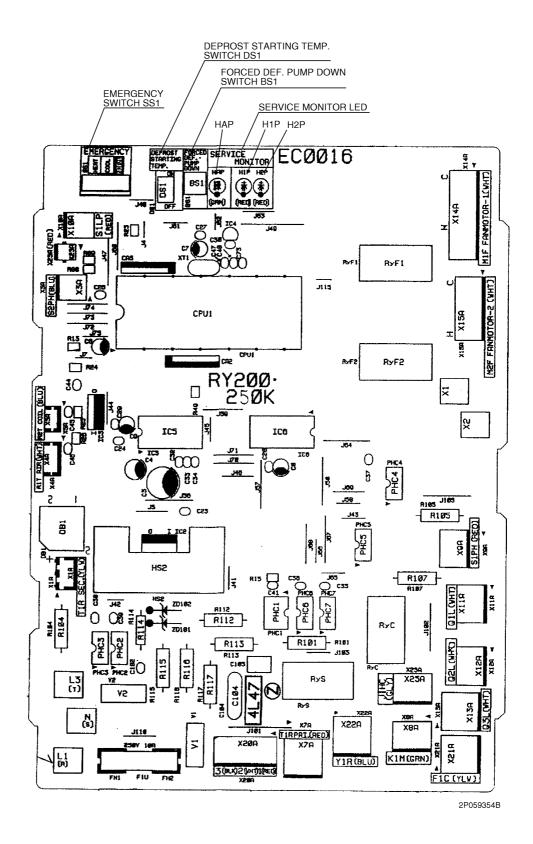
FDY06~20K(A)VE



RY140KUY1



RY200 · 250KUY1



3. Existence of DIP Switch, Jumper and BS

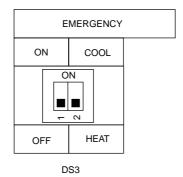
3.1 Reference Table

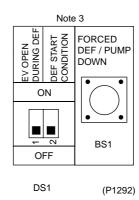
Model	PC Board		DIP S	Jumper	BS		
	Туре	D	DS1 DS3				
		1	2	1	2	1	Pump
		E. V.	DEF.	EMER	GENCY	Thermostat	Down / Forced
		Open Start During Condition DEF.	ON/ OFF	COOL/ HEAT	Control Changeover	Defrost	
RY140KUY1	EC9922	0	0	0	0	0	0
RY200 · 250KUY1	EC0016		0	0	0		0

Note: Note 1

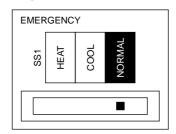
DIP Switch and BS Detail (140KU model)

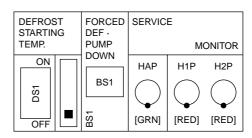
<HEAP PUMP>





DIP Switch and BS Detail (R(Y)200 · 250 KU model) <HEAT PUMP>





(P1293)

Note: Note 2

BS button (Pump down / Forced defrosting)

Pressing the BS button forcibly operates the air conditioner in the cooling mode.

- To conduct a pump-down operation (sending refrigerant to outdoor unit), press the BS button to forcibly operate the equipment in the cooling mode, then operate the unit for about 1 minute to stabilize the system. After stabilizing system, close the liquid pipe stop valve on the outdoor unit, and after the pressure decreases and the low pressure switch activates, close the gas pipe stop valve.
- 2. Forced defrost

To activate the defrost operation during the heating operation, press the BS button. This will activate the forced defrost operation (cooling operation).

When the defrost cancel conditions are met, the equipment automatically switches off the defrost operation.

Note: Note 3 : Refer p.195 "Temperature conditions setting " for more detail.

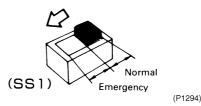
3.2 **Emergency Operation**

Emergency Operation of Indoor Units

You can operate the system manually by changing the setting of the emergency switch (SS1) on the indoor unit's PC board from "Normal" to "Emergency." When switched however the equipment cannot regulate temperature. The table below contains a list by model of actuators for manually operating indoor units in time of emergency.

Model	Fan	Drain Raising
FDY~K	0	_

■ Method of switching in time of emergency



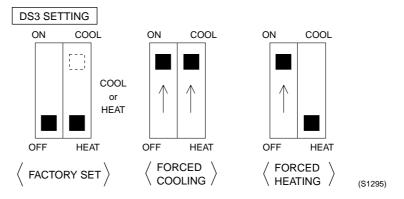


- 1. Do not operate from remote controller during emergency operation.
- 2. Operate the switch only when the power supply is turned OFF.

Emergency
Operation of
Outdoor Units

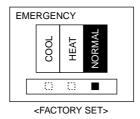
[In case of RY140KU model]

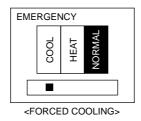
Turn off the power supply and set the emergency switch to "On" and "Heat" for heating or "Cool" for cooling. Operation will be started manually when you turn the power back on. <HEAT PUMP>

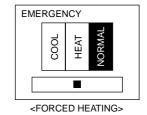


[In case of RY200 · 250KU model]

Turn off the power supply and set the emergency switch to "Heat" for heating or "Cool" for cooling. Operation will be started manually when you turn the power back on. <HEAT PUMP>







(P1296)

Concerning Emergency Operation

If a safety device should be actuated during emergency operation, all actuators are turned OFF. If you reset after waiting for 3 minutes, operation will start again. Emergency operation cannot be carried out if the PC board itself is defective.



For emergency operation, be sure to set emergency operation for both the indoor and outdoor units. Do not attempt to operate the equipment from the remote controller during emergency operation. Emergency operation is computer-controlled, and therefore cannot be carried out if the microcomputer is not operating properly.

The table below contains a list of actuators for manually operating the equipment in time of emergency.

Actuator	Cooling	Heating	
Compressor	ON	ON	
4-WAY VALVE	OFF	ON	
Outdoor Unit Fan	ON	ON	
Indoor Unit Fan	ON	ON	

During emergency heating operation, defrosting is carried out for 3 minutes every hour. (4-way valve and outdoor unit fan are turned OFF.)

3.3 Maintenance Mode Setting

Procedure

- 1. Enter the field set mode.
 - Continue to push the inspection / test operation button for a minimum of 4 seconds.
- 2. Enter the maintenance mode.
 - After having entered the field set mode, continue to push the inspection / test operation button for a minimum of 4 seconds.
- 3. Select the mode No.
 - Set the desired mode No. with the up/down temperature setting button.
- 4. Select the unit No.
 - Select the indoor unit No. set with the time mode START/STOP button.
- 5. Carry out the necessary settings for each mode. (Modes 41, 44 and 45) See the table below for details.
- 6. Enter the setting contents. (Modes 44 and 45) Enter by pushing the timer ON/OFF button.
- 7. Return to the normal operation mode.
 - Tap the inspection / test operation button one time.

Table

Function	Content and Operation Method	Example of Remote Controller Display		
Malfunction Hysteresis	You can change the hysteresis with the programming time updown button.	Past malfunction code UNIT No. CODE PORT SETTING Malfunction 1: Newest hysteresis 3: Oldest * "00" displayed for 4 and subsequent. (P1297)		
Sensor Date Display	Select the display sensor with the programming time up- down button	Sensor type		
	Display sensor ☐ Suction ☐ Heat exchange	UNIT No. Temperature SETTING (P1298)		
Forced Fan ON	Turns the fan ON for each unit individually.	UNIT No. SETTING (P1299)		
Individual Setting	Sets fan speed and air flow direction for each unit individually when using group control.	Fan 1:Low speed 3: High 0:Upper		
	Settings are made using the "air flow direction adjust" and "fan speed adjust" buttons.	UNIT No. Air flow direction 4: Lowest CODE SETTING (P1300)		
Unit No.	Changes unit No.			
Change	Set the unit No. after changing with the programming time updown button.	UNIT No. CODE SETTING (P1301)		
	Malfunction Hysteresis Sensor Date Display Forced Fan ON Individual Setting	Malfunction Hysteresis with the programming time updown button. Sensor Date Display Select the display sensor with the programming time updown button Display sensor Suction Heat exchange Forced Fan ON for each unit individually. Individual Setting Sets fan speed and air flow direction for each unit individually when using group control. Settings are made using the "air flow direction adjust" and "fan speed adjust" buttons. Unit No. Change Changes unit No. Set the unit No. after changing with the programming time upwing upwing time upwing t		

Operation is not reset by malfunction code reset for inspection. (Cannot be reset because the count is updated each time a malfunction occurs.)

Part 7 Function and Operation

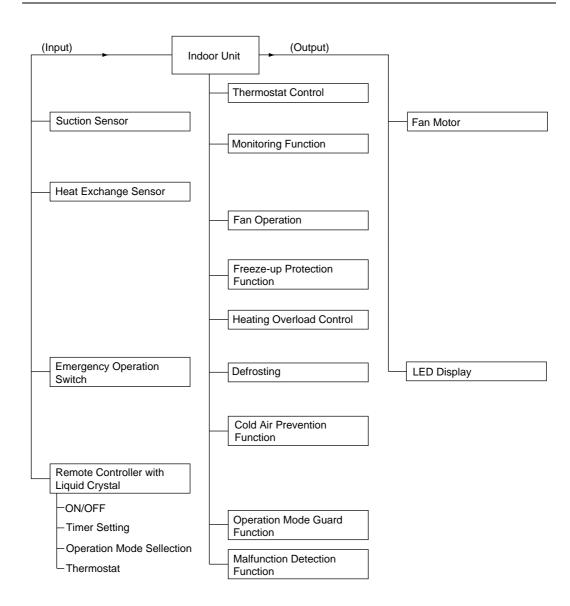
1.	Fund	ction Outline	166
	1.1	Indoor Unit	166
	1.2	Outdoor Unit	167
2.	Ope	ration Flowchart (RY140KU)	168
		Cooling / Program Dry Operation	
	2.2	Heating	170
3.	Ope	ration Flowchart (RY200, 250KU)	172
		Cooling / Program Dry Operation	
	3.2	Heating	174
4. Electric Function Parts		tric Function Parts	176
	4.1	Indoor Unit	176
	4.2	Outdoor Unit	179
5.	The	mistor Temperature and Resistance Conversion Table	181
	5.1	Thermistor Temperature and Resistance Conversion Table	181
6.	Function Details		182
	6.1	Indoor Unit FDY06~20K(A) Functional Specifications	182
	6.2	Outdoor Unit RY140KU Model	188
	6.3	Outdoor Unit RY200·250KU Models	197

Function Outline Si42-107

1. Function Outline

1.1 Indoor Unit

FDY

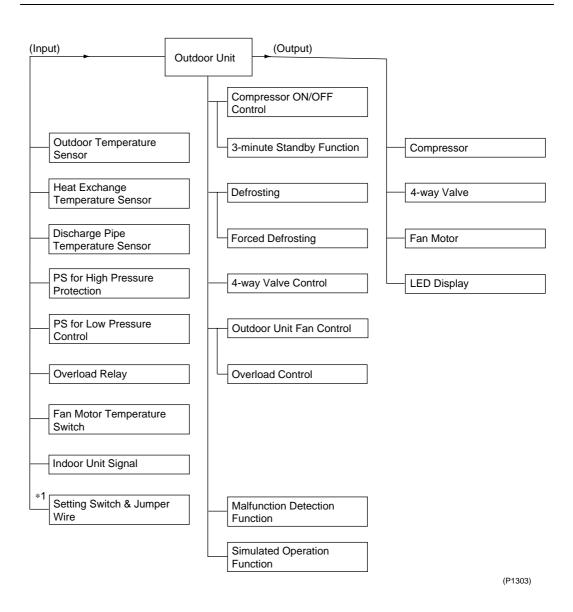


(P1302)

Si42-107 Function Outline

1.2 Outdoor Unit

RY-KU

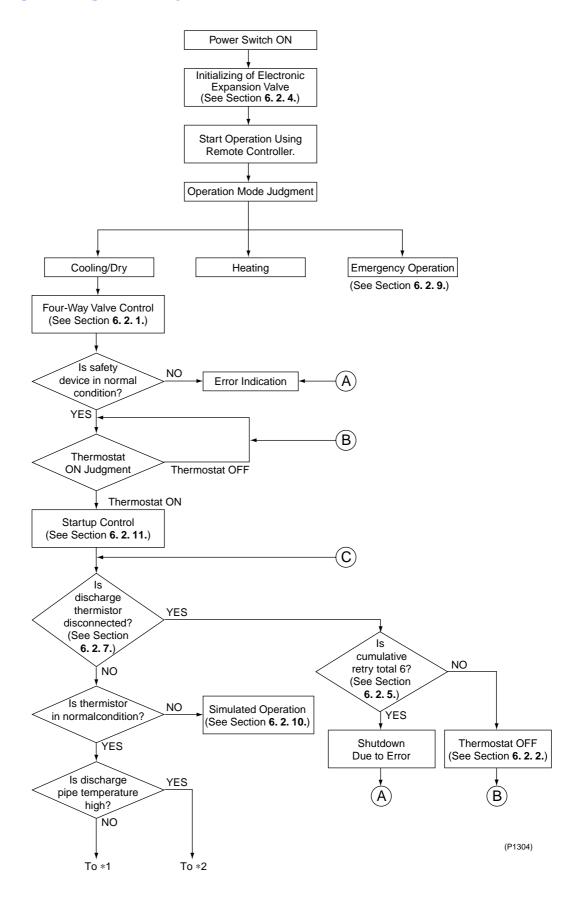


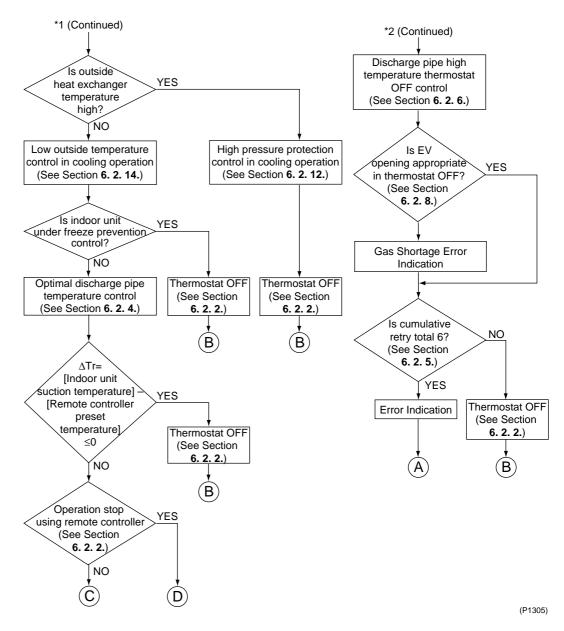
3

Refer "Existence of DIP Switch, Jumper and BS" on P161. (*1)

2. Operation Flowchart (RY140KU)

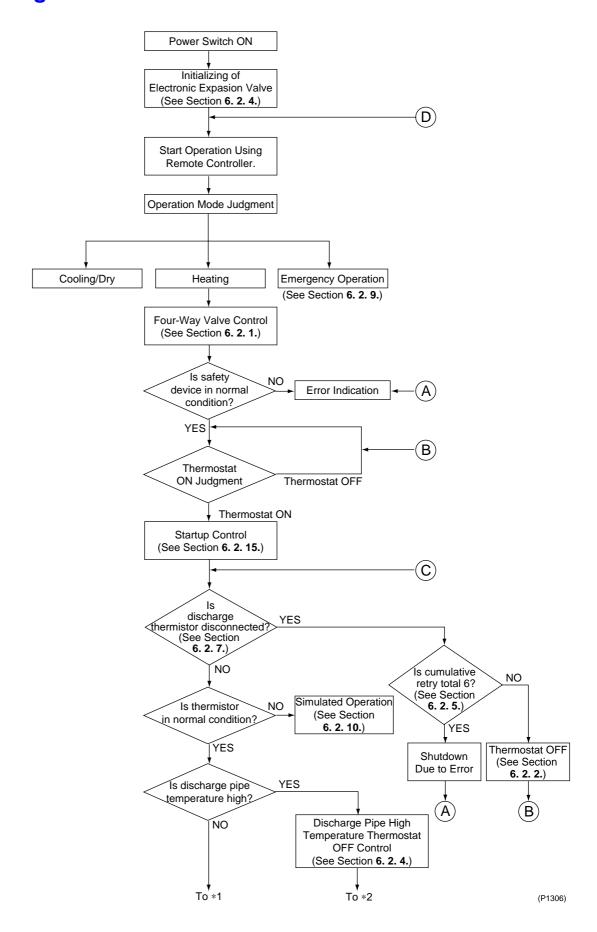
2.1 Cooling / Program Dry Operation

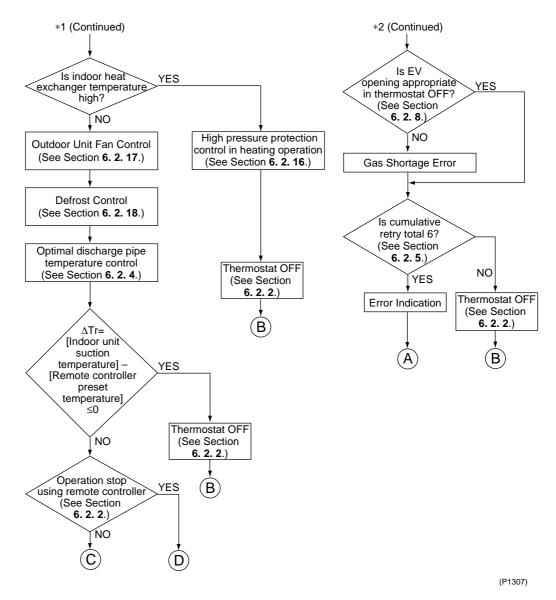




Note: For items indicated with reference section numbers 6.2.18 through 6.3.1, see the explanation of outdoor unit functions detail on pages 194 through 197.

2.2 **Heating**

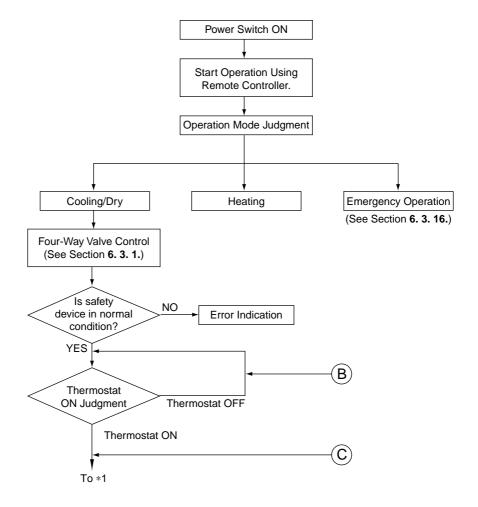




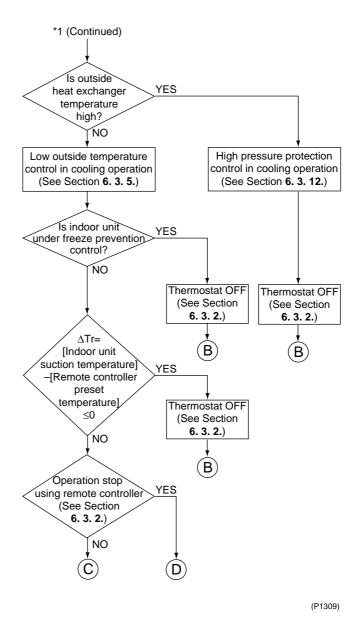
Note: For items indicated with reference section numbers 6.2.18 through 6.3.1, see the explanation of outdoor unit functions and operations on pages 194 through 197.

3. Operation Flowchart (RY200, 250KU)

3.1 Cooling / Program Dry Operation

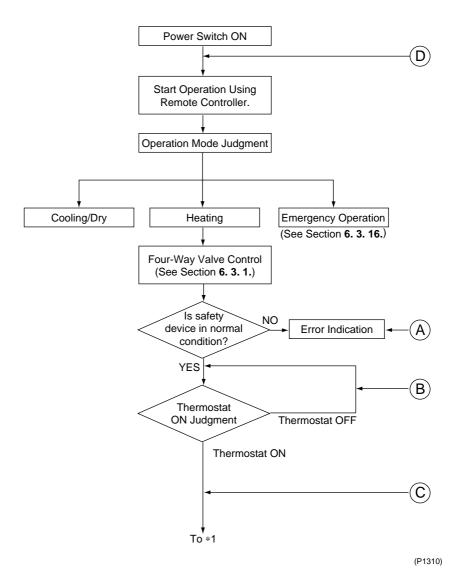


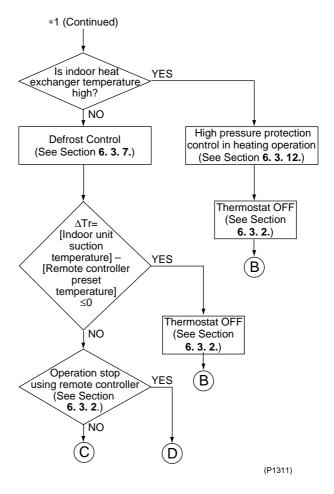
(P1308)



Note: For items indicated with reference section numbers 6.3.1 through 6.3.16, see the explanation of outdoor unit functions detail on pages 197 through 203.

3.2 **Heating**





Note: For items indicated with reference section numbers 6.3.1 through 6.3.16, see the explanation of outdoor unit functions and operations on pages 197 through 203.

Electric Function Parts Si42-107

4. Electric Function Parts

4.1 Indoor Unit

FDY-KY1

Capacity	FDY06KY1	FDY08KY1	FDY10KY1
Remote Controller	BRC1C51		
Printed Circuit Board (control)	EC0083 [1P043357-3]		
Printed Circuit Board (Power Unit)	EC9438 [3PA58241-1]		
Fan Motor	IK 3ph 400V 4P 0.75kW 3ph 400V 4P 1.5kW		· · = ·
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JTH40-P6A 220V		
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	1.5A 3.6A		

Capacity	FDY15KY1	FDY20KY1
Remote Controller	BRC1C61	
Printed Circuit Board (control)	EC0083 [1P043357-3] × 2	
Printed Circuit Board (Power Unit)	EC9438 [3PA58241-1] × 2	
Fan Motor	TFO 3ph 400V 4P 2.2kW	TFO 3ph 400V 4P 3.7kW
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JTH40-P6 220V	CLK-15JTH40-P6 220V
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	4.6A	6.7A

FDY-KYAL

Capacity	FDY08KYAL	FDY10KYAL
Remote Controller	BRC1C51	
Printed Circuit Board (control)	EC0083 [1P043357-3]	
Printed Circuit Board (Power Unit)	EC9438 [3PA58241-1]	
Fan Motor	IK 3ph 400V 4P 1.5kW	
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JTH40-P6A 220V	
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	3.2A	

Capacity	FDY15KYAL	FDY20KYAL
Remote Controller	BRC1C61	
Printed Circuit Board (control)	EC0083 [1P043357-3] × 2	
Printed Circuit Board (Power Unit)	EC9438 [3PA58241-1] × 2	
Fan Motor	TFO 3ph 400V 4P 2.2kW	TFO 3ph 400V 4P 3.7kW
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JTH40-P6 220V	CLK-15JTH40-P6 220V
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	4.6A	6.7A

Si42-107 Electric Function Parts

FDY-KTAL

Capacity	FDY08KTAL	FDY10KTAL
Remote Controller	BRC1C51	
Printed Circuit Board (control)	EC0083 [1P043357-3]	
Printed Circuit Board (Power Unit)	EC9438 [3PA58241-1]	
Fan Motor	IK 3ph 220V 4P 1.5kW	
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JTH40-P6A 220V	
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	6.0A	

Capacity	FDY15KTAL	FDY20KTAL
Remote Controller	BRC1C61	
Printed Circuit Board (control)	EC0083 [1P043357-3] × 2	
Printed Circuit Board (Power Unit)	EC9438 [3PA58241-1] × 2	
Fan Motor	TFO 3ph 220V 4P 2.2kW	TFO 3ph 220V 4P 3.7kW
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JTH40-P6a 220V	HOE-20F-TCH1B 220V
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	9.2A	14.0A

FDY-KAY1

Capacity	FDY06KAY1	FDY08KAY1	FDY10KAY1
Remote Controller	Wired BRC1C61, Wireless BRC4C62		
Printed Circuit Board (control)	EC0103 [2P073194-1]		
Printed Circuit Board (Power Unit)	EC9438 [3PA58241-1]		
Fan Motor	IK 3ph 400V 4P 0.75kW 3ph 400V 4P 1.5kW		
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JTH40-P6A 220V		
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	1.5A	3.6	6A

Capacity	FDY15KAY1	FDY20KAY1
Remote Controller	Wired BRC1C61, Wireless BRC4C62	
Printed Circuit Board (control)	EC0083 [1P043357-3] × 2	
Printed Circuit Board (Power Unit)	EC9438 [3PA58241-1] × 2	
Fan Motor	TFO 3ph 400V 4P 2.2kW	TFO 3ph 400V 4P 3.7kW
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JTH40-P6 220V	CLK-15JTH40-P6 220V
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	4.6A	6.7A

Electric Function Parts Si42-107

FDY-KAYAL

Capacity	FDY08KAYAL	FDY10KAYAL
Remote Controller	Wired BRC1C61, Wireless BRC4C62	
Printed Circuit Board (control)	EC0103 [2P073194-1]	
Printed Circuit Board (Power Unit)	EC9438 [3PA58241-1]	
Fan Motor	IK 3ph 400V 4P 1.5kW	
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JTH40-P6A 220V	
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	3.2A	

Capacity	FDY15KAYAL	FDY20KAYAL
Remote Controller	Wired BRC1C61, Wireless BRC4C62	
Printed Circuit Board (control)	EC0083 [1P043357-3]×2	
Printed Circuit Board (Power Unit)	EC9438 [3PA58241-1]×2	
Fan Motor	TFO 3ph 400V 4P 2.2kW	TFO 3ph 400V 4P 3.7kW
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JTH40-P6 220V	CLK-15JTH40-P6 220V
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	4.6A	6.7A

FDY-KATAL

Capacity	FDY08KATAL	FDY10KATAL
Remote Controller	Wired BRC1C61, Wireless BRC4C62	
Printed Circuit Board (control)	EC0103 [2P073194-1]	
Printed Circuit Board (Power Unit)	EC9438 [3PA58241-1]	
Fan Motor	IK 3ph 220V 4P 1.5kW	
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JTH40-P6A 220V	
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	6.0A	

Capacity	FDY15KATAL	FDY20KATAL	
Remote Controller	BRC1C61		
Printed Circuit Board (control)	EC0083 [1P043357-3]×2		
Printed Circuit Board (Power Unit)	EC9438 [3PA58241-1]×2		
Fan Motor	TFO 3ph 220V 4P 2.2kW	TFO 3ph 220V 4P 3.7kW	
Fan Motor Magnetic Switch	CLK-15JTH40-P6a 220V	HOE-20F-TRH1 220V	
Fan Motor Over Current Relay	9.2A	14.0A	

Si42-107 Electric Function Parts

4.2 Outdoor Unit

RY

		RY140KUY1
M1C	Compressor	JT170BC-YE
J1HC	Crank Case Heater	33W
S1PH	Pressure Switch for High Pressure Protection	ACB-DB82 OFF: 30 ⁺⁰ ₋₁ (kg/cm ² G) ON: 22±1.5(kg/cm ² G)
S2PH	Pressure Switch for High Pressure Control	ACB-JBJ8
S1LP	Pressure Switch for Low Pressure Control	LCB-JA62 OFF : 0.03±0.02MPa ON : 0.05±0.03MPa
K1M	Magnetic Switch	HOE-26F-TRA1
F1C	Overcurrent Relay	15A
M1F	Outdoor Unit Fan (Upper)	90W
M2F	Outdoor Unit Fan (Lower)	80W
Q1L Q2L	Outdoor Unit Fan Motor Safety Thermostat	OFF: 135±5°C ON: Below 120°C
C1R	Capacitor for M1F	8μF
C2R	Capacitor for M2F	6μF
A1P	Outdoor Unit Control PC Board	EC9922
A2P	Outdoor Control PC Board (Models for the FJ Type Only)	EC9546
R1T	Thermistor (for Outdoor Air)	ST9303
R2T	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger)	ST8604A
R3T	Thermistor (for Discharge pipe)	ST9701
T1R	Transformer	TR21H16R2
Y1R	4-way Changeover Valve	CHV-0401

		RY200KUY1	RY200KUTAL	RY200KUYAL
M1C	Compressor	JT236-P1YE	JT212D-P1	JT212D-P1YH
J1HC	Crank Case Heater	50W 240V	-	1
S1PH	Pressure Switch for Maintaining High Pressure	ACB-JBK6 OFF: 2.94 ⁺⁰ -0.1 ^M Pa ON: 2.16±0.16 MPa		
S2PH	Pressure Switch for High pressure control	ACBJBJ8 OFF: 2.35±0.1 MPa ON: 1.67±0.1 MPa		
S1LP	Pressure Switch for Low Pressure Control	LCB-JA81 OFF: -0.03±0.02 MPa ON :0.05±0.03 MPa		
K1M	Magnetic Switch	HOE-35F-TRH1D	HOE-35F-TRH1D	HOE-35F-TRH1D
F1C	Overcurrent Relay	18A	33A	18A
M1F	Outdoor Unit Fan (Upper)	230W		
M2F	Outdoor Unit Fan (Lower)	190W		
Q1L Q2L	Outdoor Unit Fan Motor Safety Thermostat	OFF : 135±5°C ON : Below 120°C		
C1R	Capacitor for M1F	12μF		
C2R	Capacitor for M2F	12μF		
A1P	Outdoor Unit Control PC Board*	EC0016		
A2P	Outdoor Control PC Board	EC9546	_	EC9546
R1T	Thermistor (for Outdoor Air)	ST8603		
R2T	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger)	ST8604A		
T1R	Transformer	TR21H16R2	TR21M16R2	TR21H16R2
Y1R	4-way Valve (Body)	VH60100	•	<u> </u>
	4-way Valve (Coil)	LCB62010 AC220-240V	LCB62006 AC200V	

Electric Function Parts Si42-107

		RY250KUY1	RY250KUYAL	RY250KUTAL
M1C	Compressor	JT3350D-P1YE	JT300D-P1	JT300D-P1YH
J1HC	Crank Case Heater	72W 240V	<u> </u>	•
S1PH	Pressure Switch for Protection High Pressure	ACB-JBK6 OFF: 2.94 ⁺⁰ -0.1MPa ON: 2.16±0.16 MPa		
S2PH	Pressure Switch for High pressure control	ACBJBJ8 OFF: 2.35±0.1 MPa ON: 1.67±0.1 MPa		
S1LP	Pressure Switch for Low Pressure Protection	LCB-JA81 OFF: -0.03±0.02 MPa ON: 0.05±0.03 MPa		
K1M	Magnetic Switch	CLK-50JTH-P12		
F1C	Overcurrent Relay	24A	24A	46A
M1F	Outdoor Unit Fan (Upper)	230W	<u>.</u>	
M2F	Outdoor Unit Fan (Lower)	190W		
Q1L Q2L	Outdoor Unit Fan Motor Safety Thermostat	OFF: 135±5°C ON: Below 120°C		
C1R	Capacitor for M1F	12μF		
C2R	Capacitor for M2F	12μF		
A1P	Outdoor Unit Control PC Board*	EC0016		
A2P	Outdoor Control PC Board	EC9546		
R1T	Thermistor (for Outdoor Air)	ST8603		
R2T	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger)	ST8604A		
T1R	Transformer	TR04H15R5-1		
Y1R	4-way Valve (Body)	VH60100		
	4-way Valve (Coil)	LCB62010 AC220-240V	LCB62006 AC200V	

5. Thermistor Temperature and Resistance Conversion Table

5.1 Thermistor Temperature and Resistance Conversion Table

5.1.1 Table for 1

Temperature (°C)	Suction, Remote controller, Heat Exchange (Indoor Unit), Outdoor Air, Outdoor Suction Pipe, Sensor (kΩ)	Temperature (°C)	Suction, Remote controller, Heat Exchange (Indoor Unit), Outdoor Air, Outdoor Suction Pipe, Sensor (kΩ)	Temperature (°C)	Suction, Remote controller, Heat Exchange (Indoor Unit), Outdoor Air, Outdoor Suction Pipe, Sensor $(k\Omega)$
-6.0	90.8	16.0	30.2	38.0	11.5
-4.0	81.7	18.0	27.5	40.0	10.6
-2.0	73.5	20.0	25.1	42.0	9.8
0.0	66.3	22.0	23.0	44.0	9.1
2.0	59.8	24.0	21.0	46.0	8.4
4.0	54.1	26.0	19.2	48.0	7.8
6.0	48.9	28.0	17.6	50.0	7.2
8.0	44.3	30.0	16.2	52.0	6.9
10.0	40.2	32.0	14.8	54.0	6.2
12.0	36.5	34.0	13.6	56.0	5.7
14.0	33.2	36.0	12.5	58.0	5.3

5.1.2 Table for 2

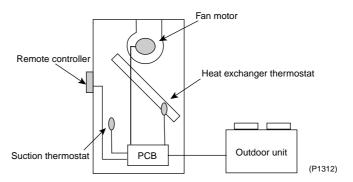
Temperature (°C)	Discharge Pipe Sensor (kΩ)	Temperature (°C)	Discharge Pipe Sensor (kΩ)	Temperature (°C)	Discharge Pipe Sensor (kΩ)	Temperature (°C)	Discharge Pipe Sensor (kΩ)
-6.0	1120.0	40.0	118.7	94.0	15.8	140.0	4.1
-4.0	1002.5	42.0	109.0	96.0	14.8	142.0	3.9
-2.0	898.6	44.0	100.2	98.0	13.9	144.0	3.7
0.0	806.5	46.0	92.2	100.0	13.1	146.0	3.5
2.0	724.8	48.0	84.9	102.0	12.3	148.0	3.3
4.0	652.2	50.0	78.3	104.0	11.5	150.0	3.2
6.0	587.6	52.0	72.2	106.0	10.8	152.0	3.0
8.0	530.1	54.0	66.7	108.0	10.2	154.0	2.9
10.0	478.8	56.0	61.6	110.0	9.6	156.0	2.7
12.0	432.9	58.0	57.0	112.0	9.0	158.0	2.6
14.0	392.0	60.0	52.8	114.0	8.5	160.0	2.5
16.0	355.3	62.0	48.9	116.0	8.0	162.0	2.3
18.0	322.4	64.0	45.3	118.0	7.6	164.0	2.5
20.0	292.9	66.0	42.0	120.0	7.1	166.0	2.1
22.0	266.3	68.0	39.0	122.0	6.7	168.0	2.0
24.0	242.5	70.0	36.3	124.0	6.4	170.0	1.9
26.0	221.0	72.0	33.7	126.0	6.0	172.0	1.9
28.0	201.6	74.0	31.4	128.0	5.7	174.0	1.8
30.0	184.1	76.0	29.2	130.0	5.4	176.0	1.7
32.0	168.3	78.0	27.2	132.0	5.4	178.0	1.6
34.0	154.0	80.0	25.4	134.0	4.8	180.0	1.5
36.0	141.0	82.0	23.7	136.0	4.6		
38.0	129.3	92.0	16.9	138.0	4.3		

6. Function Details

6.1 Indoor Unit FDY06~20K(A) Functional Specifications

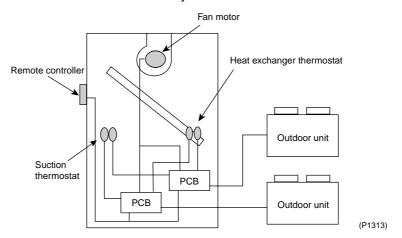
6.1.1 System Configuration Figure

■ The basic system configurations consist of two system setups as below: One-system setup of a 5 to 10HP unit and Two-system setup of a 15 and 20HP unit as below. 5 to 10HP Chillers



15,20HP Chillers

- One each of suction and heat exchanger thermistor is equipped with each system.
- Indoor unit fan is operated via OR circuit of the fan output in a two-system setup. When the fan is OFF for both systems, the fan operation is OFF.
- The transmission between PCB of both systems is conducted via the remote controller.



■ Group control

Group control can be conducted with a 5 to 10HP unit (one-system setup). A 15 and 20HP unit (two-system setup) is not applicable to the group control.

6.1.2 Temperature Setting with Remote Controller

Temperature setting range with remote controller

Setting position number		01 (in standard condition)
Temperature setting range	Cooling	18 - 35°C
	Heating	15 - 30°C

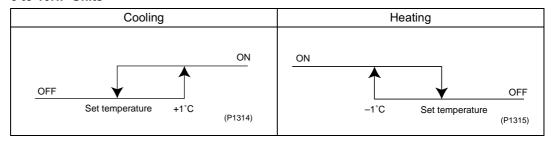
6.1.3 Temperature Control in Cooling and Heating Operation

- Conduct the temperature control on each model in the following manner.
- Indoor unit sends to outdoor unit side the data for a temperature difference (ΔT) between the set temperature and current temperature. The content of the data is as follows.

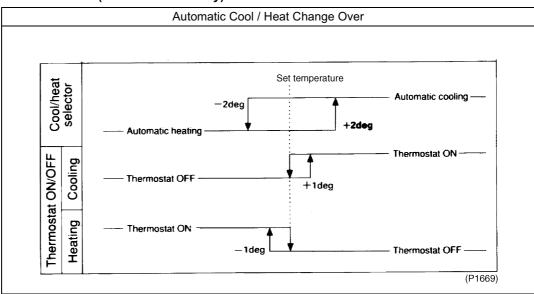
In suction temperature control
ΔT = Suction temperature - Set temperature

lacktriangle When the outdoor unit receives the ΔT data, it performs the following operation control.

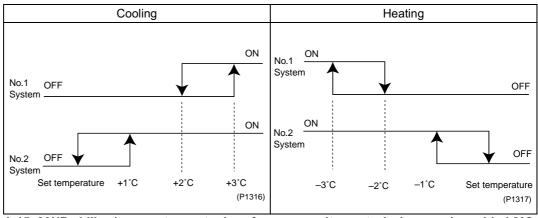
5 to 10HP Units



5 to 10HP Units (FDY-KA model only)



15 to 20HP Units (Two-system unit)

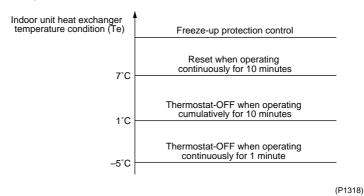


A 15, 20HP chiller (two-system setup) performs capacity control when a value added 2°C on $\triangle T$ of any one system is sent to the outdoor unit side.

6.1.4 Freeze-up Protection Control

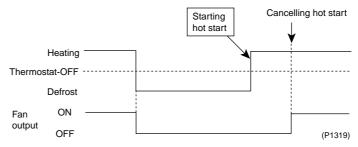
In cooling operation, the compressor forcibly stops when it operates cumulatively for 10 minutes at the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature of 1°C or lower, or continuously for 1 minute at that of -5°C or lower after operating continuously for 8 minutes.

The freeze-up protection can be reset only after the compressor operates continuously for 10 minutes at 7°C or higher.



6.1.5 Defrost Control

- Conduct defrosting operation on each model in the following manner.
- For 5 to 10HP chillers



The fan stops operating in the defrost operation for cold air protection. The fan restarts with the hot start mode when the defrost operation is reset.

*The fan operates in the normal thermostat-OFF status.

■ For 15, 20HP chillers (Two-system machine)

Basically, two systems can start defrost operation independently regardless of the respective operating status of other systems.

The fan operating status will be as follows.

Fan operation in different operating status

No.1 system	Heating	Thermostat-OFF	Defrost
Heating	ON	ON	ON
Thermostat-OFF	ON	ON	OFF*
Defrosting	ON	OFF*	OFF

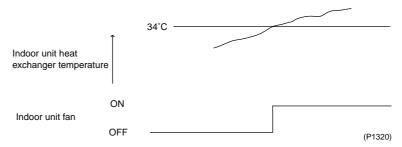
^{*}In normal thermostat-OFF operation, the fan runs. When another system is in defrosting operation, however, the fan stops running for the cold air protection.

■ Hot start

After the defrosting operation completes, the hot start is cancelled when the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature reaches to 34°C or higher.

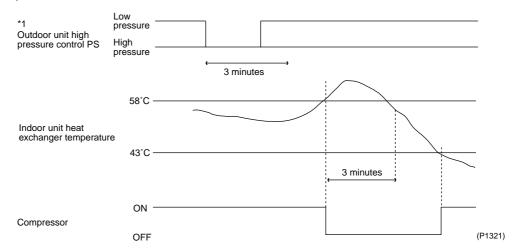
6.1.6 Cold Air Protection Function

In heating operation, the indoor unit fan can run only when the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature reaches to 34°C or higher or 1 minute elapses after the compressor turns ON.



6.1.7 Heating Overload Control

In heating operation, the compressor forcibly stops when 3 minutes elapse and the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature reaches 58°C or higher after a high pressure control PS of the outdoor unit is activated. The compressor is reset when the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature comes down to 43°C or lower.



6.1.8 Group Control

Perform the local settings for group control mode.

Mode No.	Setting Switch No.	Setting Position No.	
14	9	01	Not group control (factory setting)
		02	Group control

Note that the group control setting is not allowed on 15 to 20HP chillers.

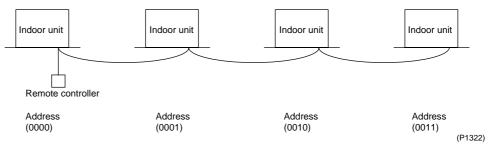
Master and slave units of two-system setup

Either one system of the two systems is automatically determined as the master unit, and another one as the slave unit.

Group No. Control by A Single Remote Controller

Up to 16 indoor units can be controlled by using a single remote controller.

The commands (i.e. flap and microcomputer dry) from remote controller received by indoor unit will be ignored when the indoor unit does not have the function for the commands.



6.1.9 Filter Sign

Filter sign is indicated on the remote controller when the operation time reaches to preset value based on cumulated operation time.

Setting time

Filter Setting	Normal type	Long life type
Soiled heavily	100 hr	1100 hr
Soiled slightly	200 hr	2500 hr

Setting value can be changed with remote controller.

6.1.10 Demand Control

■ Each model is equipped with the following demand input application.

Indoor unit	NON outdoor unit
5HP	Provide an adapter used for the remote group control on the indoor unit side to conduct
7.5 to 10HP	the thermostat-OFF operation (fan operation) through the external input.
15 to 20HP	

6.1.11 Resetting Abnormality

■ When detecting abnormality in operation, the following will be conducted.

5 to 10HP units

When abnormality occurs, the following will be conducted.

- 1. Thermostat-OFF (The fan keeps running.)
- 2. Malfunction code displayed on the screen of remote controller

15, 20HP units

When one system abnormality occurs, the following will be conducted.

- 1. Thermostat-OFF in the system generating abnormality (The fan keeps running.)
- 2. Forced thermostat-OFF in the system generating no abnormality
- 3. Malfunction code displayed on the screen of remote controller
- When one system abnormality occurs on a 15, 20HP unit (two-system machine), conduct local settings in the following procedure through the control panel enabling operation only on normal system.
- ◆ Procedure
- 1. Press a "ON/OFF" button on the remote controller to stop operation.
- 2. Select the local setting "Perform group control" in the table below. (See the installation manual, etc. for Local Settings.)
- 3. Press the "ON/OFF" button on the remote controller to start operation

Mode No.	Setting Switch No.	Setting Po	osition No.
14	9	01 Not group control (factory setting)	02 →Group control

This local setting allows only the normal system to run, but the screen of the remote controller keeps displaying the malfunction code of the abnormal system.

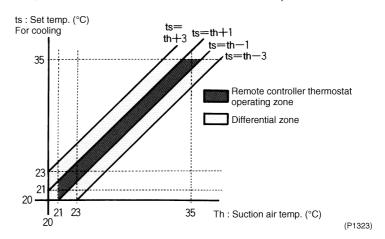
6.1.12 Using Conditions for Remote Controller Thermostat

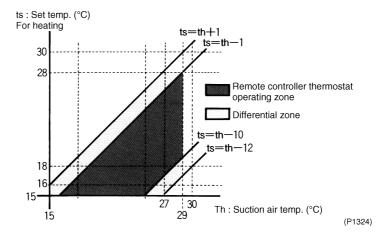
Remote controller thermostat is equipped only in wired remote controller.

Even when "use remote controller thermostat" is selected in service mode, the remote controller thermostat may not be used.

< Conditions not to use >

- 1. When the remote controller thermostat malfunctions.
- When the one remote controller group control is applied. (Excluding simultaneous ON/OFF operation)
- When conditions relating set temperature with remote controller and suction air temperature
 are out of the operating zone of remote controller thermostat shown in below diagram.
 (Excluding when automatic operation mode is selected. Whenever operation is in the
 automatic mode, remote controller thermostat can be used.)





6.1.13 Auto-restart Function

If there is a power cut when the unit is operating, it will automatically resume the same operating mode when the power is restored.



When performing maintenance and the power supply is to be shut off, be sure to turn the remote controller's ON/OFF switch OFF first.

Shutting the power supply switch off while the ON/OFF switch is still ON is dangerous because the "power failure automatic reset function" will cause the indoor fan to start turning immediately, or the outdoor unit fan to automatically start turning three minutes after the power supply is turned back on.

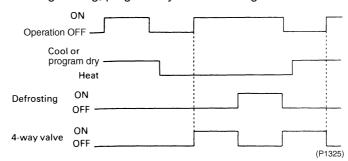
6.2 Outdoor Unit RY140KU Model

6.2.1 4-way Valve Control

4-way valves conduct power when heating. Changeover switching is carried out only during operation.

4-way valve ON: During heating except when defrosting

4-way valve OFF: During cooling, program dry and defrosting



6.2.2 Operation, Stop and Thermostat Control

Thermostat Control

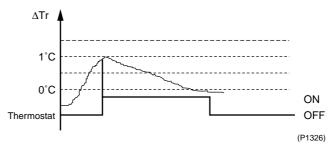
Basic thermostat ON/OFF operations......

Thermostat turns ON when ΔTr is 1°C.

Thermostat turns OFF when ΔTr is 0°C.

During Defrosting or Forced operation

→ Room temperature control prevents thermostat from turning OFF.



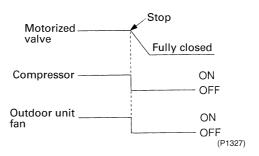
* Regarding ∆Tr

In cooling operation

 ΔTr = Indoor unit suction air temperature (Tr) - Temperature set by remote controller In heating operation

 ΔTr = Temperature set by remote controller - Tr

Compressor Shutdown Operation



- When the thermostat is OFF due to the room temperature level, the compressor stops 5 seconds after the electronic expansion valve closes.
- When the operation stops by remote controller or the malfunction is finalized by protection devices, electronic expansion valve is closed further 8 pulses from fully closed position.

6.2.3 HPS / LPS Detection Function

If either HPS or LPS are actuated while the compressor is running, the compressor stops and begins standing by for 3 minutes. (Depending on operation conditions, even if LPS is actuated the compressor may not go OFF in some cases)

If this movement is detected an additional 6 times from the time it is first detected to until turned off by remote controller, operation is stopped due to malfunction.

6.2.4 Electronic Expansion Valve Control

Electronic Expansion Valve Initialize

About 10 seconds after turning on the power supply, the electronic expansion valve's opening is tightened 520 pulses to close it all the way.

Discharge Pipe Temperature

The optimal discharge pipe temperature for present operation is calculated according to indoor unit heat exchange temperature, outdoor unit heat exchange temperature, and outdoor air temperature, with the electronic expansion valve being controlled so that the discharge pipe temperature approaches the optimal discharge pipe temperature.

Optimal discharge pipe temperature - discharge pipe temperature <0°C (superheat operation) → Motor operated valve is opened

Optimal discharge pipe temperature - discharge pipe temperature >0°C (wet operation) → Motor operated valve is closed.

6.2.5 Abnormally High Discharge Pipe Temperature

If discharge pipe high temperature thermostat OFF or T2 (discharge pipe thermistor) disconnection is determined 6 times or wet operation protection control is determined, operation stops due to abnormal discharge pipe temperature.

Wet Operation Protection Control

Cooling : Discharge pipe temperature < outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature +10°C 15 minutes in succession

Heating : Discharge pipe temperature < indoor unit heat exchanger temperature +10°C 15 minutes in succession

6.2.6 Discharge Pipe High Temperature Thermostat OFF Control

If discharge pipe temperature T2 remains above 123.5°C for 100 seconds in succession, or above 140°C for 20 seconds in succession, the thermostat is turned OFF.

6.2.7 T2 Disconnection Thermostat OFF Control

If the discharge pipe thermistor is determined to be disconnected from the piping 5 minutes after the compressor starts, the thermostat is turned OFF.

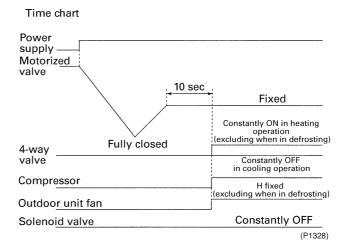
6.2.8 Lack of Gas Malfunction

When the thermostat is turned OFF due to abnormally high discharge pipe temperature, lack of gas malfunction occurs if the opening of the solenoid valve is 450 pulses or more. Operation however does not stop due to lack of gas. Lack of gas malfunction can be checked by remote controller inspection.

6.2.9 Emergency Operation

- No signal is transmitted between the indoor and outdoor units.
- Emergency operation is not possible if the control printed circuit board has a malfunction.
- Switches on the control printed circuit boards of both indoor and outdoor units are used for an emergency operation.
 - The outdoor unit's control printed circuit board is used for the changeover of the cooling/heating mode.
- In heating operation, defrosting operation is activated once every hour.

Time Chart



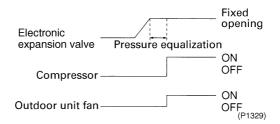
6.2.10 Simulated Operation Function

If the outdoor air thermistor and outdoor unit heat exchange thermistor are malfunctioning, simulated operation is carried out while malfunction is displayed on the remote controller. (Stops due to malfunction if the discharge pipe thermistor is defective.)

6.2.11 Cooling Start Control

The starting air flow volume is varied at a startup according to the outside air temperature (Ta) condition to prevent a rise in the high pressure and a drop in the low pressure.

Outside Air Temperature (Ta)	Air Flow Volume at Startup
Ta≤3°C	OFF at Startup
3°C≤Ta<10°C	L Air Flow Volume
10°C≤Ta<23°C	H Air Flow Volume
Ta>23°C	HH Air Flow Volume



- *1 : Opening of electronic expansion valve is fixed for up to 3 minutes.
- *2 : Units operate with the starting air flow volume for up to 3 minutes.

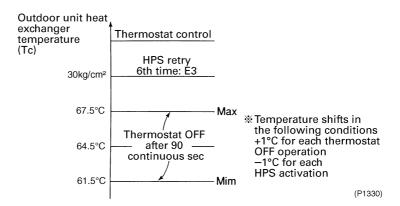
Outdoor Unit Fan Tap

Fan Tap	40~71	100~125	
	(1 Fan)	Upper Fan (MF1)	Lower Fan (MF2)
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
L	L	L	L
Н	Н	Н	Н
HH	НН	НН	HH

6.2.12 High Pressure Protection Control in Cooling Operation

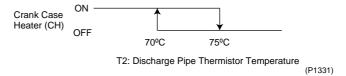
■ The thermostat turns OFF immediately before HPS activation according to the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tc) to prevent shutdown due to an error.

In the Case of RY



6.2.13 Standby Power Saving Control

■ In order to save standby power consumption during operation stop and prevent refrigerant solution into compressor oil during crank case heater is turned OFF, the crank case heater is controlled based on discharge pipe temperature.



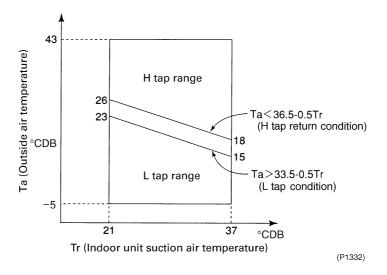
- When the power switch is turned on (including when power is turned off on remote controller), the crank case heater turns ON when $T2 \le 70^{\circ}C$.
- While the compressor is in operation, the crank case heater remains OFF.
- The following control activates when an abnormality occurs in the discharge pipe thermistor. Compressor in non-operation → Crank case heater ON Compressor in operation → Crank case heater OFF

6.2.14 Low Outside Temperature Control in Cooling Operation (Year-round Cooling)

The air flow volume of an outdoor unit fan is reduced to prevent freezing of the indoor unit heat exchangers due to a drop in the low pressure (LP) and indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Te).

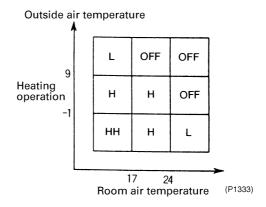
After starting control ends, if the outdoor air temperature falls below $(33.5 - 0.5 \times \text{room suction temperature})$, the indoor unit fan speed is switched to "L." The differential is 3°C.

Fan Control



6.2.15 Fan Start Control in Heating Operation

The starting air flow volume is varied as shown below according to the outside air temperature condition.



Fan Tap	40~71	100~125	
	(1 Fan)	Upper Fan (MF1)	Lower Fan (MF2)
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
L	L	L	L
Н	Н	Н	Н
HH	HH	HH	HH

- Units operate with the starting air flow volume for up to 5 minutes.
- When the outside air temperature is 10°C or lower, the air flow volume stays at H for the first 5 seconds if it is switched from OFF to L.

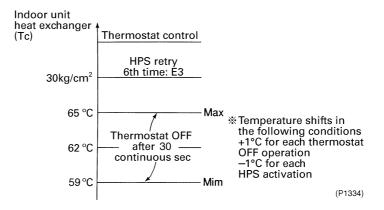
(Outdoor unit fan startup compensation control)

6.2.16 High Pressure Protection Control in Heating Operation

■ The thermostat turns OFF immediately before HPS activation according to the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tc) to prevent shutdown due to an abnormality.

^{*}LPS is not detected for 3 minutes after startup.

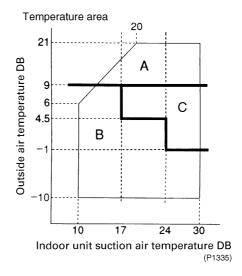
In the Case of RY

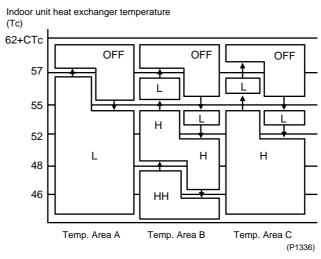


6.2.17 Outdoor Unit Fan Control (Heating Overload Frosting Prevention Control)

The air flow volume of an outdoor unit fan is varied in either one of the following three patterns according to the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tc).

In the Case of RY





*CTc: +3°C ~ -3°C

6.2.18 Defrosting

Defrost Starting Conditions

■ Intelligent type

Defrosting starts when either condition 1 or 2 has been realized.

♦ Condition 1

- The compressor has been running for a total of 25 minutes or more since the start of heating or since completion of previous defrosting.
- The compressor has been running continuously for 5 minutes or more.
- There is an overload but the outdoor unit fan is not OFF.
- Heating integral capacity is constant or diminishes (Notes 1), or integral operation hours is more than 3 hours (Note 2).
- Outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature < -3°C and outdoor unit heat exchanger temp. ≤ 0.4 × outdoor air temp. -5°C (Note 3).

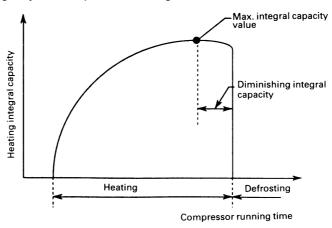
♦ Condition 2

- The compressor has been running for a total of 30 minutes or more since the start of heating or since completion of previous defrosting.
- There is an overload but the outdoor unit fan is not OFF.
- Outdoor unit heat exchange temperature < -3°C and condition of outdoor unit heat exchanger temp. ≤ 0.4 × outdoor air temp. -5°C is continued more than 10 minutes.

Note:

1. Heating integral capacity

Integral capacity is calculated by first totaled according to indoor unit data when heating, and then dividing it by the compressor running time.

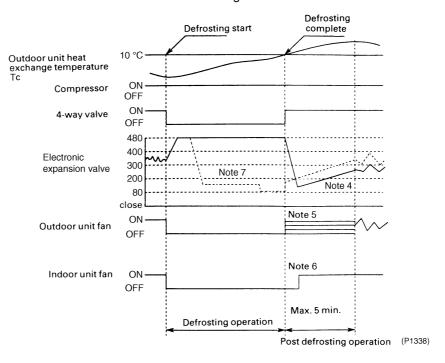


(P1337)

- 2. At the time of changeover switching, time can be changed 40 minutes or 24 hours.
- 3. At the time of changeover switching, defrosting start temperature becomes 4°C higher.

Control

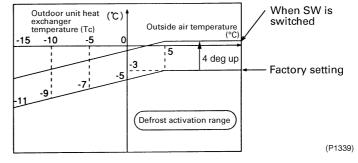
During heating, a defrosting request is made by the indoor unit when defrosting conditions have been realized. The control method are as following.



Note:

- 4. Defrosting completion for electronic expansion valve.
 - Operated at best initial opening and opening speed according to operating conditions at the start of defrosting.
- Defrosting completion for outdoor unit fan
 Operated at best fan tap according to operating conditions at the start of defrosting.
- 6. Indoor unit fan
 - Hot start standby is carried out until 40 seconds elapses (20 seconds elapses in case of outdoor air temp. > 9°C and indoor air temp. > 24°C) from the time defrosting ends, or until the indoor unit heat exchange temperature rises.
- Electronic expansion valve operation during defrosting.
 Once electronic expansion valve is opened fully, then it is adjusted optimum opening in accordance with discharge pipe temperature during defrosting.
 - ♦ In case of low discharge pipe temp. : Electronic expansion valve closes slightly.
 - ◆In case of high discharge pipe temp. : Electronic expansion valve opens fully.

■ Temperature conditions setting



★Refer P.161 for detail setting.

■ Defrost complete condition

Defrost operation continues up to 10 minutes.

And if one of the following conditions is met after defrosting function has been operating for one minute or longer, the defrosting operation stops.

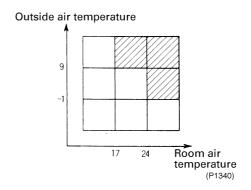
Outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature ≥ 10°C Discharge pipe temperature > 120°C

■ Hot start after defrosting operation

Fan Stop

<After defrost completion>

OR	&	40 sec after defrost completion
		20 sec after defrost completion in case ambient temp. > 9°C and indoor suction air temp. > 24°C
	&	Before heat exchanger temp. > 36°C
		Heat exchanger temp. > 18°C in case of shaded area.



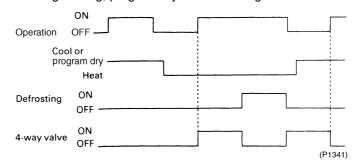
6.3 Outdoor Unit RY200-250KU Models

6.3.1 4-way Valve Control

4-way valves conduct power when heating. Changeover switching is carried out only during operation.

4-way valve ON: During heating except when defrosting

4-way valve OFF: During cooling, program dry and defrosting



6.3.2 Operation, Stop and Thermostat Control

Thermostat Control

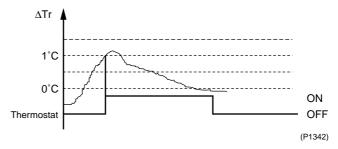
Basic thermostat ON/OFF operations......

Thermostat turns ON when ΔTr is 1°C.

Thermostat turns OFF when ATr is 0°C.

During Defrosting or Forced operation

→ Room temperature control prevents thermostat from turning OFF.



* Regarding ∆Tr

In cooling operation

 ΔTr = Indoor unit suction air temperature (Tr) - Temperature set by remote controller In heating operation

 ΔTr = Temperature set by remote controller - Tr

6.3.3 3-Minute Standby Function

For 3 minutes from compressor OFF, a restart is prohibited, even if the thermostat ON conditions are met.

6.3.4 Compressor OFF Control

1. Freeze prevention signal

When the compressor is operating due to Cooling or Dry signal sent from an indoor unit, transmission of a freeze prevention signal from any of the indoor units in the system turns OFF the compressor even if a ΔT signal, which is a compressor ON condition, is being received.

The compressor remains OFF until the Freeze prevention signal is canceled.

2. Heating high pressure signal

When the compressor is operating due to a Heating signal sent from an indoor unit, transmission of a Heating high pressure signal from any of the indoor units in the system turns OFF the compressor even if a ΔT signal, which is a compressor ON condition, is being received.

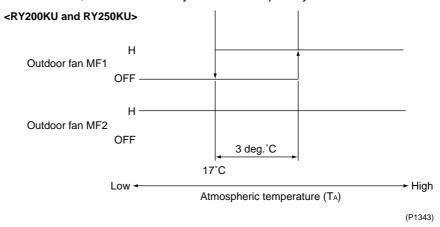
The compressor remains OFF until the Heating high pressure signal is canceled.

6.3.5 Year Round Cooling Control

(Available with both cooling only model and heat pump model)

When the atmospheric temperature falls below 17°C during thermostat ON of a cooling or "program dry" operation, the following occur :

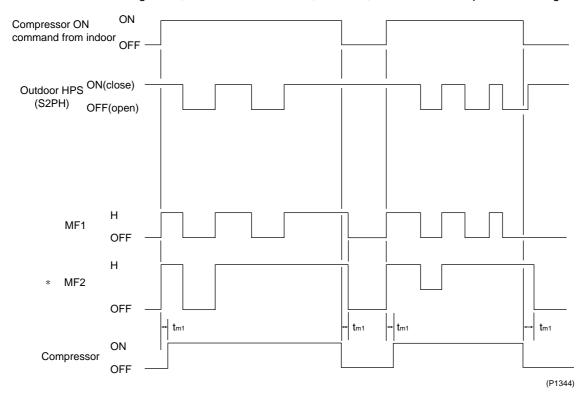
One fan is turned OFF, and the other stays at the H air quantity.



6.3.6 Overload Control Under High Outdoor Temperature During Heating Operation

(Available with heat pump model only)

The outdoor fan is controlled by ON / OFF of the outdoor HPS (S2PH) during thermostat ON of heating mode, as shown below. Note, however, this control is not provided during defrosting.



Note:

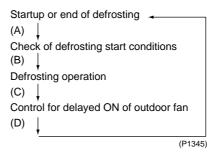
The fan is turned OFF only with the first OFF of HPS after a startup, and from the second OFF onwards, the fan is switched to the H air quantity (this applies to fan MF2 only.)

Tm: Delayed ON of compressor and delayed OFF of outdoor fan (tm1=2 seconds)

6.3.7 Defrosting Function

(Available with heat pump model only)

A defrosting operation occurs as shown in the following order (function in the heating mode):



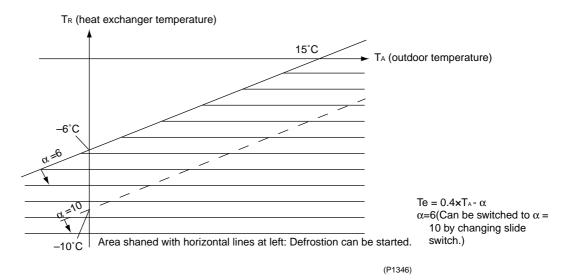
(A) Prohibition of Defrosting

While the total compressor ON time after the start of a heating mode or the end of defrosting is 40 minutes, no check for defrosting start conditions should be made.

(B) Check for defrosting start conditions

At the end of defrost prohibition time (40 minutes), check whether the following conditions hold or not:

&	OR	&	Integral operation hour is more than 3 hours (*Can be switched to 1 hour by changing slide switch)		
			Thermostat ON for more than 20 sec.		
		Thermostat ON for continuous 5 min.			
	OR	Out	Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is normal		
		&	(Te≤0°C changing SW Te≤0.4Ta-10°C & (Te≤0°C Te≤0.4Ta-6°C		
		Out	Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is malfunction.		
Outdoor HPS (S2PH) for control is ON.			HPS (S2PH) for control is ON.		



(C) Defrosting operation

Each actuator is in the following state during defrosting:

Compressor ON

4-way valve OFF

All outdoor fans OFF

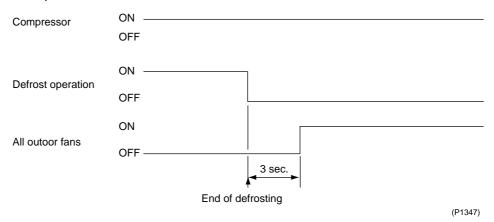
(D) End of defrosting operation

When any one of the following conditions holds during defrosting, the defrosting operation ends:

- 1. 10 minutes has passed since the start of defrosting.
- 2. Heat exchanger temperature T_R ≥ 10°C
- 3. Outdoor control HPS is actuated (ON→OFF)

(E) Control for delayed ON of outdoor fan

When a thermostat is ON at the end of defrosting, the outdoor fan is turned ON 3 seconds after defrost completion.



6.3.8 Forced Defrosting Function

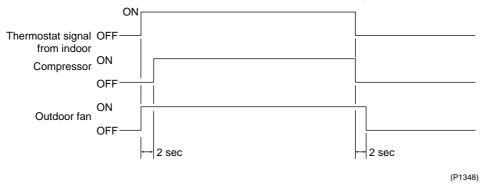
When the following 5 conditions all hold, depressing the forced defrosting push button switch (BS1) on the outdoor board starts defrosting omitting the steps of (A) Prohibition defrosting and (B) Check for defrosting start conditions:

- 1. Heating run and compressor ON
- 2. Outdoor control HSP ON
- 3. Heat exchanger temperature Tr ≤ 10°C.
- 4. Not in time between defrost request to 6 min. after defrost completion.
- 5. BS1 is messed.

The conditions for ending a forced defrosting operation are the same as with normal defrosting in 3) above.

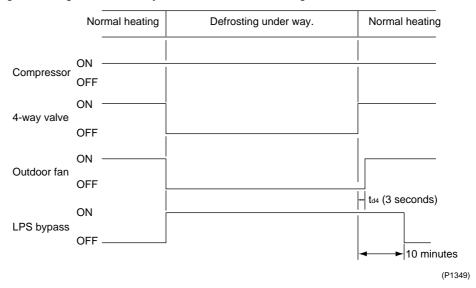
6.3.9 Delay in Compressor ON and Outdoor Fan OFF

The compressor and the outdoor fan are turned ON / OFF after a delay, as shown below:



6.3.10 Control for Bypassing LPS Actuation during Defrosting

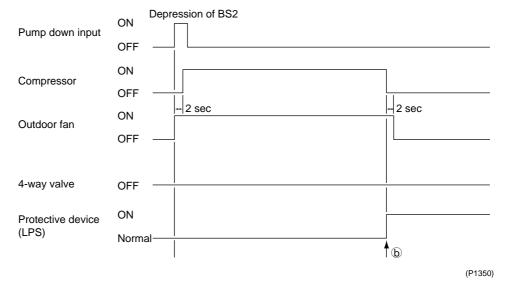
Following control is provided to bypass an abnormal shutdown arising from an LPS actuation during defrosting or immediately after the end of defrosting:



6.3.11 Pump down Function

When the pump down push button switch (BS1) is pressed while unit is stopped, the situation comes into the pump down mode. After closing the stop valve of high pressure side in the outdoor unit, the low pressure switch LPS (S1PL) actuates in a short time and the compressor comes to an abnormal stop.

The stop valve of low pressure side is closed and, a pump down is completed.

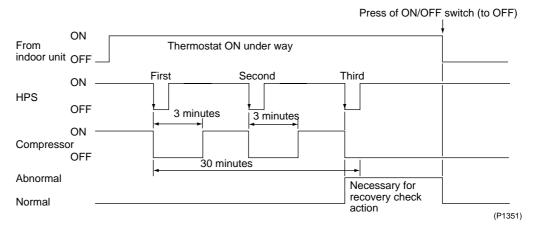


6.3.12 HPS / LPS Detection Function

<In case of R(Y) 200KU model>

If HPS (S1PH) is actuated while compressor is running, the compressor stops and begins standby for 3 minutes.

If this movement is elected an additional 2 times within 30 minutes from the time it is first detected, operation is stopped due to malfunction.



If LPS (S1LP) is actuated while compressor is runing, operation is stopped due to malfunction. F4.

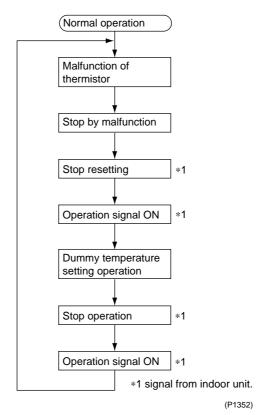
<In case of R(Y) 250 KU model>

If HPS (S1PH) and LPS (S1LP) are actuated while compressor is running, operation is stopped due to malfunction E3 or E4.

202

6.3.13 Simulated Operation Function

If the outdoor air thermistor and outdoor unit heat exchange thermistor are malfunctioning, simulated operation is carried out with following procedure while malfunction is displayed on the remote controller.



<Dummy temperature settings during simulated operation>

Outdoor air temperature 24°C Outdoor heat exchanger temperature 50°C
Outdoor air temperature 7°C Outdoor heat exchanger temperature -3°C

6.3.14 Detection of Reverse Phase

If a reverse phase or lack of phase are present in three phase power supply, unit stops immediately due to malfunction.

6.3.15 Detection of Faulty Control HPS (Heat Pump Model only)

At a startup, ON or OFF of the outdoor control HPS is automatically detected. If it is OFF, the control HPS is taken as faulty and unit stops due to malfunction.

Note This decision is not made during a shutdown or operation.

6.3.16 Emergency Operation

- Switches on the control printed circuit boards of both indoor and outdoor units are used for an emergency operation.
 - The outdoor unit's control printed circuit board is used for the changeover of the cooling / heating mode.
- No signal is transmitted between the indoor and outdoor units.
- Emergency operation is not possible if the control printed circuit board has a malfunction.
- In heating operation, defrosting operation is activated once every hour.

Part 8 Troubleshooting

1.	Maintenance Inspections	
	1.1 Optimal Operation Condition	207
2.	How to Handle Request for Maintenance	210
	2.1 Flow Chart	210
3.	Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition	211
	3.1 Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition	211
	3.2 Equipment does not Operate	212
	3.3 Fan Operates, but Compressor does not	213
	3.4 Cooling/Heating Operation Starts but Stops Immediately	214
	3.5 After Equipment Shuts Down,	
	It cannot be Restarted for a While	215
	3.6 Equipment Operates but does not Provide Cooling	217
	3.7 Equipment Operates but does not Provide Heating	219
	3.8 Equipment Discharges White Mist	
	3.9 Equipment Produces Loud Noise or Shakes	
	3.10 Equipment Discharges Dust	
	3.11 Remote Controller LCD Displays "88"	224
4.	Procedure of Self-Diagnosis by Remote Controller	225
	4.1 The INSPECTION/TEST Button	225
	4.2 Self-Diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller	
	4.3 Remote Controller Display Malfunction Code and Contents	229
5.	Procedure of Self-Diagnosis by LED	230
	5.1 Troubleshooting by LED on The Indoor Unit's	230
	5.2 Troubleshooting by LED on The Outdoor Unit's PC Board	231
6.	Troubleshooting by Remote Controller Display / LED Display	232
	6.1 Explanation for Symbols	232
	6.2 Malfunction Code and LED Display Table	233
	6.3 Failure of Indoor Unit PC Board	235
	6.4 Malfunction of Heat Exchange Temperature Sensor System	236
	6.5 Malfunction of Suction Air Temperature Sensor System	237
	6.6 Malfunction of Remote Controller Air Thermistor	238
	6.7 Actuation of Safety Device	239
	6.8 Actuation of Safety Device	240
	6.9 Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board	241
	6.10 High Pressure System (HPS) Malfunction	242
	6.11 Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction	243
	6.12 Malfunction of Electronic Expansion Valve	
	6.13 Discharge Pipe Temperature Malfunction	
	6.14 Malfunction of High Pressure Switch	
	6.15 Malfunction of Low Pressure Switch	
	6.16 Malfunction of Outdoor Temperature Sensor System	
	6.17 Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Temperature Sensor System	
	6.18 Malfunction of Heat Exchanger Temperature Sensor System	
	6.19 Short of Gas Malfunction	251

Troubleshooting 205

6.20	Reverse Phase	.252
6.21	Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)	.253
6.22	Malfunction of Transmission	
	(Between Indoor Unit and Remote Controller)	.256
6.23	Transmission Error Between Main Remote Controller	
	and Sub Remote Controller	.257
6.24	Failure of Field Setting Switch	.258

1. Maintenance Inspections

1.1 Optimal Operation Condition

Guide Lines for Optimal Operation Condition The operation value guide lines when operating under standard conditions by pushing the test run button on the remote controller are as given in the table below. RY71~125K are used as example outdoor units in the table.

Indoor Unit Fan: "H" Operation

		High Pressure (Mpa)	Low Pressure (Mpa)	Discharge Pipe Temperature (°C)	Suction Temperature (°C)	Indoor Unit Side: Differential Between Suction Temperature and Discharge Temperature (°C)	Outdoor Unit Side: Differential Between Suction Temperature and Discharge Temperature (°C)
Cooling	50Hz	1.62~1.91 (16.5~19.5)	0.39~0.59 (4.0~6.0)	60~95	0~14	8~18	7~12
	60Hz	1.72~2.10 (17.5~20.5)	0.34~0.54 (3.5~5.5)	70~115	-2~10		
Heating	50Hz	1.42~1.86 (14.5~19.0)	0.29~0.44 (3.0~4.5)	55~95	-4~4	14~30	2~6
	60Hz	1.62~2.01 (16.5~20.5)	0.29~0.44 (3.0~4.5)	60~115	-6~2		

Note:

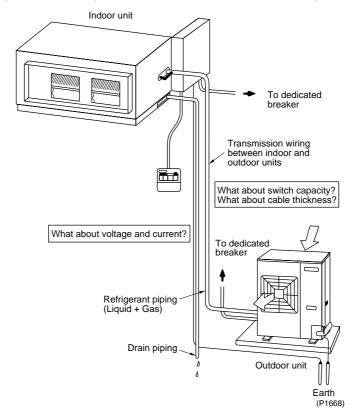
Figures given inside parentheses are in unit of kg/cm²

Standard Conditions

	Indoor Unit Conditions	Outdoor Unit Conditions
Cooling Operation	27°C DB/19°C WB	35°C DB
Heating Operation	20°C DB	7°C DB/6°C WB

During or after maintenance, when the power supply is turned back on, operation restarts automatically by the "auto restart function." Please exercise the proper caution.

When performing maintenance, you should at least perform the following inspections.



Correlation of Air-Conditioner's Operation Status and Pressure / Running Current What happens in comparison to normal values is summarized in the table below. (Measured from $15 \sim 20$ minutes or more after operation starts.)

When Cooling

Air-Conditioner Status	Low Pressure	High Pressure	Running Current
Air Filter Fouling	Lower	Lower	Lower
Short Circuit of Indoor Unit Inlet/ Outlet Air	Lower	Lower	Lower
Outdoor Unit Fin Fouling	Higher	Higher	Higher
Short Circuit of Outdoor Unit Inlet/ Outlet Air	Higher	Higher	Higher
Air Mixed in Refrigerant	Higher	Higher	Higher
Water Mixed in Refrigerant	*1 Lower	Lower	Lower
Dirt Mixed in Refrigerant	*2 Lower	Lower	Lower
Lack of Refrigerant (Gas)	Lower	Lower	Lower
Unsatisfactory Compression	*1 Higher	Lower	Lower

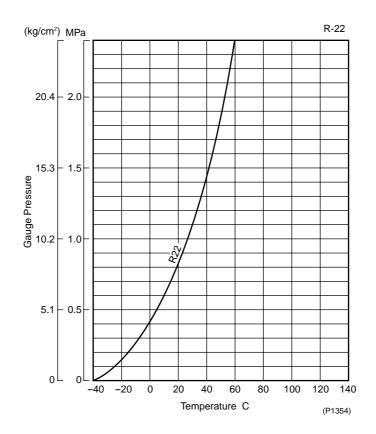
When Heating

Air-Conditioner Status	Low Pressure	High Pressure	Running Current
Air Filter Fouling	Higher	Higher	Higher
Short Circuit of Indoor Unit Inlet/ Outlet Air	Higher	Higher	Higher
Outdoor Unit Fin Fouling	Lower	Lower	Lower
Short Circuit of Outdoor Unit Inlet/ Outlet Air	Lower	Lower	Lower
Air Mixed in Refrigerant	Higher	Higher	Higher
Water Mixed in Refrigerant	*1 Lower	Lower	Lower
Dirt Mixed in Refrigerant	*2 Lower	Lower	Lower
Lack of Refrigerant (Gas)	Lower	Lower	Lower
Unsatisfactory Compression	*3 Higher	Lower	Lower



- 1. *1. Water in the refrigerant freezes inside the capillary tube or expansion valve, and is basically the same phenomenon as pump down.
- 2. *2. Dirt in the refrigerant clogs filters inside the piping, and is basically the same phenomenon as pump down.
- 3. *3.Pressure differential between high and low pressure becomes slight.

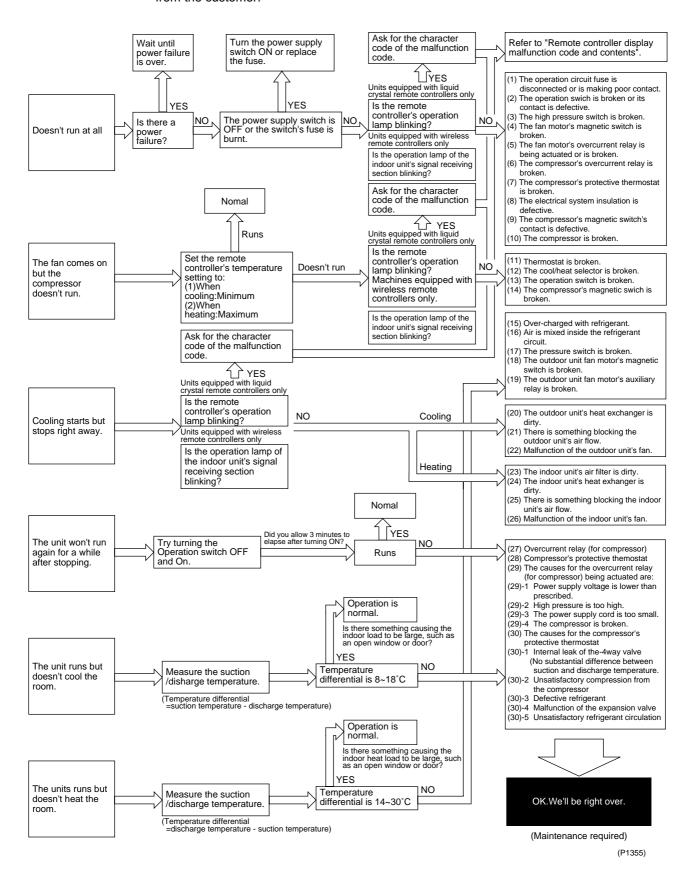
Refrigerant Saturation Curve



2. How to Handle Request for Maintenance

2.1 Flow Chart

Find out the situation according to the following procedure when there is a request for service from the customer.



3. Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition

3.1 Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition

	Equipment Condition	Remedy
1	Equipment does not operate.	See page 212
2	Fan operates, but compressor does not.	See page 213
3	Cooling/heating operation starts but stops immediately.	See page 214
4	After equipment shuts down, it cannot be restarted for a while.	See page 215
5	Equipment operates but does not provide cooling.	See page 217
6	Equipment operates but does not provide heating.	See page 219
7	Equipment discharges white mist.	See page 221
8	Equipment produces loud noise or shakes.	See page 222
9	Equipment discharges dust.	See page 223
10	Remote controller LCD displays "88."	See page 224
11	Equipment emits odor.	Room smell and cigarette odors accumulated inside the indoor unit are discharged with air. Inside of the indoor unit must be cleaned.
18	Indoor unit fan operates after heating operation stops.	It is normal.

3.2 Equipment does not Operate

Applicable Model

FDY-K(A) series

Error Detection Method

Error Generating Condition

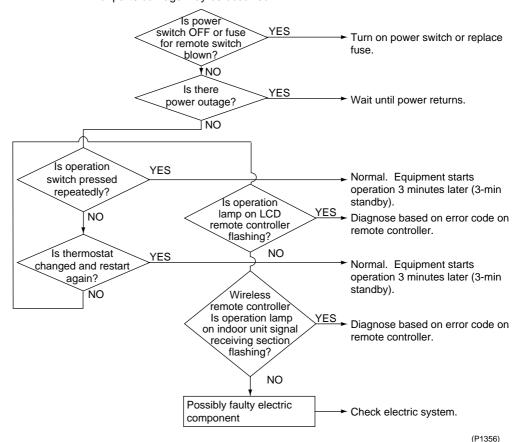
Possible Causes

- Fuse blown or disorder of contact in operation circuit
- Faulty operation switch or contact point
- Faulty high pressure switch
- Faulty magnetic switch for fan motor
- Activation or fault of overcurrent relay for fan motor
- Faulty overcurrent relay for compressor
- Faulty compressor protection thermostat
- Insufficient insulation in electric system
- Faulty contact point of magnetic switch for compressor
- Malfunction of compressor

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



Fan Operates, but Compressor does not. 3.3

Applicable Model

FDY-K(A) series

Error Detection Method

Error Generating Condition

Possible Causes

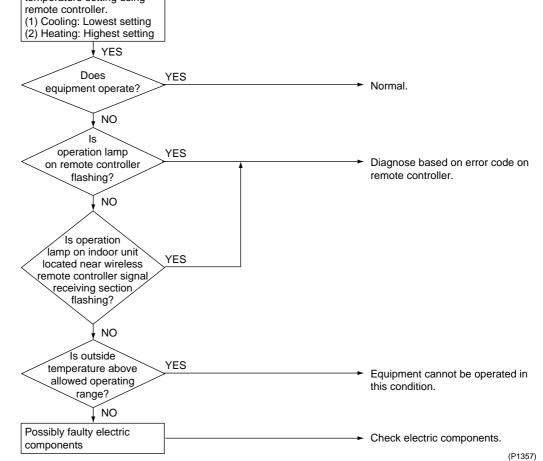
- Faulty remote controller
- Faulty magnetic switch for compressor

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, Caution

or parts damage may be occurred. Make the following temperature setting using



3.4 Cooling/Heating Operation Starts but Stops Immediately.

Applicable Model

FDY-K(A) series

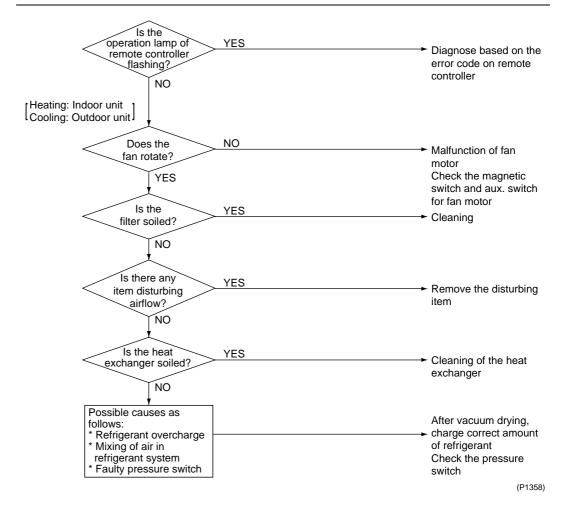
Error Detection Method

Error Generating Condition

Possible Cause

- Excess charge of refrigerant
- Air intrudes into refrigerant system
- Faulty pressure switch
- Faulty magnetic switch for outdoor unit fan motor
- Faulty aux. relay for outdoor unit fan motor
- Soiled heat exchanger of outdoor unit
- There is an interfering item in air flow of outdoor unit
- Malfunction of outdoor unit fan
- Soiled air filter of indoor unit
- Soiled heat exchanger of indoor unit
- There is some interfering item in airflow of indoor unit
- Malfunction of indoor unit fan

Troubleshooting



3.5 After Equipment Shuts Down, It cannot be Restarted for a While.

Applicable Model
Error Detection

FDY-K(A) series

Method

Error Generating Condition

Possible Cause

- Overcurrent relay (for compressor)
- Compressor protection thermostat
- Overcurrent relay may act due to the following reasons

Lower voltage of power supply

Excess level of high pressure

Insufficient capacity of power cable

Malfunction of compressor

Compressor protection thermostat may act due to the following reasons
 Internal leakage of four-way valve (There is no difference between inlet and outlet temperature)

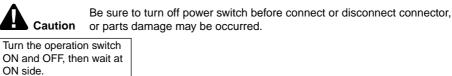
Insufficient compression of compressor

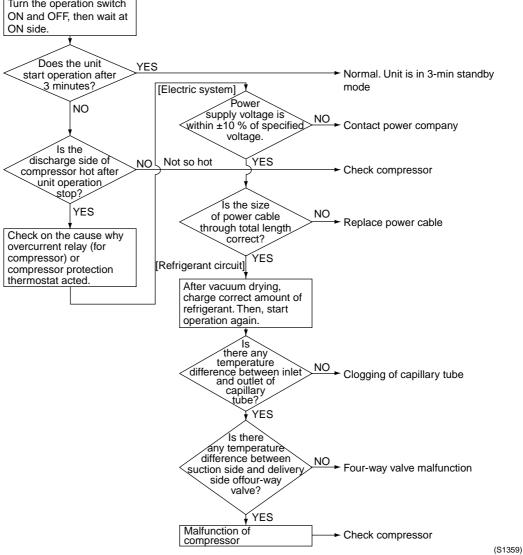
Incorrect refrigerant

Clogging capillary tube

Insufficient circulation of refrigerant

Troubleshooting





3.6 Equipment Operates but does not Provide Cooling.

Applicable Model	FDY-K(A) series
Error Detection Method	

Error Generating Condition

Possible Cause

- Overcurrent relay (for compressor)
- Compressor protection thermostat

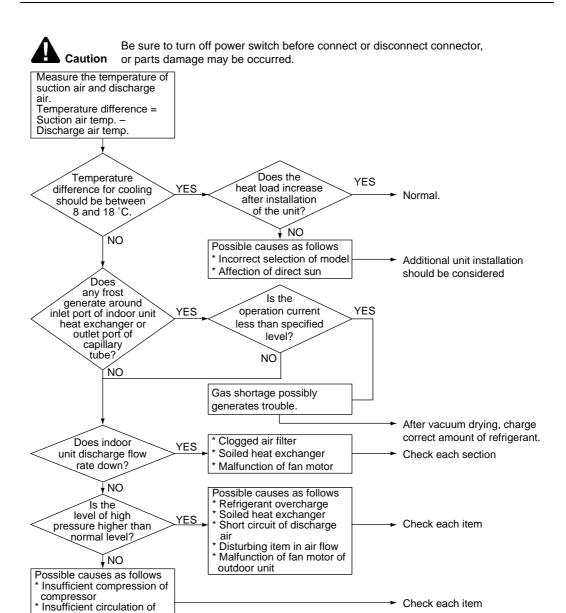
Malfunction of compressor

- Overcurrent relay may act due to the following reasons Lower voltage of power supply
 Excess level of high pressure
 Insufficient capacity of power cable
- Compressor protection thermostat may act due to the following reasons
 Internal leakage of four-way valve (There is no difference between inlet and outlet
 temperature)
 Insufficient compression of compressor
 Incorrect refrigerant

Faulty expansion valve Insufficient circulation of refrigerant

(P1360)

Troubleshooting



218 Troubleshooting

refrigerant Faulty expansion valve

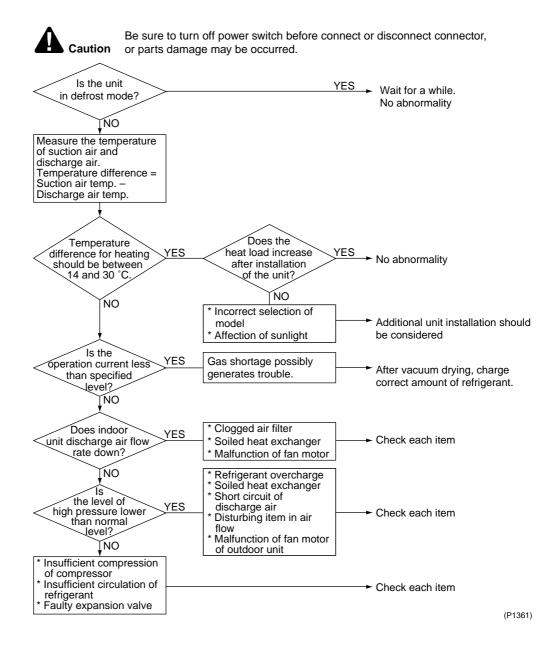
3.7 Equipment Operates but does not Provide Heating.

Applicable Model	FDY-K(A) series
Error Detection Method	
Error Generating Condition	

Possible Cause

- Excess charge of refrigerant
- Air intrudes into refrigerant system
- Faulty pressure switch
- Faulty magnetic switch for outdoor unit fan motor
- Faulty aux. relay for outdoor unit fan motor
- Soiled heat exchanger of outdoor unit
- There is an interfering item in air flow of outdoor unit
- Malfunction of outdoor unit fan
- Soiled air filter of indoor unit
- Soiled heat exchanger of indoor unit
- There is some interfering item in airflow of indoor unit
- Malfunction of indoor unit fan

Troubleshooting



3.8 Equipment Discharges White Mist

Applicable Model

FDY-K(A) series

Error Detection Method

Error Generating Condition

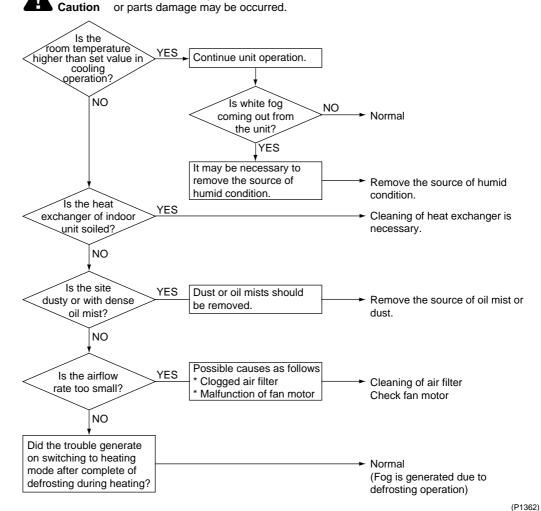
Possible Cause

- Humid installation site
- Installation site is dirty and with dense oil mists.
- Soiled heat exchanger
- Clogged air filter
- Malfunction of fan motor

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



3.9 Equipment Produces Loud Noise or Shakes

Applicable Model

FDY-K(A) series

Error Detection Method

Error Generating Condition

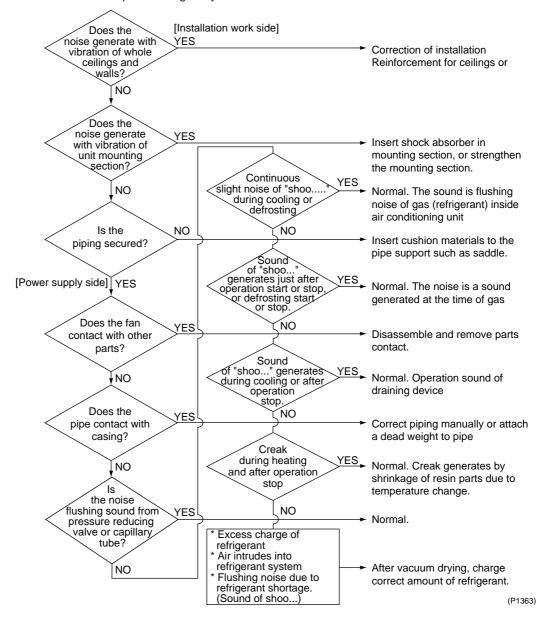
Possible Cause

- Excess charge of refrigerant
- Air intrudes into refrigerant system
- Flushing noise due to refrigerant shortage. (Sound of shooee)

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



3.10 Equipment Discharges Dust.

Applicable Model

FDY-K(A) series

Error Detection Method

Error Generating Condition

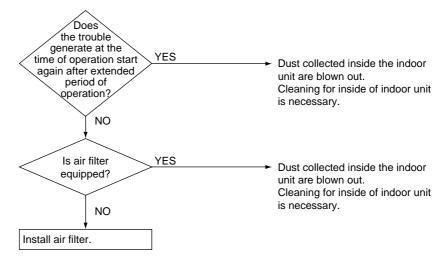
Possible Cause

- Carpet spread room
- Animal's hair

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

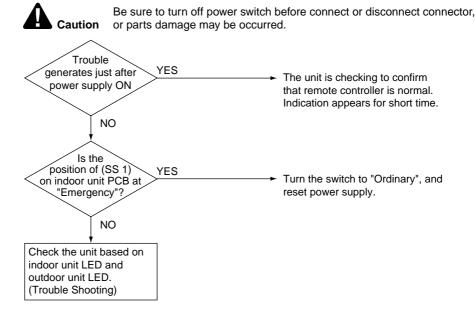


(P1364)

3.11 Remote Controller LCD Displays "88".

Applicable Model	FDY-K(A) series
Error Detection Method	
Error Generating Condition	
Possible Cause	

Troubleshooting



(P1365)

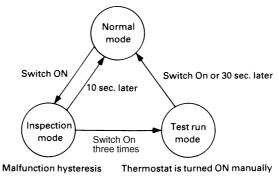
4. Procedure of Self-Diagnosis by Remote Controller

4.1 The INSPECTION/TEST Button

Explanation

By turning the remote controller's inspection /test button ON, you can change the mode as shown in the figure below.

- When in the inspection mode, malfunction contents can be cleared by continuing to press the ON/OFF button for 5 seconds.
 - (Let you know completion timing by blinking.)
- To carry out a test run, follow the procedure below.
- 1. Open the gas side stop valve all the way
- 2. Open the liquid side stop valve all the way.
- 3. Energize the crank case heater for 6 hours.
- 4. Enter the test run mode.
- 5. Continue to operate by the operation switch for 3 minutes.
- 6. Enter the normal mode.
- 7. Check the functions according to the operation manual.



(P1366)

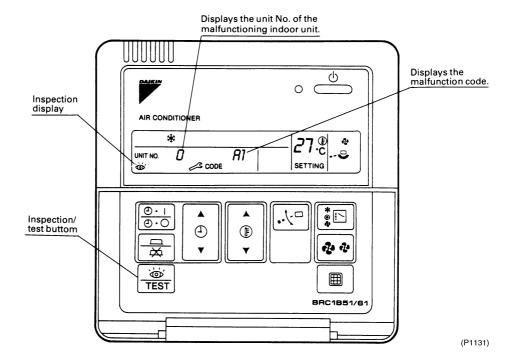
4.2 Self-Diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller

4.2.1 Wired Remote Controller

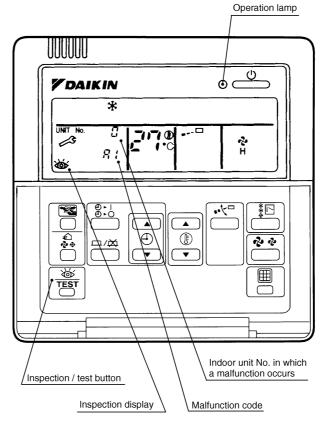
Explanation

If operation stops due to malfunction, the remote controller's operation LED blinks, and malfunction code is displayed. (Even if stop operation is carried out, malfunction contents are displayed when the inspection mode is entered.) The malfunction code enables you to tell what kind of malfunction caused operation to stop. See page 229 for malfunction code and malfunction contents.

<BRC1B62>



<BRC1C61> For FDY-KA model only



(P1367)

4.2.2 Wireless Remote Controller

<BRC1C61> For FDY-KA model only

If equipment stops due to a malfunction, the operation indicating LED on the light reception section flashes.

The malfunction code can be determined by following the procedure described below. (The malfunction code is displayed when an operation error has occurred. In normal condition, the malfunction code of the last problem is displayed.)

Procedure

1. Press the INSPECTION/TEST button to select "Inspection."

The equipment enters the inspection mode. The "Unit" indication lights and the Unit No. display shows flashing "0" indication.

2. Set the Unit No.

Press the UP or DOWN button and change the Unit No. display until the buzzer (*1) is generated from the indoor unit.

*1 Number of beeps

3 short beeps: Conduct all of the following operations.

1 short beep: Conduct steps 3 and 4.

Continue the operation in step 4 until a buzzer remains ON. The continuous buzzer indicates that the malfunction code is confirmed.

Continuous beep: No abnormality.

3. Press the MODE selector button.

The left "0" (upper digit) indication of the malfunction code flashes.

4. Malfunction code upper digit diagnosis

Press the UP or DOWN button and change the malfunction code upper digit until the malfunction code matching buzzer (*2) is generated.

The upper digit of the code changes as shown below when the UP and DOWN buttons are pressed.



(S1156)

*2 Number of beeps

Continuous beep: Both upper and lower digits matched.(Malfunction code confirmed)

2 short beeps: Upper digit matched.

1 short beep : Lower digit matched.

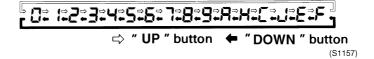
5. Press the MODE selector button.

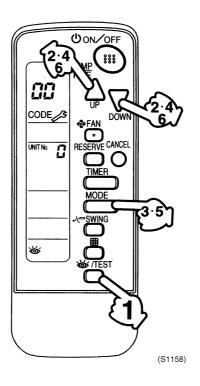
The right "0" (lower digit) indication of the malfunction code flashes.

6. Malfunction code lower digit diagnosis

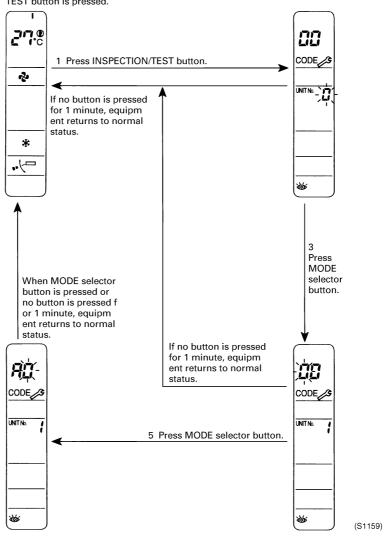
Press the UP or DOWN button and change the malfunction code lower digit until the continuous malfunction code matching buzzer (*2) is generated.

■ The lower digit of the code changes as shown below when the UP and DOWN buttons are pressed.





Normal status Enters inspection mode from normal status when the INSPECTION/ TEST button is pressed.



4.3 Remote Controller Display Malfunction Code and Contents

Malfunction Code	Contents/Processing	Remarks
A1 Failure of PC board ass'y for indoor unit		
C4	Malfunction of heat exchanger temperature sensor system	
C9	Malfunction of suction air temperature sensor system	
CJ	Malfunction of remote control temperature sensor system	The remote controller thermistor does not function, but the system thermostat operation is possible.
E0	Actuation of safety device (outdoor unit)	
E1	Outdoor unit P.C. Board is faulty	
E3	High pressure malfunction (outdoor unit)	
E4	Low pressure malfunction (outdoor unit)	
E9	Malfunction of electronic expansion valve (outdoor unit)	
F3	Discharge pipe temperature malfunction (outdoor unit)	
H3	Failure of high pressure switch (outdoor unit)	
H4	Failure of low pressure switch	
H9	Malfunction of outdoor air temperature sensor system (outdoor unit)	(Note 1)
H9		
J3	Malfunction of discharge pipe temperature sensor system (outdoor unit)	
J6	Malfunction of heat exchanger temperature sensor system (outdoor unit)	(Note 1)
J6		
PJ	Failure of capacity setting (outdoor unit)	Either capacity data is set incorrectly, or capacity has not been set for the data IC
U0	Malfunction of suction pipe temperature	
U1	Reverse phase	Switch R.S.T. of the 3-phase power supply.
U4 or UF	Failure of transmission (between indoor and outdoor unit)	Wrong wiring between indoor and outdoor units or malfunction of the PC board mounted on the indoor and the outdoor units. If UF is shown, the wiring between the indoor and outdoor units is not properly wired. Therefore, immediately disconnect the power supply and correct the wiring. (The compressor and the fan mounted on the outdoor unit may start operation independent of the remote controller operation.)
U5	Failure of transmission (between indoor unit and remote controller)	Transmission between indoor and remote controller is not being correctly carried out.
U8	Failure of transmission (between "main" and "sub" remote controller	Transmission between "main" and "sub" remote controller is not being correctly carried out.
UA	Failure of field setting	System setting mistake for Twin system.
UC	Address duplication of central remote controller	
		- ation " in what disculational The acceptance are contain

[■] In the case of the shaded error codes, "inspection" is not displayed. The system operates, but be sure to inspect and repair it.

Note 1: Operation when a malfunction occurs may differ according to the model.

5. Procedure of Self-Diagnosis by LED

5.1 Troubleshooting by LED on The Indoor Unit's

Foreword

Troubleshooting can be carried out by service monitor LED (green). (Blinks when normal) ☼: LED on ●: LED off ۞: LED blinks —: No connection with troubleshooting

Microcomputer Normal Monitor	Transmission Normal Monitor	Details
HAP (H1P)	HBP (H2P)	
﴾	﴾	Indoor unit is normal \rightarrow Diagnose the outdoor unit
﴾	≎	Malfunction of indoor unit PC board assembly or miswiring between indoor and outdoor unit
	•	If the outdoor unit LED-A does not light, diagnose the outdoor unit. If it flashes, it is due to either miswiring or malfunction of the indoor unit PC board assembly. (NOTE 1)
≎	_	Malfunction of the indoor unit PC board (NOTE 2)
•		Abnomal power supply, malfunction of PC board assembly or disconnection between the indoor and outdoor units (NOTE 2)

Note:

- If LED-B is off, the transmission wiring between indoor and outdoor unit may be incorrect or disconnected. Before performing the previously described troubleshooting, check the transmission wiring.
- 2. Troubleshoot by turning off the power supply for a minimum of 5 seconds, turning it back on, and then rechecking the LED display.

5.2 Troubleshooting by LED on The Outdoor Unit's PC Board

With the power supply turned "ON," the troubleshooting listed below by the outdoor unit's maintenance monitor LED.

☼ : LED on ● : LED off ♦ : LED blinks — : No connection with troubleshooting

Microcomputer Normal Monitor HAP (Green)	Monitor Detection Monitor		Contents/Processing		
	H1P (red)	H2P (red)			
﴾	• •		Normal \rightarrow to outdoor unit		
❖	≎	•	Actuation of safety device		
	•	≎	Main power supply reverse phase connection of lack of phase		
	≎	≎	Malfunction of sensor system		
≎	_	_	Failure of outdoor unit PC board (Notes 1)		
•	_	_	Malfunction of power supply or failure of outdoor unit PC board (Note 1, 2)		

Green LED: Normal when ON, No LED: Normal when OFF



- 1. Check troubleshoot by turning off the power supply for a minimum of 5 seconds, turning it back on, and then rechecking the LED display.
- Turn off the power supply for a minimum of 5 seconds, and when turning it back on after disconnecting transmission wiring No. 2, if the outdoor unit's LED-A blinks, the indoor unit's PC board is defective.
- 3. Previous malfunction data is displayed on the malfunction detection monitor. After inspecting, turn off the power supply once.

General Precautions When Performing Maintenance

- When disconnecting the fasten terminal from the PC board, hold down the PC board with your finger and do not apply excessive force. Also, do not hold the neck of the fasten terminal and pull the lead wire.
- 2. Do not use a mega tester on the secondary side (transformer secondary side) of the electronic circuitry.
- 3. Even when not energized, beware of static electricity when touching parts or pattern. (If handling PC board when dry [winter], be sure to discharge the electrostatic charge by grounding. Do not touch any other grounded metal parts with your fingers.)

6. Troubleshooting by Remote Controller Display / LED Display

6.1 Explanation for Symbols

lacktriangle: Blinks \lacktriangle : On lacktriangle: Off —: No connection with troubleshooting

(a): High probability of malfunction

O: Possibility of malfunction

☐ : Low probability of malfunction

— : No possibility of malfunction (do not replace)

6.2 Malfunction Code and LED Display Table

Indoor Unit

Indoor Unit Malfunctions	Indoor Unit LED Display Note 2		Remote Controller Display	L	ocation of	Malfunction	on	Contents of Malfunction	Details of Malfunction (Reference Page)
	H1P	H2P (HBP)		Other than PC Board		PC Board	1		. age,
	(HAP)				Outdoor Unit	Indoor Unit	Remote Controller		
	Φ	Φ	*Note 1	_	_	_	_	Normal \rightarrow to outdoor unit	_
	Ф	\Diamond	R1	_	_	0	_	Failure of indoor unit PC board (For troubleshooting	235
	Þ	•						by LED, refer to p.230.)	
	\Diamond	_							
	•	_							
	Φ	❖	СЧ	©	_		_	Malfunction of heat exchange temperature sensor system	236
	Þ	♦	СЭ	0			_	Malfunction of suction air temperature sensor system	237
	Φ	⋪	נו	0	_	0	_	Malfunction of remote controller air thermistor	238

Outdoor Unit

Outdoor Unit Malfunctions				Remote Controller	L	ocation of	Malfunctio	on	Contents of Malfunction	Details of Malfunction (Reference
	HAP	AP H1P H2		Display	Other	PC Board				Page)
					than PC Board	Outdoor Unit	Indoor Unit	Remote Controller		
	﴾	•	•	Note 1*	_	_	_	_	Normal \rightarrow to indoor unit	_
	Φ	♦	•	EO .	0		_	_	Actuation of safety device	239,240
	≎	_	_	Note 1*	_	0	_	_	Failure of outdoor unit PC board	_
	•	_	_	Note 1*	_	0	_	_	Malfunction of power supply or failure of outdoor unit PC board	_
	❖			ΕΊ	_	0		_	Failure of outdoor unit P.C. board	241
	⋫	≎	•	B	0	_	1	_	High pressure system (HPS) malfunction	242
	⋫	\Diamond	•	ЕЧ	©	_		_	Low pressure system (LPS) malfunction	243
	Φ	•	•	E9	0		1	_	Malfunction of electronic expansion valve	244
	❖	•	•	F3	0		_	_	Discharge pipe temperature malfunction	245
	♦	≎	≎	НЗ	0		_	_	Malfunction of high pressure switch	246
	❖	≎	\Diamond	НЧ	0		_	_	Malfunction of low pressure switch	247
	⊅	≎	≎	H9	©		_	_	Malfunction of outdoor air temperature sensor system	248
	❖	≎	\Diamond	J3	©		_	_	Malfunction of discharge pipe temperature sensor system	249
	⊅	≎	≎	J6	©		_	_	Malfunction of heat exchanger temperature sensor system	250

A

Note: 1. The asterisk (*) indicates variety of circumstances.

System

System Malfunctions	Outdoor Unit LED Display			Remote Controller	Location of Malfunction				Contents of Malfunction	Details of Malfunction
HAP H1P H2		H2P	Display	Other	PC Board				(Reference Page)	
					than PC Board	Outdoor Unit	Indoor Unit	Remote Controller		
		_		UO	0			_	Short of gas malfunction	251
	Φ	•	\Diamond	И	0			_	Reverse phase	252
		_		UY or UF	©	0	0	_	Malfunction of transmission (between indoor and outdoor unit)	253
		_		U5	0		0	0	Malfunction of transmission (between indoor unit and remote controller)	256
		_		U8	©	_	0	0	Transmission error between "main" remote controller and "sub" remote controller	257
		_		UR	©	_	0	_	Failure of field setting switch	258

6.3 Failure of Indoor Unit PC Board

Remote Controller Display *R*1

Applicable Models

FDY-K models

Method of Malfunction Detection

Check data from E2PROM.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

When data could not be correctly received from the E2PROM

E²PROM : Type of nonvolatile memory. Maintains memory contents even when the power supply is turned off.

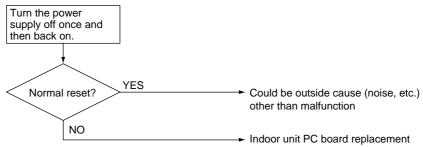
Supposed Causes

■ Failure of PC board

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(P1368)

Note:

Measure the resistance while referring to the thermistor temperature and resistance conversion table. Refer to page 181.

6.4 Malfunction of Heat Exchange Temperature Sensor System

Remote Controller Display CY

Applicable Models

FDY-K models

Method of Malfunction Detection

Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by heat exchanger sensor.

Malfunction Decision Conditions When the heat exchanger thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.

Supposed Causes

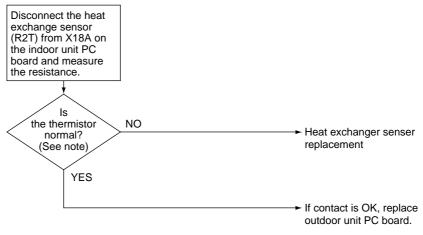
- Failure of the sensor itself
- Broken or disconnected wire
- Failure of electronic circuitry (indoor unit PC board)
- Failure of connector contact

Troubleshooting



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(P1369)

6.5 Malfunction of Suction Air Temperature Sensor System

Remote Controller Display **L**9

Applicable Models FDY-K models

Method of Malfunction Detection

Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by suction air temperature sensor.

Malfunction Decision Conditions When the suction air temperature sensor's thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.

Supposed Causes

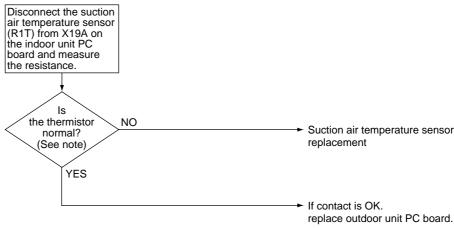
- Failure of the sensor itself
- Broken or disconnected wire
- Failure of indoor unit PC board
- Failure of connector contact

Troubleshooting



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(P1370)



Measure the resistance while referring to the thermistor temperature and resistance conversion table. Refer to page 181.

Malfunction of Remote Controller Air Thermistor 6.6

Remote Controller **Display**

Applicable Models

FDY-K models

Method of Malfunction **Detection**

Even if remote controller thermistor is faulty, system is possible to operate by system thermistor. Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by remote controller thermistor.

Malfunction **Decision Conditions**

When the remote controller thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.

Supposed Causes

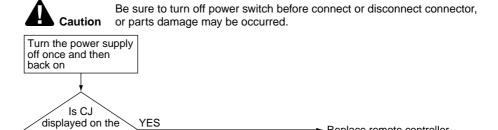
Failure of sensor itself

remote controller?

NO

Broken wire

Troubleshooting



Could be outside cause (noise,etc.) other than malfunction

Replace remote controller.

(P1371)

6.7 Actuation of Safety Device

Remote Controller Display E0

Outdoor Unit LED Display

HAP **♦** H1P **♦** H2P ●

Applicable Models

RY140KU only

Method of Malfunction Detection

Actuation of each safety device is detected by safety device input circuit. (Safety device unified detection)

Supposed Causes

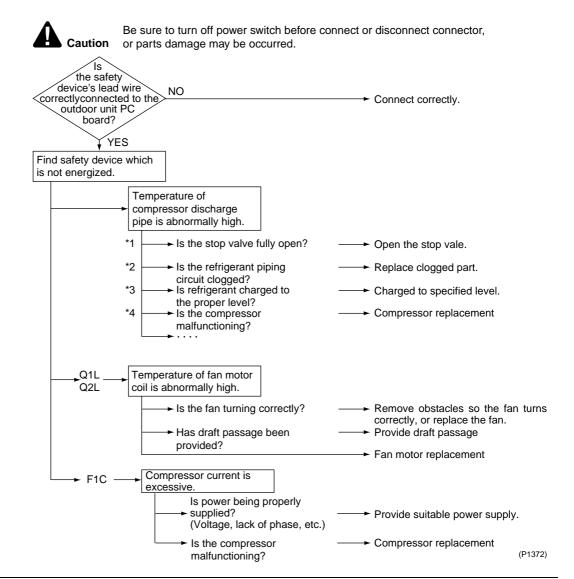
<Causes related to PC board>

- Failure of outdoor unit PC board
- Failure of safety device input connection
- Safety device's harness is broken or disconnected

<Causes related to product as a whole>

- Stop valve is set to "close"
- Refrigerant piping circuit clogging

Troubleshooting



6.8 Actuation of Safety Device

Remote Controller Display E0

Outdoor Unit LED Display

HAP **♦** H1P **♦** H2P ●

Applicable Models

R(Y) 200.250KU only

Method of Malfunction Detection

Actuation of each safety device is detected by safety device input circuit. (Safety device unified detection)

Supposed Causes

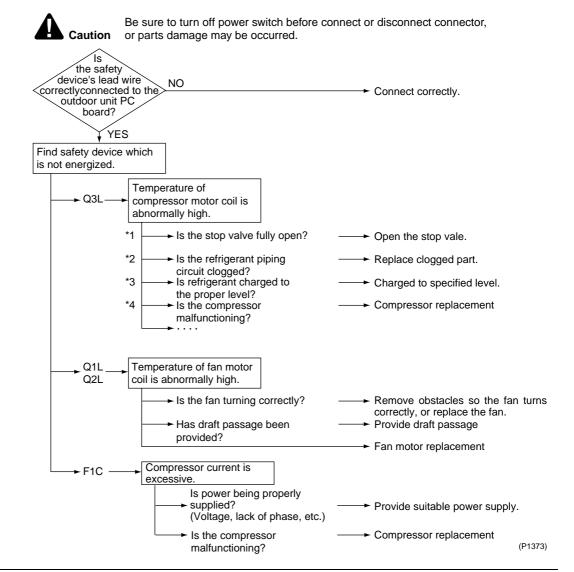
<Causes related to PC board>

- Failure of outdoor unit PC board
- Failure of safety device input connection
- Safety device's harness is broken or disconnected

<Causes related to product as a whole>

- Stop valve is set to "close"
- Refrigerant piping circuit clogging

Troubleshooting



6.9 Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board

Remote Controller Display E1

Outdoor Unit LED Display

HAP **→** H1P — H2P —

Applicable Models

FDY-K models

Method of Malfunction Detection

Check data from E2PROM.

Malfunction

E²PROM

Decision Conditions When the power is ON, malfunction is confirmed by E2PROM failure.

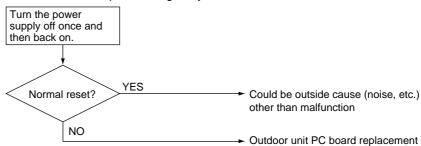
Supposed Causes

■ Failure of outdoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(P1374)

6.10 High Pressure System (HPS) Malfunction

Remote Controller Display E3

Outdoor Unit LED Display

HAP **♦** H1P **♦** H2P ●

Applicable Models

RY

Method of Malfunction Detection

Continuity of the high pressure switch is detected by the safety device circuitry.

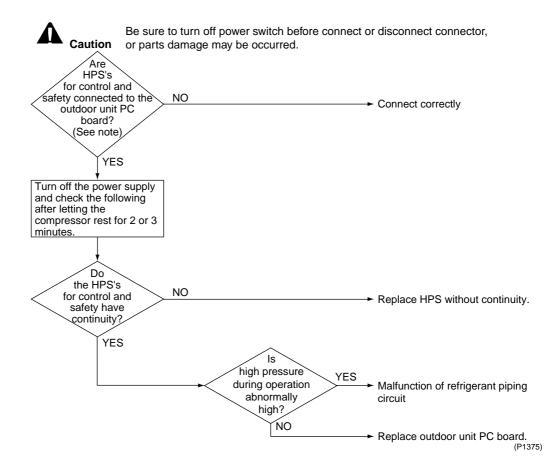
Malfunction Decision Conditions Case where high pressure switch is actuated when the compressor is operating

Supposed Causes

<Causes related to PC board>

- Failure of high pressure switch
- High pressure switch's harness is broken or disconnected
- Failure of high pressure switch's connector connection
- Failure of outdoor unit PC board
- <Causes related to product as a whole>
- Malfunction of refrigerant piping circuit

Troubleshooting



A I

te: Some models are not equipped with an HPS for control.

6.11 Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction

Remote Controller Display EY

Outdoor Unit LED Display

HAP **♦** H1P **♦** H2P ●

Applicable Models

RY

Method of Malfunction Detection

Continuity of the low pressure switch is detected by the safety device circuitry.

Malfunction Decision Conditions Case where low pressure switch is actuated when the compressor is operating

Supposed Causes

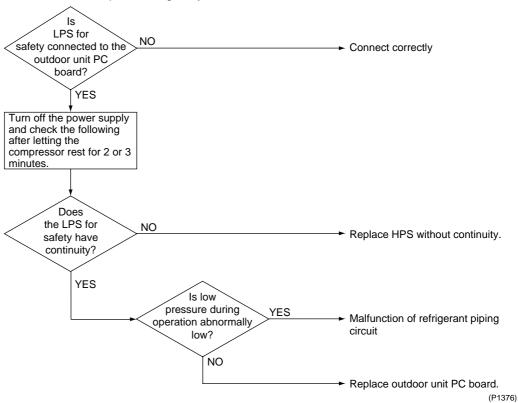
<Causes related to PC board>

- Failure of low pressure switch
- Low pressure switch's harness is broken or disconnected
- Failure of low pressure switch's connector connection
- Failure of outdoor unit PC board
- <Causes related to product as a whole>
- Malfunction of refrigerant piping circuit

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



6.12 Malfunction of Electronic Expansion Valve

Remote Controller Display E9

Outdoor Unit LED Display

HAP **♦** H1P ● H2P ●

Applicable Models

RY140KU only

Method of Malfunction Detection

With electronic expansion valve malfunction detection, coil current is detected and open and short circuits are detected.

Malfunction Decision Conditions Malfunction is determined by the following condition. Coil current: open circuit < normal < short circuit

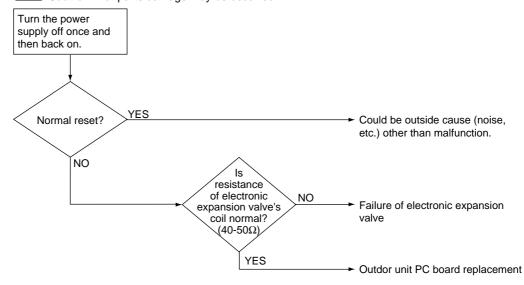
Supposed Causes

- Failure of electronic expansion valve
- Electronic expansion valve's harness is broken or disconnected.
- Failure of electronic expansion valve's connector connection
- Failure of outdoor unit PC board
- Outside cause (noise, etc.)

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, **Caution** or parts damage may be occurred.



(P1377)

6.13 Discharge Pipe Temperature Malfunction

Remote Controller Display F3

Outdoor Unit LED Display

HAP **♦** H1P ● H2P ●

Applicable Models

RY140KU only

Method of Malfunction Detection

Malfunction is detected according to temperature detected by discharge pipe temperature sensor.

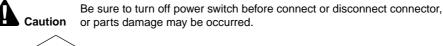
Malfunction Decision Conditions

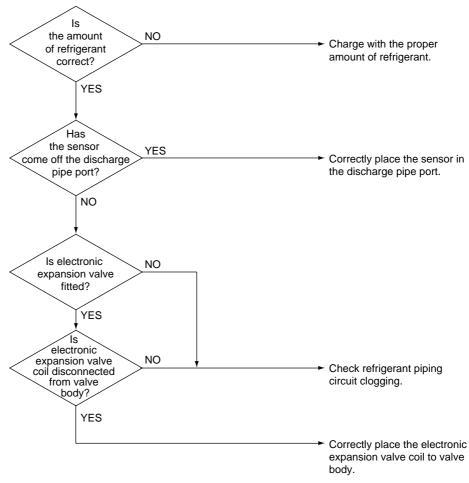
- When discharge pipe temperature becomes abnormally high
- When discharge pipe temperature rises suddenly
- When the discharge pipe sensor comes out of its installed position

Supposed Causes

- Improper amount of refrigerant
- Refrigerant piping circuit clogging

Troubleshooting





(P1378)

6.14 Malfunction of High Pressure Switch

Remote Controller Display **H3**

Outdoor Unit LED Display

HAP **→** H1P **→** H2P **→**

Applicable Models

RY

Method of Malfunction Detection

Continuity of the high pressure switch is detected by the safety device circuitry.

Malfunction Decision Conditions When the compressor is off and the high pressure switch doesn't have continuity

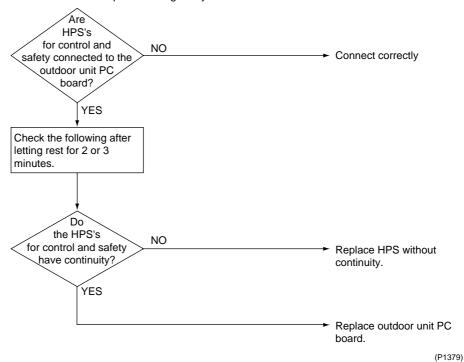
Supposed Causes

- Failure of high pressure switch
- High pressure switch's harness is broken or disconnected
- Failure of high pressure switch's connector connection
- Failure of outdoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



6.15 Malfunction of Low Pressure Switch

Remote Controller Display НЧ

Outdoor Unit LED Display

HAP **♦** H1P **♦** H2P **♦**

Applicable Models

RY

Method of Malfunction Detection

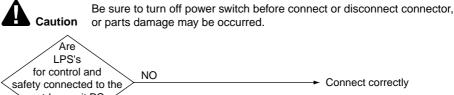
Continuity of the low pressure switch is detected by the safety device circuitry.

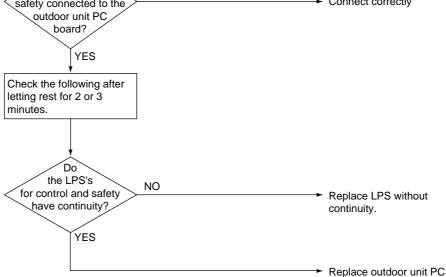
Malfunction Decision Conditions When the compressor is off and the low pressure switch doesn't have continuity

Supposed Causes

- Failure of low pressure switch
- Low pressure switch's harness is broken or disconnected
- Failure of low pressure switch's connector connection
- Failure of outdoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting





(P1380)

board.

6.16 Malfunction of Outdoor Temperature Sensor System

Remote Controller **Display**

H9

Outdoor Unit LED Display

HAP **♦** H1P **♦** H2P **♦**

Applicable Models

R(Y)

Malfunction **Decision Conditions**

Case where the outdoor temperature sensor has a short or open circuit

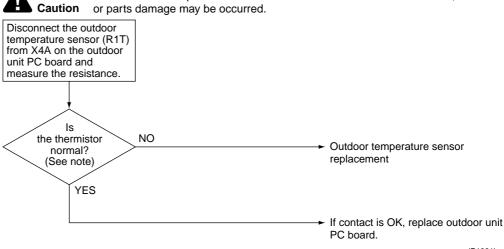
Supposed Causes

- Failure of outdoor temperature sensor
- Failure of outdoor temperature sensor's connector connection
- Failure of outdoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(P1381)

Measure the resistance while referring to the thermistor temperature and resistance conversion table. Refer to page 181.

6.17 Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Temperature Sensor System

Remote Controller Display **J3**

Outdoor Unit LED Display

HAP **♦** H1P **♦** H2P **♦**

Applicable Models

RY140KU only

Malfunction Decision Conditions Case where the discharge pipe temperature sensor has a short or open circuit

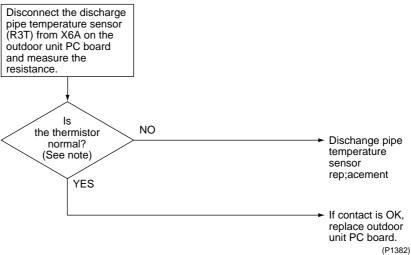
Supposed Causes

- Failure of discharge pipe temperature sensor
- Failure of discharge pipe temperature sensor's connector connection
- Failure of outdoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



R Note:

Measure the resistance while referring to the thermistor temperature and resistance conversion table. Refer to page 181.

6.18 Malfunction of Heat Exchanger Temperature SensorSystem

Remote Controller Display J₈

Outdoor Unit LED Display

HAP **♦** H1P **♦** H2P **♦**

Applicable Models

R(Y)

Malfunction Decision Conditions Case where the heat exchanger temperature sensor has a short or open circuit

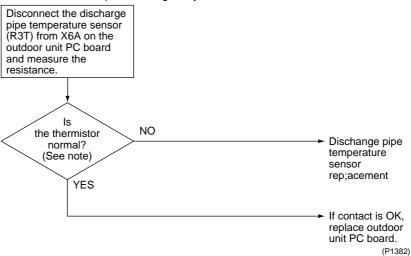
Supposed Causes

- Failure of heat exchanger sensor
- Failure of heat exchanger sensor's connector connection
- Failure of outdoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, **Caution** or parts damage may be occurred.



note:

Measure the resistance while referring to the thermistor temperature and resistance conversion table. Refer to page 181.

6.19 Short of Gas Malfunction

Remote Controller Display UO

LED Display

HAP — H1P — H2P —

Applicable Models

RY140KU only

Method of Malfunction Detection

Lack of gas is detected according to discharge pipe temperature.

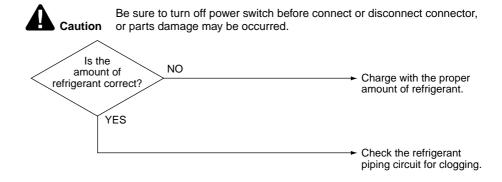
Malfunction Decision Conditions Microcomputer decides whether there is a lack of gas and detects malfunction.

Stop due to malfunction does not occur even though a malfunction is determined to have occurred.

Supposed Causes

- Lack of refrigerant
- Refrigerant piping circuit clogging

Troubleshooting



(P1384)

6.20 Reverse Phase

Remote Controller Display Ш

Outdoor Unit LED Display

HAP **♦** H1P ● H2P **♦**

Applicable Models

RY

Method of Malfunction Detection

Reverse phase detection circuit detects the phase of each phase and determines whether it is normal or reverse phase.

Supposed Causes

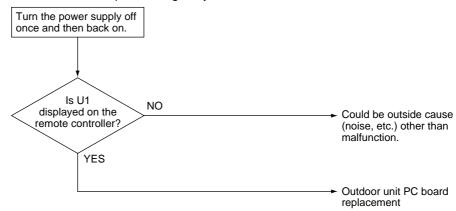
- Failure of power supply wiring connection
- Power supply wiring is broken or disconnected.
- Failure of outdoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(P1385)

6.21 Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)

Remote Controller Display UY or UF

LED Display

HAP — H1P — H2P —

Applicable Models

RY

Method of Malfunction Detection

Microcomputer checks if transmission between indoor and outdoor units is normal.

Malfunction Decision Conditions When transmission is not carried out normally for a certain amount of time

Supposed Causes

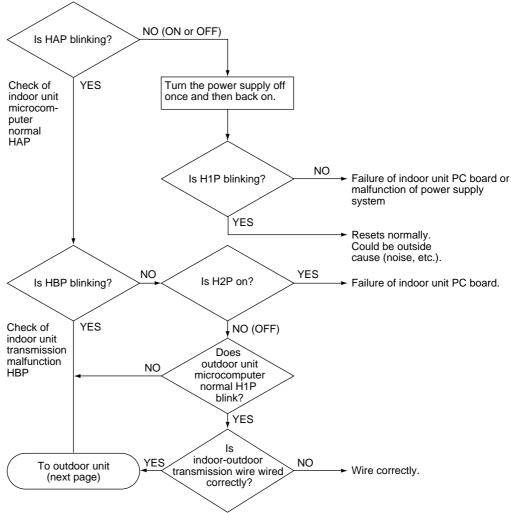
- Wiring indoor-outdoor transmission wire is incorrect.
- Failure of indoor unit PC board
- Failure of outdoor unit PC board
- Outside cause (noise, etc.)

Troubleshooting 1

Diagnosis of incorrect or broken/disconnected wiring

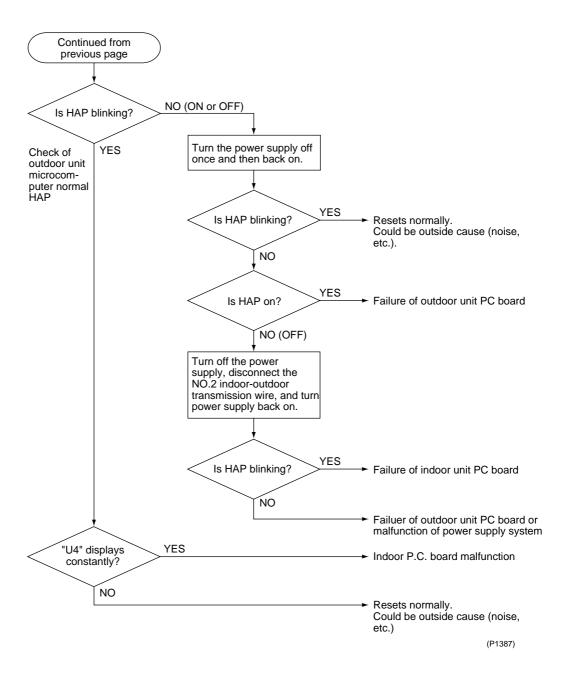
If the LEDs on the indoor unit PC board are off, it indicates that the transmission wiring between indoor and outdoor units may be incorrect or broken/disconnected.

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(P1386)

Troubleshooting 2



6.22 Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor Unit and Remote Controller)

Remote
Controller
Display

U5

LED Display

HAP — H1P — H2P —

Applicable Models

RY

Method of Malfunction Detection

Microcomputer checks if transmission between indoor unit and remote controller is normal.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

When transmission is not carried out normally for a certain amount of time

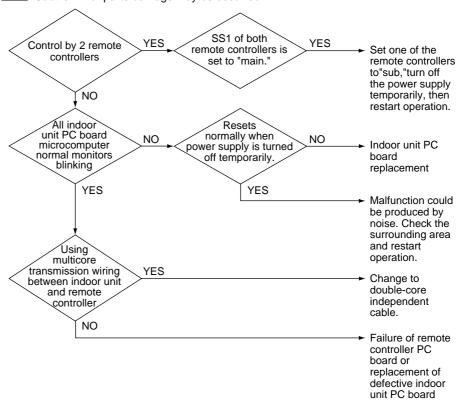
Supposed Causes

- Failure of remote controller
- Failure of indoor PC board
- Outside cause (noise, etc.)
- Connection of 2 master remote controllers (When using 2 remote controllers)

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(P1388)

6.23 Transmission Error Between Main Remote Controller and Sub Remote Controller

Remote Controller Display **U8**

LED Display

HAP — H1P — H2P —

Applicable Models

All models of indoor unit

Method of Malfunction Detection

In case of controlling with 2- remote controller, check the system using microcomputer if signal transmission between indoor unit and remote controller (main and sub) is normal.

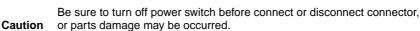
Malfunction Decision Conditions

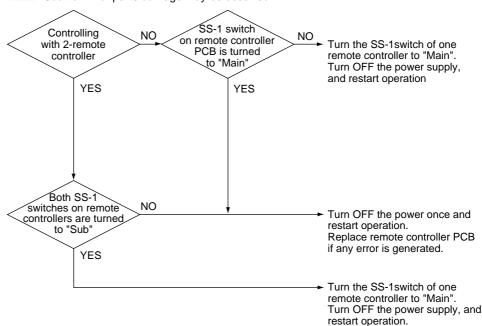
Normal transmission does not continue for specified period.

Supposed Causes

- Transmission error between Main remote controller and Sub remote controller
- Connection among "Sub" remote controllers
- Faulty remote controller PCB

Troubleshooting





(P1389)

6.24 Failure of Field Setting Switch

Remote Controller Display UR

LED Display

HAP — H1P — H2P —

Applicable Models

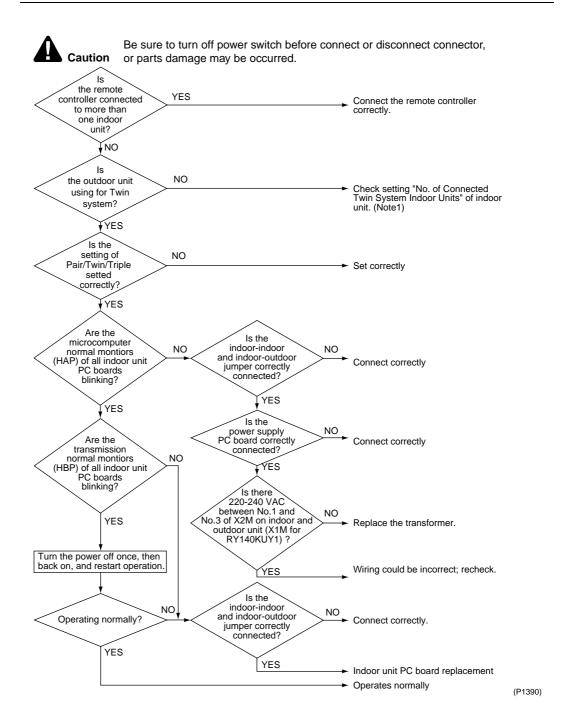
Standard models

Supposed Causes

<common>

- Failure of indoor or outdoor unit PC board
- Failure of power supply PC board
- Indoor-outdoor, indoor-indoor unit transmission wiring
- Failure of remote controller wiring

Troubleshooting



Part 9 Appendix

1.	Pipir	ng Diagrams	262
		Indoor / Outdoor Units	
2.	Wiri	ng Diagrams	267
		Indoor Units FDY-K Model	
	2.2	Indoor Units FDY-KA Model	271
	2.3	Outdoor Units	275
	2.4	Field Wiring (FDY06 / 08 / 10K(A))	278
	2.5	Field Wiring (FDY15 / 20K(A))	279

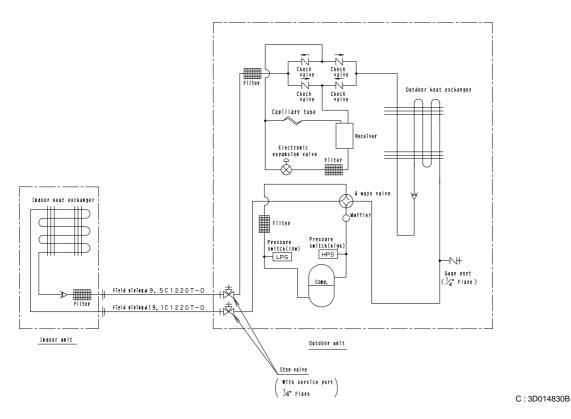
Piping Diagrams Si42-107

1. Piping Diagrams

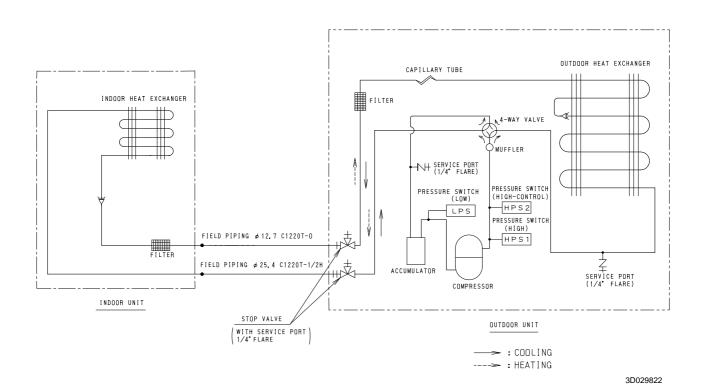
1.1 Indoor / Outdoor Units

1.1.1 50Hz

FDY06K(A)Y1 + RY140KUY1

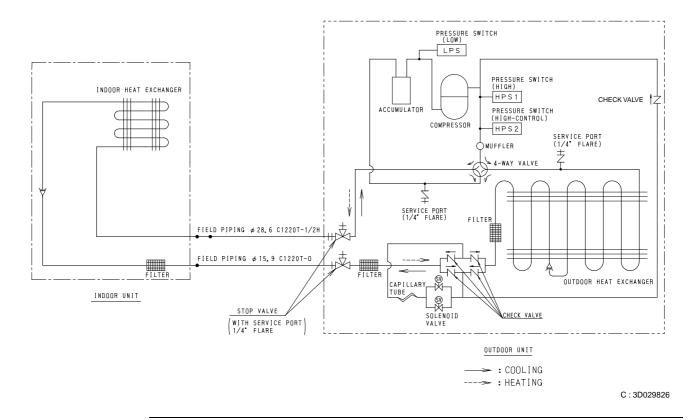


FDY08K(A)Y1 + RY200KUY1

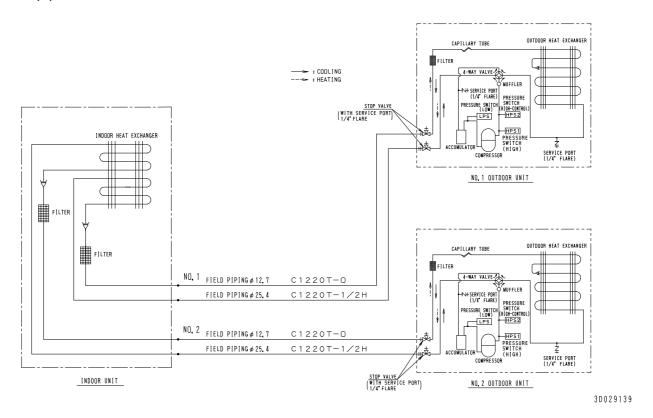


Si42-107 Piping Diagrams

FDY10K(A)Y1 + RY250KUY1

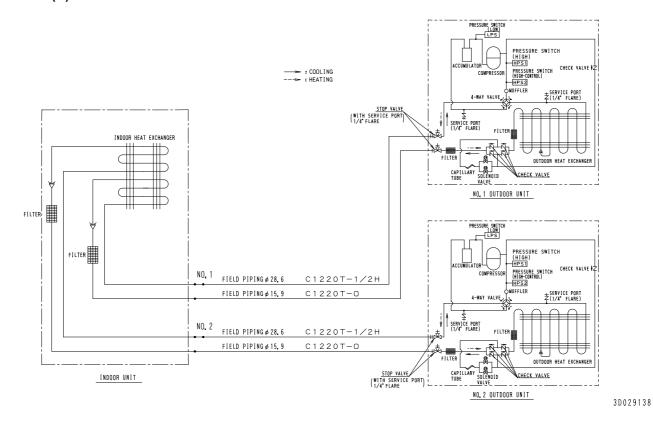


FDY15K(A)Y1 + RY200KUY1×2



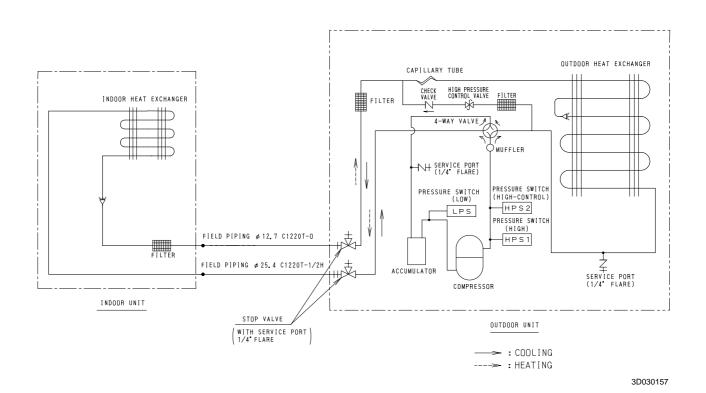
Piping Diagrams Si42-107

FDY20K(A)Y1 + RY250KUY1×2



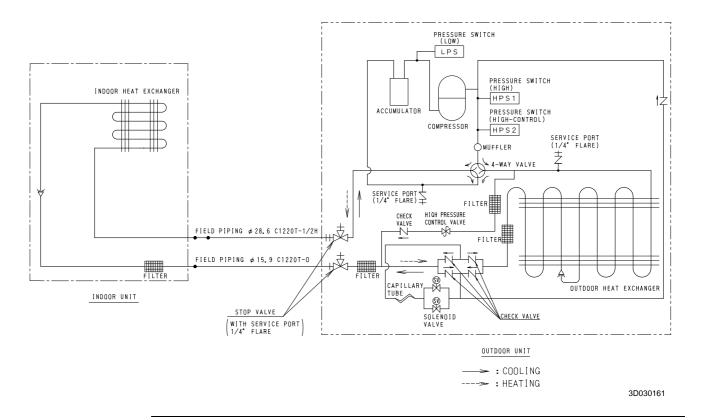
1.1.2 60Hz

FDY08K(A)TAL + RY200KUTAL FDY08K(A)YAL + RY200KUYAL

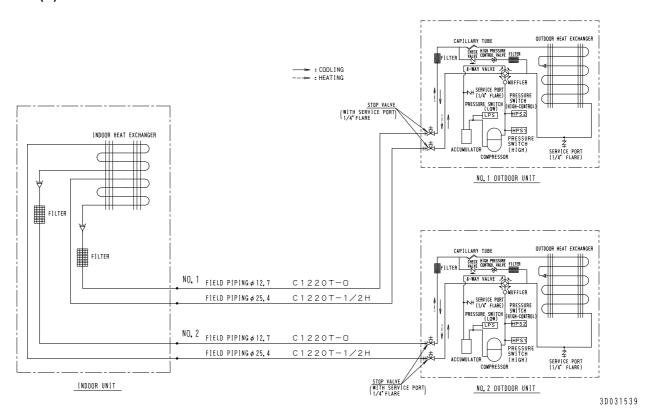


Si42-107 Piping Diagrams

FDY10K(A)TAL + RY250KUTAL FDY10K(A)YAL + RY250KUYAL

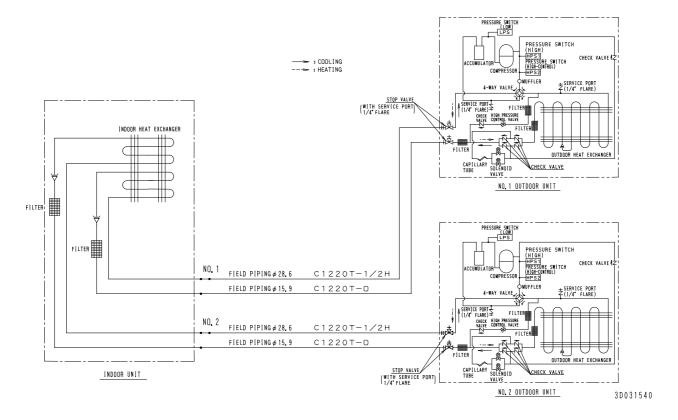


FDY15K(A)TAL + RY200KUTAL×2 FDY15K(A)YAL + RY200KUYAL×2



Piping Diagrams Si42-107

FDY20K(A)TAL + RY250KUTAL×2 FDY20K(A)YAL + RY250KUYAL×2

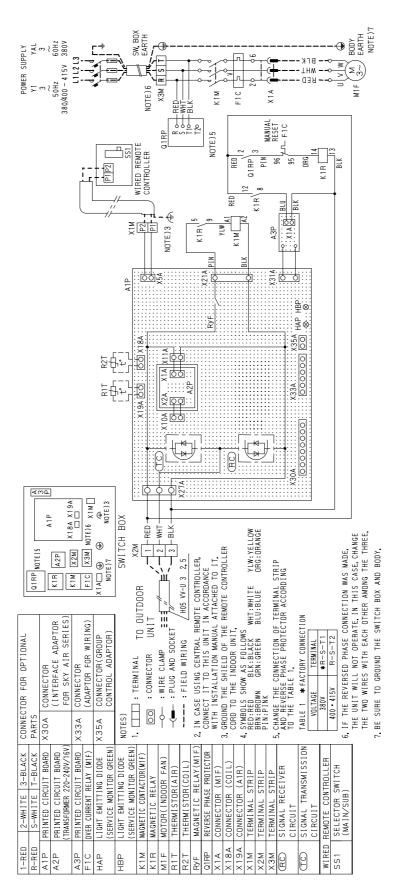


Si42-107 Wiring Diagrams

2. Wiring Diagrams

2.1 Indoor Units FDY-K Model

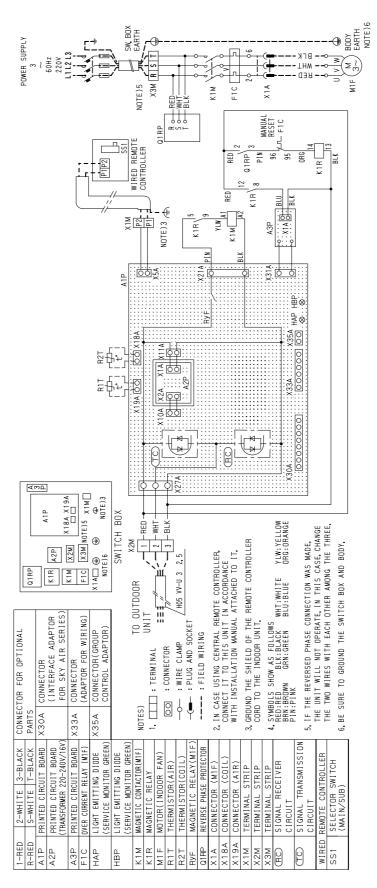
FDY06KY1 / FDY08KY1 / FDY10KY1 / FDY08KYAL / FDY10KYAL



C:3D024639D

Wiring Diagrams Si42-107

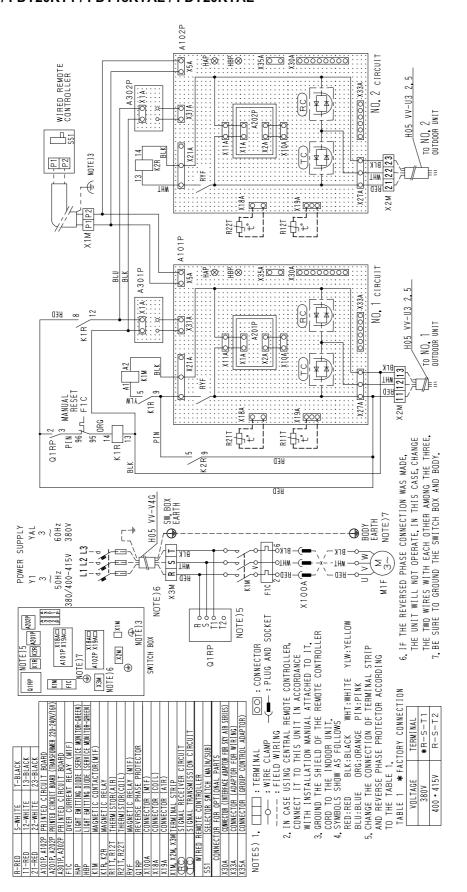
FDY08KTAL / FDY10KTAL



3D024701D

Si42-107 Wiring Diagrams

FDY15KY1 / FDY20KY1 / FDY15KYAL / FDY20KYAL

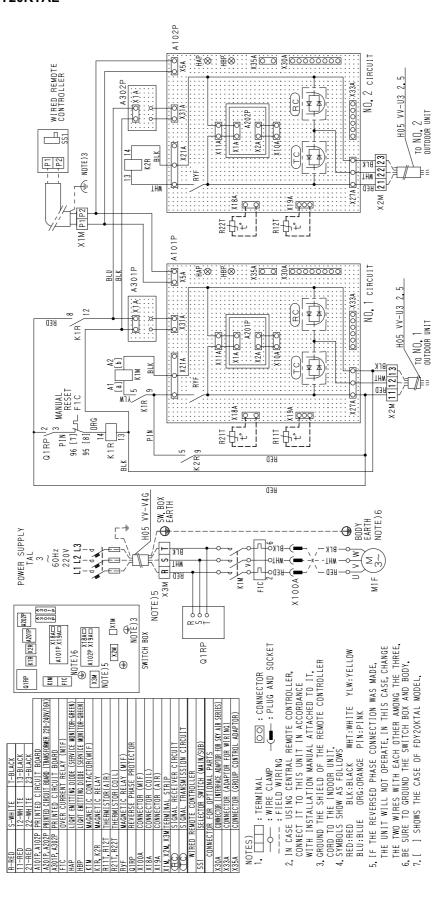


Appendix 269

300251310

Wiring Diagrams Si42-107

FDY15KTAL / FDY20KTAL



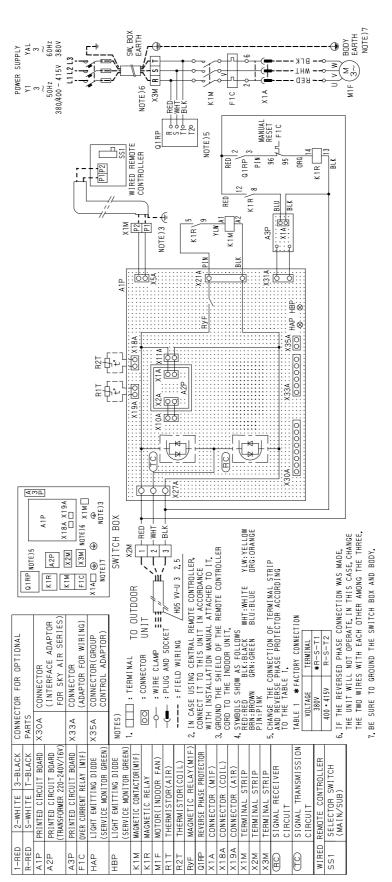
270 Appendix

30028329

Si42-107 Wiring Diagrams

2.2 Indoor Units FDY-KA Model

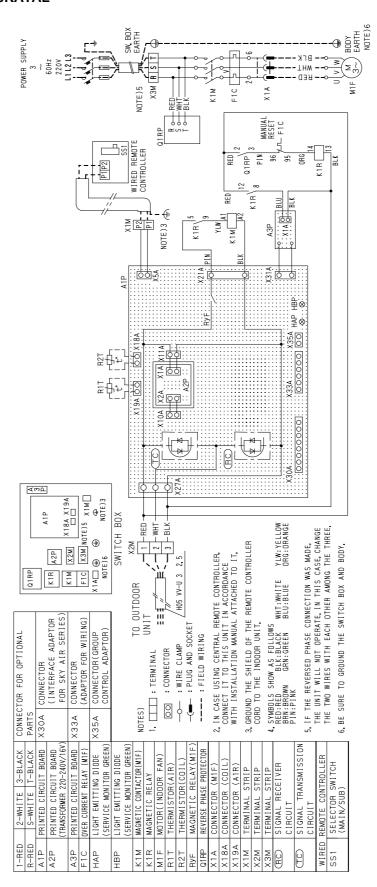
FDY06KAY1 / FDY08KAY1 / FDY10KAY1 / FDY08KAYAL / FDY10KAYAL



C:3D0246391

Wiring Diagrams Si42-107

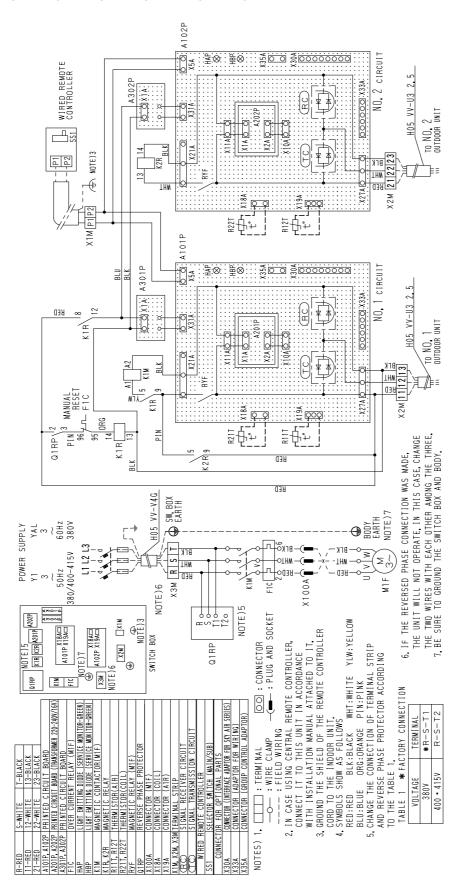
FDY08KATAL / FDY10KATAL



3D024701E

Si42-107 Wiring Diagrams

FDY15KAY1 / FDY20KAY1 / FDY15KAYAL / FDY20KAYAL

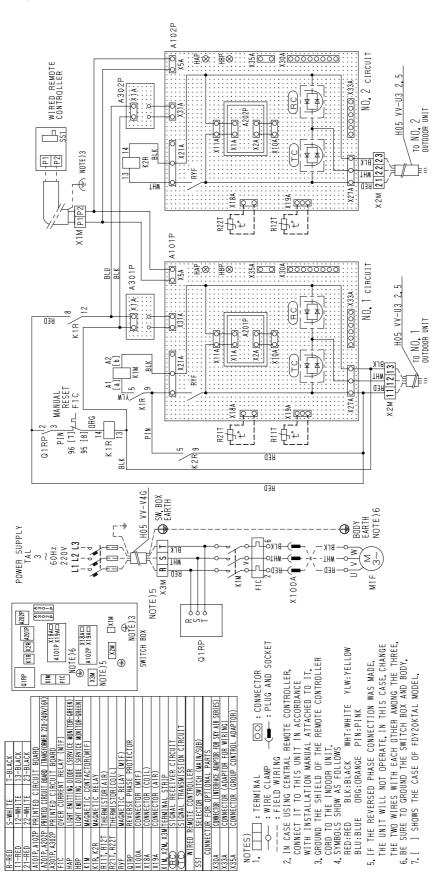


Appendix 273

3D025131D

Wiring Diagrams Si42-107

FDY15KATAL / FDY20KATAL



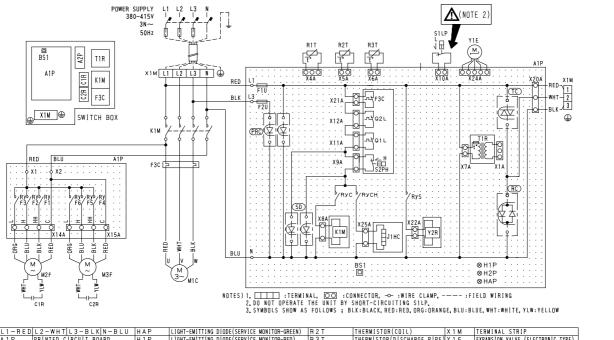
274 Appendix

3D028329D

Si42-107 Wiring Diagrams

2.3 Outdoor Units

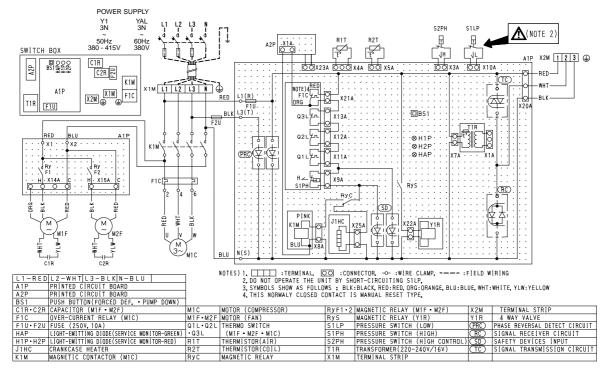
RY140KUY1



L1-RED	L 2 - W H T L 3 - B L K N - B L U	HAP	LIGHT-EMITTING DIODE(SERVICE MONITOR-GREEN)	R2T	THERMISTOR(COIL)	X 1 M	TERMINAL STRIP
A 1 P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	H1P	LIGHT-EMITTING DIODE(SERVICE MONITOR-RED)	R3T	THERMISTOR(DISCHARGE PIPE)	Y 1 E	EXPANSION VALVE (ELECTRONIC TYPE)
A 2 P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	H2P	LIGHT-EMITTING DIODE(SERVICE MONITOR-RED)	RyC			4 WAY VALVE
	PUSH BUTTON(FORCED DEF. • PUMP DOWN)						PHASE REVERSAL DETECT CIRCUIT
C1R • C2R	CAPACITOR (M2F • M3F)	K1M	MAGNETIC CONTACTOR (M1C)	RyF 1-2-3-4-5-6	MAGNETIC RELAY (M2F • M3F)	RC	SIGNAL RECEIVER CIRCUIT
F1U•F2U	FUSE (250V, 6, 3A)	M 1 C	MOTOR (COMPRESSOR)	RyS			SAFETY DEVICES INPUT
F 3 C	OVER-CURRENT RELAY (M1C)	M2F • M3F	MOTOR (FAN)				SIGNAL TRANSMISSION CIRCUIT
		01L 02L	THERMO SWITCH (M2F • M3F)	S2PH	PRESSURE SWITCH (HIGH)		
		R1T	THERMISTOR(AIR)	T1R	TRANSFORMER(220-240V/16V)		

C:3D014604E

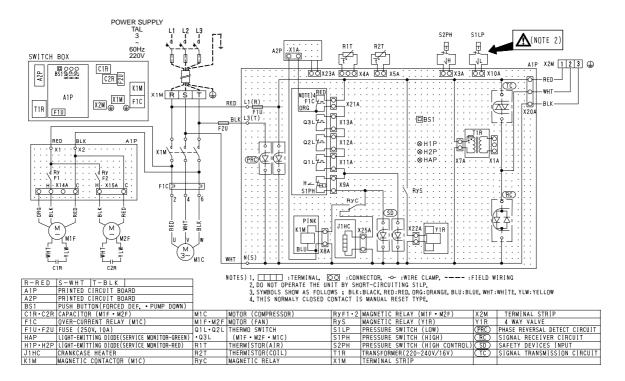
RY200KUY1 / RY200KUYAL



C:3D028900

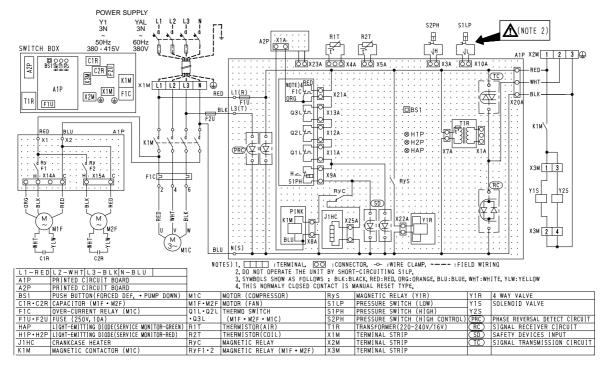
Wiring Diagrams Si42-107

RY200KUTAL



C:3D028902

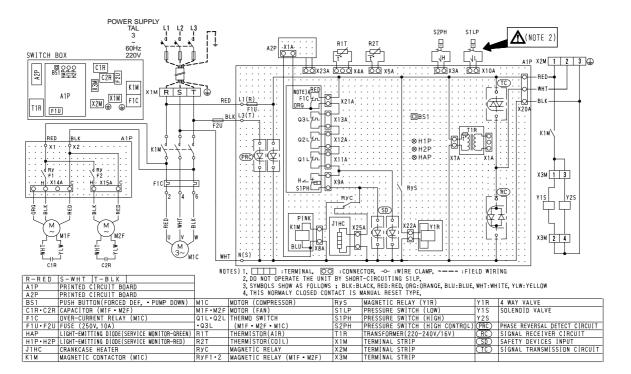
RY250KUY1 / RY250KUYAL



C:3D028901

Si42-107 Wiring Diagrams

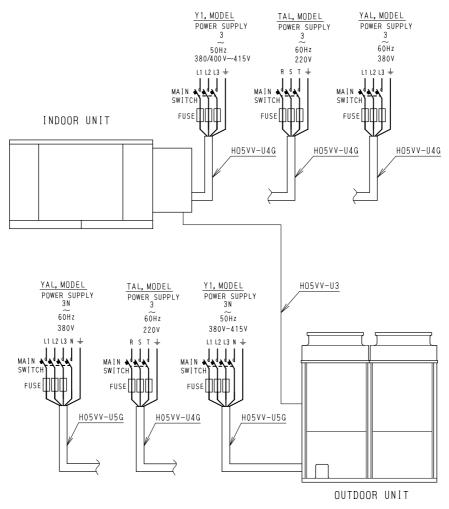
RY250KUTAL



C:3D028903

Wiring Diagrams Si42-107

2.4 Field Wiring (FDY06 / 08 / 10K(A))



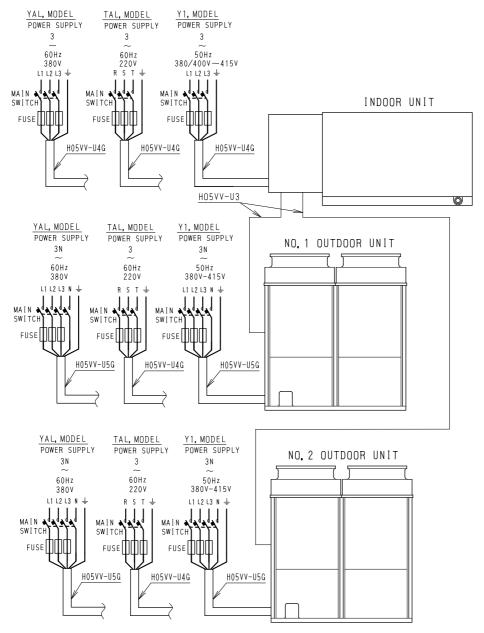
Notes

- 1) —— Line voltage wiring—— Control circuit wiring
- 2) All wiring, components and materials to be procured on the site must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
- 3) Use copper conductors only.
- 4) As for details, see wiring diagrams.
- 5) Install fuse and mainswitch for safety.
- 6) All field wiring and components must be provided by a licensed electrician.
- 7) Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
- 8) Wiring shown are general points-of-connection guides only and are not intended for or to include all details for a specific installation.
- 9) The outdoor units and indoor units for 3 phase, are equipped with a reverse phase protector to protect the compressor and the fan motor. If the compressor or the fan motor does not operate during the test run, exchange two phase connections out of three.
- Never share a common power source with other equipment.
- Never share a common power source for both indoor and outdoor units.
- 12) The illustration of OUTDOOR UNIT shown here indicates RY250KU MODEL.

C: 3D029781

Si42-107 Wiring Diagrams

2.5 Field Wiring (FDY15 / 20K(A))



Notes

- 1) —— Line voltage wiring—— Control circuit wiring
- All wiring, components and materials to be procured on the site must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
- 3) Use copper conductors only,
- 4) As for details, see wiring diagrams.
- 5) Install fuse and mainswitch for safety.
- 6) All field wiring and components must be provided by a licensed electrician.
- 7) Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
- 8) Wiring shown are general points-of-connection guides only and are not intended for or to include all details for a specific installation.
- 9) The outdoor units and indoor units for 3 phase, are equipped with a reverse phase protector to protect the compressor and the fan motor. If the compressor or the fan motor does not operate during the test run, exchange two phase connections out of three.
- Never share a common power source with other equipment.
- Never share a common power source for both indoor and outdoor units.
- 12) The illustration of OUTDOOR UNIT shown here indicates RY250KU MODEL.

3D031550

Wiring Diagrams Si42-107

Index

Numerics	Function Outline 56, 166
4-way Valve Control188, 197	G
A	Guide Lines for Optimal Operation Condition 68
A1235	••
Abnormally High Discharge Pipe Temperature	H
189	H3246
Actuation of Safety Device239, 240	H4247
Auto-restart Function187	H9
B	High Pressure Protection Control in Cooling Operation191
B	High Pressure Protection Control in Heating
BS button (Pump down / Forced defrosting)161	Operation192
C	High Pressure System (HPS) Malfunction 242
C4236	How to Handle Request for Maintenance 70, 210
C9237	HPS / LPS Detection Function
Centralized Group No. Setting157	
CJ238	I
Compressor Shutdown Operation188	Individual Setting164
compressor soundproofing85	Indoor Unit 56, 62
compressor terminal85	·
Cooling Start Control190	J
Correlation of Air-Conditioner's Operation Status and	J3249
Pressure / Running Current69, 208	J6250
,	_
D	L
Defrosting194	Lack of Gas Malfunction 189
DIP Switch and BS Detail161	Low Outside Temperature Control in Cooling
Discharge Pipe High Temperature Thermostat OFF	Operation (Year-round Cooling) 191
Control189	Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction 243
Discharge Pipe Temperature Malfunction245	М
_	
E	Maintenance Inspections
E0239, 240	Maintenance Mode Setting 40 164
E1241	41
E3242	43
E4243	44
E9244 Electric Function Parts62, 176	45
Electronic Expansion Valve Control189	Malfunction Code
Emergency Operation162, 189, 203	A1
Emergency Operation of Indoor Units162	C4
Emergency Operation of Outdoor Units162	C9
Existence of DIP Switch, Jumper and BS161	CJ229
Existence of Bit Conton, cumper and Bo	E0229
F	E1229
F3245	E3229
Failure of Field Setting Switch258	E4229
Failure of Indoor Unit PC Board235	E9229
Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board241	F3 229
Fan Start Control in Heating Operation192	H3229
Field Setting	H4229
Wired Remote Controller153	H9229
Wireless Remote Controller155	J3229
Forced Fan ON164	J6229

Index

PJ229	Sensor Date Display164
U0229	Settings Concerning Maintenance
U1229	Short of Gas Malfunction251
U4229	Simulated Operation Function 190, 203
U5229	Standard Conditions207
U8229	Standby Power Saving Control191
UA229	_
UC229	T
UF229	T2 Disconnection Thermostat OFF Control 189
Malfunction Code and LED Display Table233	The INSPECTION/TEST Button
Malfunction Hysteresis164	Thermistor Temperature and Resistance Conversion
Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Temperature Sensor	Table
System249	Transmission Error Between Main Remote Controller
Malfunction of Electronic Expansion Valve244	and Sub Remote Controller
Malfunction of Heat Exchange Temperature Sensor	Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition
System	After Equipment Shuts Down, It cannot be
Malfunction of Heat Exchanger Temperature Sensor	Restarted for a While
System	Cooling Operation Starts but Stops Immediately.
Malfunction of High Pressure Switch246	Cooling / Losting Organism Starts but Stare
Malfunction of Low Pressure Switch247	Cooling/Heating Operation Starts but Stops
Malfunction of Outdoor Temperature Sensor System248	Immediately
	Equipment Discharges Dust
Malfunction of Remote Controller Air Thermistor238	Equipment Discharges White Mist
Malfunction of Suction Air Temperature Sensor System237	Equipment Operates but does not Provide
Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor and	Cooling
Outdoor Unit)253	Equipment Operates but does not Provide Heating219
Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor Unit	Equipment Produces Loud Noise or Shakes
and Remote Controller)256	
Method of Field Set152	Fan Operates, but Compressor does not.
ivietilod of Field Set132	
0	Remote Controller LCD Displays "88" 224
Operation Flowchart	Troubleshooting by LED on The Indoor Unit's 230
Cooling/Program Dry Operation168, 172	Troubleshooting by LED on The Outdoor Unit's 230
Heating170, 174	Board231
Operation, Stop and Thermostat Control188, 197	Troubleshooting by Remote Controller Display / LED
Optimal Operation Condition207	Display232
Outdoor Unit57, 64	Display202
Outdoor Unit Fan Control (Heating Overload Frosting	U
Prevention Control)193	U0
Outdoor Unit Fan Tap190	U1
Outdoor Office and Pap190	U4
P	U5
Procedure of Self-Diagnosis by LED230	U8
Procedure of Self-Diagnosis by Remote Controller	UA
225	UF
220	Unit No. Change
R	Office 140. Officings
Refrigerant Saturation Curve69, 209	
Remote Controller Display Malfunction Code and	
Contents229	
Removal of Compressor85	
Removal of Electrical Parts Box84	
Removal of External Casing82	
Removal of Outdoor Unit Fan and Fan Motor83	
Reverse Phase252	
S	
Safety Cautionsvii	
Self-Diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller226	

ii Index

Drawings & Flow Charts

Numerics		High Pressure Protection Control in Cooling	
4-way Valve Control18	38, 197	Operation	191
•		High Pressure Protection Control in Heating	
A		Operation	
Actuation of Safety Device23	39, 240	High Pressure System (HPS) Malfunction	242
·	,	How to Handle Request for Maintenance 70,	210
C		HPS / LPS Detection Function	202
Centralized Group No. Setting by Remote Con	troller.		
		L	
Check for defrosting start conditions		Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction	243
Cold Air Protection Function			
Compressor Shutdown Operation		M	
Control for Bypassing LPS Actuation during		Maintenance Inspections68,	207
Defrosting	201	Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Temperature Sens	or
Control for delayed ON of outdoor fan		System	249
Cooling Start Control		Malfunction of Electronic Expansion Valve	244
3		Malfunction of Heat Exchange Temperature Sens	sor
D		System	
Defrost Control	184	Malfunction of Heat Exchanger Temperature Sen	sor
Defrosting		System	250
Control	195	Malfunction of High Pressure Switch	246
Defrost complete condition		Malfunction of Low Pressure Switch	247
Heating total capacity		Malfunction of Outdoor Temperature Sensor Syst	tem
Temperature conditions			248
Delay in Compressor ON and Outdoor Fan OF		Malfunction of Suction Air Temperature Sensor	
		System	237
DIP Switch and BS Detail		Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor and	
Discharge Pipe Temperature Malfunction		Outdoor Unit)	
_ isonaigo i ipo i emperataro mananetto i inim		Troubleshooting 1	253
E		Troubleshooting 2	
Emergency Operation	189	Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor Un	
Example of Remote Controller Display		and Remote Controller)	
		Method of switching in time of emergency	
F			
Failure of Field Setting Switch	258	0	
Failure of Indoor Unit PC Board		Operation Flow Chart58	3, 60
Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board		Operation Flowchart	
Fan Control		Cooling/Program Dry Operation 168,	172
Fan Start Control in Heating Operation		Heating170,	
Field Setting		Outdoor Unit Fan Control (Heating Overload Fros	
Wired Remote Controller	153	Prevention Control)	
Wireless Remote Controller		Outdoor Unit Switches / Setting Jumper	
Freeze-up Protection Control		RY140K	159
Function Outline		Overload Control Under High Outdoor Temperatu	
FD-K Series	56	During Heating Operation	
Indoor Unit			
Outdoor unit		P	
R Model		Pump down Function	201
TO WICKOOT		r	
G		R	
Group Control	125	Refrigerant Saturation Curve	209
Group No. Setting Example		Removal of Compressor	
Croup No. Detailing Example	131	Removal of Electrical Parts Box	
Н		Removal of External Casing	
Heating Overload Control	125	Removal of Outdoor Unit Fan and Fan Motor	
rieating Overload Control	100		55

Drawings & Flow Charts iii

Reverse Phase252
S
Self-Diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller226 Short of Gas Malfunction251 Standby Power Saving Control191 System Configuration Figure182
т
Temperature Control in Cooling and Heating Operation
74
Cooling/Heating Operation Starts but Stops Immediately
Using Conditions for Remote Controller Thermostat187
Y
Year Round Cooling Control198

iv Drawings & Flow Charts

DAIKIN INDUSTRIES, LTD.

DAIKIN EUROPE NV

Head office: Umeda Center Bldg., 4-12, Nakazaki-Nishi 2-chome, Kita-ku, Osaka, 530-8323 Japan

Tokyo office:

Shinjuku Sumitomo Bldg., 6-1 Nishi-Shinjuku 2-chome, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, 163-0235 Japan Zandvoordestraat 300, B-8400 Oostende, Belgium

• For further improvement, specifications or designs are subject to change without prior notice.